

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of E.O. 11r Gp-54888 10y. Ser:
10770 P942 of 12 October 1971.

P. C. Tiffney

3/3/77

Signature/Date

3RD MARINE DIVISION

JOURNAL

JUNE 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1. G-2 and G-3 Journal

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

30 MAR 69
 010000H
 TO: 012400H

100

100 1000

INCIDENTS, NEWS, ORDERS

ACTION

JOURNAL OPENED FOR 1 JUNE 69

IN COC WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL
 ENTRIES 29-32 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND
 ALL ACTION TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

J. D. Stirling
 ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

1ST LT USMC

R. P. Whobush
 ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

1ST LT USMC

100300

2 010215H

FM TFC A. 6/2/9 D. 010215H C. FR FSB MILSHAN

D. LP REC'D 12 RDS AMF FM UNK NUMBER ENEMY, RESULTING
 IN 2 WIA. E. SQD MOVING OFF TO GET WOUNDED. G. 2 WIA (E). J. E

100350

3 010130H

FM 2ND ARVN A. 5/2 ARVN B. 010130H C. FR 218753

D. MADE CONTACT W/1 NVA PVT. EN MOVING FROM E TO W.
 M. 1 M-16 N. 1 CLAYMORE MINE, 1 CHM COM GREEN.

100330

4 010400H

FM 3D MAR A. H/2/3 B. 010400H C. FR 063677 D. LINES
 WERE PROBED BY 2 NVA WHICH SET OFF TRIP MINE.

E. LINES FIRED SAF & M-79. SETS SQD TO CHECK AREA. MID
 1 NVA KIA & 1 AK-47. I. 1 NVA (C). M. 1 AK-47. N. NO
 I.D. ON BODY. G-3 C/S

100440

5 010210H

FM TOC 2D ARVN: A. 3/5/2 B. 0210H C. 218753 D. REC'D

2 RPG RDS AND 30 RDS AK47. G. 2 WIA (H)

100500

6

IN COC WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT
 ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-6 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT
 AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAVE BEEN
 LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

J. D. Stirling
 ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

1ST LT USMC

100530

7 010730H

FM 3D MAR: A. H/2/3 B. 0730H C. 063627 FM 043625

D. REC'D 10-15 RDS 82MM. E. REC'D FIRE WITH 60'S & ARTY. J. E

100534

8 010730H

FM 3D MAR: A. 6/2/3 B. 0730H C. 064634 FM 056635

D. REC'D 20 RDS 82MM. E. REC'D FIRE W/ 60MM & ARTY.
 F. 1 FR KIA G. 2 WIA (E)

100550

9 010400H

FM 3D MAR: A. H/2/3 B. 0400H C. 063677 D. REF "J"
 # 4 P. OL-1 ADD: M. 1 M247 TWO 1 REG LAUNCHER CSWG
 N. 3 RPG RDS, 4 CHM COMS, 12 SATCHEL CHARGES, MISC.
 782 GEAR & 2 LEADERS

100630

10 010645H

FM DIV AO: XD942332 - ON SUS ESCAPE ROUTES FROM LZ
 MILSHAN WHO WERE PROBED. 1 ARTY 150. REG HOA. XD974322 -
 SUS ESCAPE ROUTES. 1 ARTY MSN. REG GDA. XD659386 -
 VR'D AREA FOR TIL AO OBS FRESH TRAIL IN AREA.

100630

11 010900H

FM 108TH AO: YD195836 - 1 PVT NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES
 W/ PACKS & MTS MOVING WEST ON ROAD IN COMBAT.

100630

OL-1

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL*West*

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

010001-012400H JUNE 69

UNCLASSIFIED

	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
011215	12 010830H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/3 SWEEP TM B. 0830H C. 104576 FM 104576 D. 15 BOYS TURNED IN 29 M16 MAGS, 1 FIRING LINE FOR CLAYMORE, & 100 /5.6 RDS. E. SWEEP TM PAID 1700 P'S.	J
011245	13 011135H	FM 108TH AO: YD056741 - 6 NVA IN GREEN UNIFORMS W/ LIGHT COLORED PACKS. WEPS NOT VISABLE, ON TRAIL. YD045748 - 10 NVA WITH LIGHT COLOR UNIFORMS WEPS NOT VISABLE MOVING SW ON TRAIL. YD034740 - 3 NVA IN LIGHT COLOR UNIFORMS MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL. YD029732 - 7 NVA IN DARK GREEN UNIFORMS W/ FULL COMBAT GEAR SITTING ON TRAIL. YD058757 - 1 2 1/2 TON TRUCK GREEN WITH LIGHT CANVAS TOP WITH 1 NVA IN BLACK PARKED FACING WEST. PERSON LEFT TRUCK WHICH IS NOW CAMOUFLAGED 10 MIN. LATER.	J
011250	14 011035H	FM 3D RECON: A. TM 3A2 B. 1035H C. 024260 D. TM OBS 3 INDIVIDUALS WALKING W TO NE. ALONG TRAIL. TM BELIEVES 2 WERE BRU & 1 WAS NVA/VC. INDIVIDUALS WORE CUT OFF SHORTS, GREEN UTILITIES, GREEN SHIRTS, BLACK SWEAT BANDS & WORE NO FOOT GEAR. CARRIED 1 AK47, 3 HVV NVA PACKS, 1 HVV BASKET, NEG 7.62 GEAR. TM BELIEVES THESE PEOPLE APPEAR TO BE FAIRLY SECURE IN THIS AREA. THEY TALK LOUD & FREELY & WALK AROUND WITH NEG INTERVAL BETWEEN THEM. TM IS CONTINUING MSH.	J
011300	15 011025H	FM 3D RECON: A. TM 1E2 B. 1025H C. 044405 D. TM MADE CONTACT WITH AN EST 5 EN. EN WORE GREEN UTILITIES & 1 EN HAD A BLUE PATCH ON HIS SHOULDER. TM OBS 1 AK47 & 1 LIGHT PACK. TM BROKE CONTACT & AN AO CAME ON STATION. REF "J" # 28 P. 29-4 D. 7.62 ROUNDS FOUND WAS 1,800 NOT 100,800.	J
011400	16		
011410	17 010215H ①	FM TTH: A. 6/2/9 B. 0215H C. FEB WIDSMAN REF "J" # 2 P. 01-1 D. HIT BY 1E2 FIRE WHICH WAS INITIAL CONTACT OF NVA CO SIZE ATTACK ON G CO. NVA USED RPG, RIFLE GREENS, MG, AMF, SATCHEL CHARGES & CHI COM GREENS. E. RET'D FIRE W/ ORGANIC WEPS, 81'S & ARTY. PURSUED EN W/ ONE PIH. 1 NVA CHIEU HOI'D AND IS UNWOUNDED & EN NOW BEING INTERROGATED BY IPT. INITIALLY 3 POW WERE ATTAINED BUT 2 HAVE DIED. 1 POW RECEIVED FULL INTER- ROGATION BEFORE DYING. THE REMAINING POW IS WOUNDED. CR P. 3 ER KIA G. 9 MIA (E) I. 19 NVA (C) K. 1 POW L. 1 CHIEU HOI M. 14 IAC & 3 CSW. N. 1 RPG BOOSTER, 2 RPG LAUNCHERS & 4 RDS, 2 RPD 1E, 10 AK47, 2 AK47 MODIFIED, 12 CHI COM GREENS, 6 BANGLORE TORPEDOES, 1 RPK 1E, 2 BANANA MAGS, ASSORTED MED GEAR, ASSORTED 762 GEAR, 2 BODIES CARRIED FULL PAPER & ID OF 2ND LT. (UNIT IS FROM 24TH REGT. 304TH NVA DIV.	J
011655			

01-2

UNCLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**

First

JOURNAL 3D BARDIV COG
FILM

010001-012400H JUNE 69

IN OUT UJ DTG

INCIDENTS, IBGS, ORDERS

ACTION

010700

18

FM COG VO: AM COMB UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 6-18 ARE EXACTLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE JOURNAL LOG SHEET.

1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

1ST LT USMC

010730

19 011310H

FM 3D RECON: A. TM 102 B. 1310H C. 954622 D. TM SPOTTED AN UNK NUMBER OF EN GOING INTO BUNKERS. TM CALLED FIRE ISN AND HAD 1 LARGE SEC EXPLOSION. APPROX 5 MINUTES AFTER ISN WAS OVER THEY HAD A WP ROUND COOK OFF IN TARGET AREA. AO ON STATION SPOTTED 1 BUNK NOT MORE THAN 2 WEEKS OLD.

J

011712

20 011300H

FM 3D RECON: A. TM 102 B. 1300H C. 960617 D. TM SPOTTED 2 EN IN BUNKS THAT APPEARED TO BE IN AN OP OVERLOOKING ROCK PILE AREA. TM CALLED FIRE ISN. E. RDS UNABLE TO HIT TARGET DUE TO TERRAIN FEATURES

J

011605

21 010400H

FM 3D MAR: A. H/2/3 B. 0400H REF "J" # 4 P. 01-1 ADD ONE (1) NVA KIA TOTAL C. 1 WIA (B) 1. 2 NVA (C)

Recon

JB

011745

22 010730H

FM 3D MAR: A. H/3/3 B. 0730-1530 C. 987626 D. PIF FID COMPLEX OF 12 BUNKS. 11 WERE 4x4x4 ONE WAS 10x12 CONTAINING AMMO AND GRENADES. E. SEARCHED COMPLEX AND DEST BUNKERS MID AMO. E. 33 RDS 60mm, 271 RDS 82mm. 68 CHN COMS, 4 RPG-50 DEETS & BELTED AMO.

J

011815

23 011120H

FM 1TH: A. D/1/4 B. 1120H C. 827584 FM 825581 D. 3RD PIF D CO WHILE MOVING NORTH, SPOTTED 2 NVA MOVING WEST. E. CALLED IN 60 & 81MM ISN. AO ON STATION FIRED ORD. PATROL WILL CHECK AREA.

J

012130

24 011735H

FM RECON A. RECON TM 361 C. XD923279 D. TM SAW 10-15 EN AT XD929278 AND CALLED ARTY ISN W/UNK RESULTS. AT 1800H EN INITIATED CONTACT W/SAF & CHN COM GRN. TM RETURNED SAF & GRN RESULTING IN 3 EN KIA. AO ON STATION RAN ORD RESULTING IN 3 EN KBA. AO RTB. NEW AO ON STATION EXPEDITED MORE ORD RESULTING IN 1 EN KBA. AT 1900H AO CONDUCTED ARTY INFO AREA. THE EN WORE BLACK UTILITIES, CARTRIDGE BELTS, DUSH COVERS & CARRIED AK-47 RIFLES. 1. 3 EN KIA, 4 EN KBA. G-3 C/S

J

012300

25 011830H

FM 10TH AO XD217800 USA ON RDS'D 30 RDS AK-47 FIRE NEG DAM TO A/C. FIRED 1 ARTY ISN, 1 BUNK DAM, 1 KIA. 1. 1 NVA (C) (HIGHRISE).

J

012244

26 011020H

FM 3D MAR A. B/1/3 B. 011020H C. HR 132710 D. UNIT MOVING N POINT ELEMENT DET 2 A-T MOPES ON ROAD. E. MEDEVAC REQUESTED. NO ADDITIONAL MINES END IN AREA AFTER SWEEPING AREA. F. 2 FR KIA; 1 WIA (B).

J

01-3

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HIST

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG
TIME

010001-012400H JUNE 69

IN
001230

"J" DTG
27 011400Z

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

FM TH A. F/2/9 B. 011400-1830H C. FR XD993345
D. MADE CONTACT W/2 NVA, ONE WAS A CORPSMAN. CORPSMAN
HAD MEDICAL GEAR AS FOLLOWS: 1/2 OZ POTASSIUM NITRATE,
38 TABLETS CHLOROQUINE PHOSPHATE, 30 WATER PURIFICATION
TABLETS, 1 PACK O.T. SULFANILAMIDE, 800 LIQUID THIAMINE
SALE, VARIOUS VITAMINS, HE HAD A I.D. W/PICTURE & NUMBER
113B.A. THE MEN HAD VARIOUS 782 GEAR, THE OTHER MAN
CARRIED AN AK-47 & 2 STICKS OF TNT 4x4" W/DIABLING CAP.
I. 2 NVA(C) H. 1 AK-47.

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 01 JUNE 69.

01-4

012400H

3D MARDIV COG

FROM: 020001H

TO: 022400H

TIME

IN

"J" DTG

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

JOURNAL OPENED FOR 02 JUNE 69.

012300

1 012003H

FM QT MACV A. QT MACV B. 012003H C. FR 333510, 333505,
333506. EN 315415, 339400, 325395 D. REC'D 3 SUS 122MM
RKT. FIRED COUNTER BTRY AT 2010. G. 1 AMV WIA(E).
NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS. G-3 C/S

020600

FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL
ENTRIES 19-27 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG
AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER
LOG SHEET.

1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

1ST LT USMC

2-1 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FOUNDA 3D MARDIV COC
TIME

020001-022400H JUNE 69

415T

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
020330		2 020105H	FM 2D ARVN TOC: A. 2D REGT ARVN B. 0105H C. 219636 D. BRIDGE ON ROUTE 1 DESTROYED BY TNT.	JB
020730		3 020545H	FM TH: A. A/1/4 B. 0545H C. 880586 D. LP RETURNING TO LINES HEARD PLOT REC'D 2 CHI COM GREENS. GREENS NOT RET'D BECAUSE LP WAS STILL MOVING. E. SQD WILL SEARCH AREA. G. 4 VIA (E)	JB
020845		4 020245H	FM 3D RECON: A. TH 102 B. 0245H C. 960616 D. TH STARTED RECEIVING SAF AND CHI COMS. ALL TH MEMBERS WERE HIT AND THERE WERE 2 EMERGENCY MEDVACS, 2 PRIORITY & 4 ROUTINES. TH RECEIVED SAF & RPG'S FOR ABOUT 2 HOURS & ADJUSTED ARTY ON EN WITH UNK RESULTS. E. TH WAS EXTRACTED AT 0418. TOT WAS CALLED IN & FIRED. G. 8 VIA (E)	JB
020900		5	FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-5 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>R. J. Woodhouse</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>J. D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC	
021025		6	FM 1CB-62: A. 1CB-62 REF "J" # 2 P. 02-1 C. 1.3 MILES NORTH OF BRIDGE # 12 YD226626 D. BRIDGE CULVERT BLOWN DURING THE NIGHT. ROAD IS NOT PASSABLE. E. REPAIRS (TUMP) ARE BEING DONE BY 1CB-62 AT THIS TIME.	J
021115		7 020955H	FM 3D RECON: A. TH 3D3 B. 0955H C. 845393 D. ON INSERT TH FID POSSIBLE OP POINT. ALSO FID 5 INDIVIDUAL MESS GEAR, 2 AUTO BOXES OF WATER, 2 COOKING POTS WITH CHOW FOR 5, 1 CANNEN, 2 CANNEN CUPS & 1 PITH HELMET. APPROX 10 M FROM THIS POINT TH FID A BUK CONTAINING 1 PACK.	J
021220		8 020950H	FM 3D RECON: A. TH 3A2 B. 0950H C. 024261 D. TH OBS 2 NVA MOVING E-W. EN WORE BLACK SHIRTS AND SHORTS & WORE BLACK SWEAT BANDS. EN WERE CARRYING FRESHLY CUT BRANCHES. TH BELIEVES EN ARE SECURE IN THIS AREA AS THEY TAKE NEG SECURITY MEASURES. TH WILL CONTINUE MSH.	J
021225		9 021030H	FM 3D RECON: A. TH 3D3 B. 1030H C. 845393 D. TH FID 2 BAGS OF RICE, 2 HELMETS, 1 BELT, 1 PAIR TENNIS SHOES, US TYPE C-RATIONS, 1 SHIRT, 1 AK47 MAG, 2 BUSH COVERS, 6 FRASS, 1 PACK & 1 DOCUMENTS. ALL THIS GEAR WAS FID IN A BUK.	J
021400		10 021045H	FM DIV AO: YD178758 - USMC 02 REC'D LIGHT AK47 FIRE. 2 HITS TO A/C. AO RTB SAFELY WITH MINOR DAMAGE.	J
021405		11 020440H	FM DIV AO: YD968617 - AO COVERED RECON TH EXTRACT. TH EXTRACTED SAFELY. USMC 0710 REC'D SAF. NEG DAMAGE.	J

02-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV 303

020001-022400H JUNE 69

TIME	OUT	IN	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIONS
02415		12 012300H	FM 3D RECON: A. TM 1E2 D. 2300H C. 044405 D. AT ABOVE TIME TEAM SENT TWO MEN 100 M FORWARD OF NIGHT POSIT TO INVESTIGATE A POSSIBLE MORTAR TUBE. COMMUNICATIONS WAS LOST & THE TWO MEN DID NOT RETURN. AO WAS ON STATION AT 021040H WITH NEG SIGHTING. H. 2 IFA <i>Walked into JCB and lay.</i>	J
02415		13 021400H	FM 108TH AO: YD061680 - 6-10 IFA SITTING ON BIRKS. 1 ARMY IEN. 3 BIRKS DEST. 1 A/S. 5 BIRKS DEST & 2 KDA. 1. 2 IFA KIA	J
02450		14 020930H	FM 3D RECON: A. TM 2D2 D. 0930H C. EN 058345 & 859347 D. TM OBS 1 EN IN DARK UTILITIES BELIEVED TO BE IN AN OP POSIT OF AREA. AT 059347 TM OBS 2 EN. ONE HAD A PAIR OF 7.50'S & OTHER ONE JUMPED FROM A TREE. E. TM IS CONTINUING IEN.	J
0355		15 021030H	FM TH: A. H/3/9 B. 1030H C. 988408 D. CH-46 MEDEVAC SHOT DOWN AT ABOVE GRID & HIT TREES. IT CRASHED NORTH OF LEAD ELEMENT OF H/3/9. E. CALLED MEDEVAC & ARMY IEN. MOVING CAS. TO 987411 H/3/9 'S LZ. ONE CORPSMAN WAS KILLED. F. 1 KIA G. 5 VLA (E)	J
0530		16 022430H	FM 3D MAR: A. H/2/3 B. 1430H C. 055634 EN SAITE D. FID OLD BIK COMPLEX, MISC ORD GEAR & 1 DEST AK47. ALSO EVIDENTS INDICATING BIRKS USED RECENTLY. E. DEST ALL EXCEPT BIRKS. H. 1 IFA H. 30 RPG RDS, 15 /60MIL, MISC 782 GEAR.	J
0600		17 021345H	FM 3D RECON: A. TM 3D1 B. 1345H C. 794636 D. TM SPOTTED A CO TO BN SIZE BIK COMPLEX APPROX 1 MONTH OLD. AT THIS TIME THERE IS EN ACTIVITY IN AREA. TM IS BEING FOLLOWED BY UNK NUMBER OF EN. E. TM IS CONTINUING IEN.	J
0655		18 021430H	FM DIV AO: YD046662 - 3D MAR REGT REPORTED 15 IFA IN THIS AREA. AO ADJUSTED ARMY IEN FOR THE FO. NEG GDA. XD854650 - RECEIVING SAF. AMF, CHL COM GREENS & POSSIBLE SATCHEL CHARGES. RAN OVLO SUPPRESSIVE ORD WITH NEG BDA. USIC OVLO REC'D HVY SAF & 30 CAL FIRE. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C.	J
0700		19 021445H	FM DIV AO: XD863648 - IN SUPPORT OF TM OF RECON. ON SUS IFA PSN RAN 1 ARMY IEN. NEG GDA. XD863654 - ON SUS IEN PSN. 1 ARMY IEN. NEG GDA. XD862659 - ON SUS EN PSN. 1 A/S. NEG BDA. REC'D HVY SAF. XD866649 - USIC OVLO REC'D HVY SAF. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. RAN OVLO SUPPRESSIVE ORD WITH NEG BDA.	J
0700		20	FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 5-20 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	J

1ST IN USIC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC MATCH OFFICER

1ST IN USIC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARTIV GOC
TIME

020001-022400H JUNE 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
021710	20	021100H	(13)	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TM B. 1100H C. 855651 D. TH WAS IN OP & OBS TREES BEING CUT DOWN. TH HAD MOVEMENT & VOICES APPROX 20-40 TO EAST. ONE TH MEMBER STOOD UP & REC'D SAF FROM NORTH. TH REC'D FIRE. AO OBS 5 EN TO NORTH & 12 EN TO SOUTH. 8 EN MOVING UP ON TH TO EAST. EN WORE GREEN PITH HELMETS, GREEN & GRAY UTILITIES, HAD NEG PACKS & 2 AK47 OBS. TH TOOK CHL COMB & 1 SATCHEL CHARGE FROM WEST. AO & F/V RAN ORD. A/C TOOK A/A FIRE FROM 855648. TH TOOK CONTINUOUS SAF, CHL COMB & SATCHEL CHARGES UNTIL EXTRACT. TH WAS EXTRACTED AT 1400H. AO SAID 3 KIA BY SAF & 2 KBA. I. 5 NVA KIA	JB
021630	21	021100H	→	FM TEL: A. 6/2/9 B. 1100H C. 975334 D. PATROL HAD POINT ELEMENT WHO TOOK EN ELEMENT UNDER FIRE. NVA WAS SERIOUSLY WOUNDED & DIED SHORTLY AFTER. E. CONT'D PATROL. I. 1 NVA KIA UNIT UNK II. 1 AK47 N. NVA HELMET, 4 CHL COM GREENS, & MISC MED GEAR.	JB
021620	22	021005H	(12)	FM TEL: A. 6/1/4 B. 1005H C. 831617 D. CAME UPON 3-4 NVA. WERE IN PROCESS OF SETTING UP AIB USING CLAYMORES. IMMEDIATE ACTION WAS TAKEN USING SAF & 126 GREENS. E. AREA SWEPT. FND 1 NVA CLAYMORE, (CHL COM) AT 831617. F. 1 FR KIA G. 5 WIA (E) I. 1 NVA KIA UNIT UNK.	JB
021730	23	021445H	→	FM TEL: A. 6/2/9 B. 1445H C. 995350 EN 998337 D. TOOK 15-20 RDS 82MM. E. CALLED 81'S & .42 WITH UNK RESULTS. AO ON STATION.	J
021720	24	020925H	(20)	FM TEL: A. 6/3/9 B. 020925H C. FR 990410 D. MADE CONTACT W/6 EN FIRING SAF & RPG FROM APPROX 75-100M TO FLANK. AT 1035 A MEDEVAC HELO WAS SHOT DOWN BY AWP. AT 1415 THE UNIT PULLED BACK TO THE DOWNED HELO AND OCCUPANTS WERE EXTRACTED. F. 3 FR KIA (1 FROM HELO), G. 18 WIA (E) (5 FROM HELO).	J, I
022100	25	021830H	→	FM DIV AO YDO54674 FRESH DUG MORT PIT W/BUNK NEXT TO IT. YDO50689 RECON TM IN CONTACT AND TOOK 1 MORT RND. RAN 1 FLIGHT GUNSHIPS, 1 KBA, 5 BUNKS DEST. I. 1 NVA KBA.	
022035	26	021853H	→	FM TFM A. K(-) 3/9 B. 021853H C. FR CA IN EN 007445 D. REC'D 22 RDS 60MM FM ABOVE GRID. E. ARTY & 60MM MSH CALLED, AO ON STATION.	J
022100	27	021645H	→	FM MAG-39 YDO32653 15 NVA RAN OUT OF BUNK GOING NW, SOME W/WHIS & PITH HELMETS. RAN 1 A/S, 3 KBA, 2TH TRAIL DEST, 3 BUNKS DEST. I. 3 NVA KBA.	J, I
022145	28	022015H	→	FM TFM A. 2/9 B. 022015H C. FR FSB WHISMAN E. 966334 D. 2/9 REC'D 5 RDS 82MM FM 270 DEGREE AZ FM WHISMAN. E. RETURNED 81MM.	J
022250	29	021800H	(14)	FM TFM A. 6/1/9 B. 021800H C. FR FSB PETE EN 964593 966589 D. REC'D 10 RDS 60MM FM 966589, CBW 3 NVA AT 964593. E. FIRED 60MM & ARTY. COUNTER BTRY FIRED. G. 1 WIA (E), 3 WIA (I). G-3 C-3	J, I
022400H				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 2 JUNE 69.	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SE MAR DIV COG
FROM 050000H
TO 052400H

Hist

TIME	"J" DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
022245	1 021849H	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS JOURNAL OPENED FOR 3 JUNE 69. FM 3D MAR A. H/2/3 B. 021849H C. FR 052628 EN 043625 D. AFTER RECEIVING AFTERNOON RESUPPLY, UNIT PREP FIRED 045622 & STARTED MOVEMENT TO N.W. TO ESTABLISH NEW NITE POSIT. POINT ELEMENT HAD CONTACT W/ENEMY IN BUNKS. WITHDREW TO POSIT OF RESUPPLY & CALLED MEDEVAC. BIRDS REC'D SAF IN LZ, UNABLE TO LAND. UNIT REC'D 15-20 MORT BIRDS. MEDEVAC ATTEMPTED AGAIN W/MORE INCOMING BIRDS. E. POINT ELEMENT REIN & CONTACT BROKEN. CALLED ARMY, V2 SPOOKY & BASKETBALL NOW WORKING. WILL ATTEMPT MEDEVAC. J.B P. 2 MR KIA, G. 7 WIA(E). H. STILL TAKING INCOMING. G-3 C/	
022355	2 021230H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 2D2 B. 021230H C. 042355 D. TM OBS 7 EN WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, BUSH COVERS, WEBS GEAR, PACKS, AK-47'S. EN INITIATED CONTACT. TM RETURNED SAF, H-79, H-26 RESULTING IN 3 NVA(C). EN BROKE CONTACT & MOVED N.W. AT 1830 TM OBS 1 EN 25M TO N.W. IN BUNK. EN INITIATED CONTACT, TM RETURNED FIRE. AO MADE RUNS W/UNK RESULTS. 021900H TM EXTRACTED. I. 3 NVA(C). FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 20-29 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC	
030200		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER <i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC	
030125	3 022200H	FM 3D MAR A. A/1/3 B. 022200H C. FR 136647 EN 130653 D. SPOTTED MOVEMENT. E. FIRED 81'S W/UNK RESULTS. WILL SEND PATROL IN AM.	
023015	4 022015H	FM TTH A. G & CP 2/9 REF "J" ENEMY 28 P-02-3 8. FR FRB WHISMAN EN 995534 D. REC'D 15 BIRDS 021M FM 995534. E. RETURNED FIRE W/81'S & ARMY. G. 3 WIA 2/12 & 6 WIA 2/9. TOTAL INCOMING & CASUALTY.	
030305	5 030218H	FM TTH A. H/3/9 B. 030218H C. FR 988413 D. REC'D 3 CHI COM GREEN, DANDING 30 FEET MI LINES. OBS LIGHTS ON HILL 400.	

3-1 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALJOURNAL 3D HARDY COG
TIME

030001-032400H JUNE 69

IN	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
030800	6	030610H	TEL 3D MAR: A. 3/3 CP B. 0610H C. LZ CHAMP EN 968617 (LZ MACK) D. SPOTTED 2 NVA IN OPEN APPROACHING FROM WEST. E. CONDUCTED ARTY & BL MSH. EN FLED TO THE WEST.	
030925	7	030830H	TEL C/1/44: A. C/1/44 B. 0830H C. 018565 D. WHILE ON A MINE SWEEP FROM ROCKPILE TO KHE GIO BRIDGE DUSTIER HIT A MINE. ROAD WHEEL BLOWN OFF. NEG CAS.	
030955	8	030830H	TEL TEL: A. C/2/9 B. 0230H C. TSB WHISMAN EN 970332 D. DETECTED MOVEMENT & REC'D RPG FIRE. E. BLIND MSH CALLED. ONE MAN INJURED BY MINEY ORD. G. 1 VIA (E)	
030910	9	030715H	TEL TEL: A. CP 3/9 B. 0715H C. 963419 D. NO SPOTTED 30 CAL LG FET. E. CALLED IN ARTY & DEST FET.	
030900	10		TEL COG HQ: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 2-10 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AHP ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

R. P. Whorblewski 1ST LT USMC

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

J. D. Starling 1ST LT USMC

031000	11	030730H	TEL DIV AO: YD047626 -- ACTIVE SAF POW FIRING AT REDEVAC HELO'S. 3 A/S. NEG BDA.	
031100	12	030950H	FM 1/5: A. C/1/11 B. 0920H C. 349350 D. MADE CONTACT REC'D AK SAF & 1 HAND GREN. E. MINEFIELD'S RET'D FIRE. FOLLOWED A BLOOD TRAIL. FND A PAIR SANDALS, CANTEEN & MINE HELMET. A/S RAN ON AREA. G. 2 VIA (E)	
031020	13	031000H	FM 1/5: A. A/1/61 B. 1000H C. 257659 D. SCOUTS FND 2 CANTEENS, 1 MESS KIT, 45 AK47 RDS, 1 CHI COM GREENS PROBING TOOL, & 5 BODIES. BODIES DECOMPOSED. E. EQUIP WILL BE DIST. I. 5 NVA KIA UNK UNIT	
031110	14	02JUNE69	FM MEB-62: A. MEB-62 B. 02JUNE 69 C. XDO21565 D. CULVERT INTERDICTION. 0.5 MILES WEST OF BRIDGE # 912 BLOWN DURING NIGHT. E. TEMPORARY REPAIRS COMPLETED. ROAD PASSABLE.	
031118	15	031037H	FM 3D MAR: A. H/2/3 B. 1037H C. 051624 EN 047626 REF "J" # 1 P. 3-1 GUM. TOTALS: 2 KIA, 1 EMERGENCY 6 PRIORITY, & 5 ROUTINE VIA (E). F. 2 MR. KIA G. 12 VIA (E)	
031300	16	031000H	FM 3D RECON: A. TM 203 B. 1000H C. XD724483 D. WHILE INSERT WAS IN PROCESS TM SPOTTED 2 EN 100 M FROM LZ. TM REC'D SAF FROM 3 DIRECTIONS & BIRDS RECEIVED HITS. TM SAW LARGE WELL USED TRAIL AT GRID 745782 RUNNING N TO S. ON EXTRACT TM OBS 2 MORE EN 50 M TO S.E. EN WORE GREEN UTILITIES & CARRIED AK47'S. TM EST. A SQD OR MORE WORKING IN AREA.	
031315	17	030800H	FM 3D RECON: A. TM 201 B. 0800H C. 849362 D. TM OBS 5 EN SITTING ALONG STREAM BED. EN WORE GREEN UTILITIES NEG COVERS, RED PATCH ON LEFT SHOULDER, CARTRIDGE BELTS, CANTEENS & NEG WHIS OBS. E. TM IS CALLING FIRE MSH AT THIS TIME.	

03-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARBOR COG
TIME

030001-032400H JUNE 69

Handwritten: Hues 20

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
031335	18	030915H	FM DIV AO: YD054674 - AO VR'D AREA WHERE THERE HAD BEEN A TOT. CDA 20 M TRENCH DEST, 3 BIKS DEST. YD049629 - 2/3 IN CONTACT. ON EN PSN RAN 5 A/S. 2 KBA, 8 BIKS DEST Y 2 SEC EXPLOSIONS. 1. 2 NVA KIA	JB
031342	19	031035H	FM TFM: A. 1/3/9 B. 1035H C. 934422 D. SPOTTED 2 NVA CROSSING RIVER, NO WEBS OBS. E. CALLED BLMM W/ NEG RESULTS.	J
031340	20	031020H	FM TFM: A. 1/2/4 B. 1020H C. 928428 D. POINT ELEMENT MADE CONTACT WITH EN BY SAF, 3 FR VIA BY CHI COM CHEN. E. BLMM FIRED & AO ON STATION. WILL CHECK OUT AREA. G. 3 VIA(H)	JB
031530	21	031305H	FM DIV AO: XD937430 - SUS EN PSN. AO IN SUPPORT OF H/2/4. 1 MORTAR ISN. NEG GDA. RAN SUPPRESSIVE OVLO ORD WITH NEG BDA. XD696552 - RECON TM REPORTED MOVEMENT. AO RAN SUPPRESSIVE OVLO ORD. NEG BDA.	J
031605	22	030730H	USSE OVLO REC'D MODERATE SAF. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C.	J
031605	22	030730H	FM TFM: A. B/1/4 B. 0730H C. 879624 D. PATROL FID 22 NVA PACKS, CAMOUFLAGED ALONG TRAIL. E. WILL TAKE GEAR TO "B" CP S-2 N. 14 CHI COMS, 9 AK47 MAGS, 1 SKS MAG, 22 PACKS LOADED: EACH PACK CONTAINED 15-20 LBS OF RICE, RATTLE DRESSINGS & MED GEAR, UTILITIES, HAMMOCK, PAPERS & NOTE BOOK.	J
031540	23	031350H	FM 3D HAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 1330H C. 015640 EN 025634 D. REC'D 16 RDS 60MM. 1ST VOLLEY WAS NOT HEARD BECAUSE OF ARMY BEING FIRED. 2 RDS DIRECT HITS IN FIGHTING HOLES. E. CALLED ARMY ISN. AO ON STATION & WILL RUN E/W. F. 3 FR KIA G. 14 WIA(E)	J
031642	24	031125H	FM 108TH AO: YD070766 - 1 5 TON TRUCK WITH CANVAS TOP WITH 10 NVA STANDING AROUND TRUCK.	J
031645	25	031315H	FM DIV AO: XD871307 - FRESH BIKS WITH REGENT TRAIL ACTIVITY. 1 A/S. 11 BIKS DEST, 12 BIKS DAMAGED OR UNCOVERED & 1 SEC FIRE. XD854365 - RECON TM REPORTED MOVEMENT. AO OBS 2 NVA. RAN SUPPRESSIVE OVLO ORD WITH NEG BDA.	J
031648	26	031800H	FM 3D RECON: A. TM 1B2 B. 1800-031100H D. AT 031800 2 MEN SEPERATED FROM TM TO CHECK A POSSIBLE MORTAR POSIT. MEN MOVED TO WEST APPROX 300 M AND HEARD MOVEMENT BETWEEN THEM AND THE TM. MEN CONT'D LEAVING WEST & AFTER DARK SPOTTED A FLASHLIGHT BETWEEN THEM AND TM. TM STAYED AT 040401 1ST NIGHT AND IN MORNING OBSERVED AO. THEY POPPED A RED SMOKE BUT AO DID NOT OBS IT. 2 MEN THEN HEARD 2 RIFLE SHOTS BEHIND THEM. 2 MEN THEN DECIDED TO ESCAPE & EVADE TO VCB. 2 MEN ALSO SAW AND OBSERVED PSYOPS PLANE. THEY POPPED A GREEN SMOKE BUT IT ALSO WAS UNOBSERVED BY PLANE. 2 MEN STAYED AT 049417 ON 2ND NIGHT & WALKED INTO VCB FOLLOWING MORNING AT 031100H	JB

031655

03-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Hist

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

030001-032400H JUNE 69

TIME

IN OUT

"J" DRG

INCIDENTS, LEGS, ORDERS

ACTION

031700

27

FM COG WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 10-27 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

1ST LT USMC

031630

28

03JUNE69

FM DIV ENGR: A. 11TH ENGR BN B. 03JUNE69 C. CUA VIET D. A/T MINE OLD & RUSTED WAS UNCOVERED BY WORKING TRACTOR. E. DEST MINE.

J

031615

29

031200H

FM DIV ENGR: A. 11TH ENGR BN B. 1200H C. 290758 D. M-64 DOZER HIT A/T MINE. DAMAGED RIGHT SIDE OF BLADE. CONT'D WORK. AT 031226 HIT ANOTHER A/T MINE BLOWING 4 BLOCKS OF TRACK. E. TRACTOR EVAC'D TO CUA VIET.

JB

031630

30

031410H

FM TEL: A. 1/3/9 B. 1410H C. 933401 D. CH-46 MEDEVAC WAS GOING INTO 1/3/9 POSN TO PICK UP A PRIORITY MEDEVAC. BIRD SET REAR WHEELS ON EDGE OF BOMB CRATER WHICH COLLAPSED CAUSING REAR ROTOR TO HIT GROUND & DOWNING BIRD. E. POT SECURITY AROUND BIRD. NEG INJURIES.

JB

031650

31

031530H

FM 1/5: A. C/1/11 B. 1530H C. 351346 D. 1ST PLT REQ'D SAF FROM UNK SIZE IN FORCE WHILE SEARCHING BNK COMBAT. E. A/S RAN & ALSO ARMY WIL BE FIRED. F. 2 PR KIA

JB

031640

32

031520H

FM DHD: A. SWEEP TM 11-2 B. 1520H C. 212747 D. 83 /105MM, 4 /155MM, 6 LAWS, 317 M79, 15 /81MM, 43 /60MM, 12 M26 GRENS, 10 CHL COM GRENS, 2 MINES (UNK TYPE), 6 CLAYTONES, 25,000 SA RDS. E. REQUESTED TO BRING ORD. BACK TO DONG HA. PAID 45,000 P's.

J

031750

33

031545H

FM TEL: A. G/2/9 B. 1545H C. FSB WHISMAN EN 987333 D. OP OBSERVED 2 MVA AT 987333 E. CALLED IN ARMY & 81MM IEN. UNK RESULTS. WILL CHECK AREA IN A.M.

J

031825

34

031530H

FM 3D MAR A. E/2/3 B. 031530H C. FR 035620 EN 048617 D. POINT ELEMENT CAME UNDER CONTACT W/UNK SIZE IN FORCE. E. RETURNED SAF & 60MM, ARMY, AIR & G/S CALLED IN.

J

031715

35

031350H

FM 3D MAR A. 1/3/3 B. 031350H C. FR 015640 EN 025634 D. REF "J" ENTRY 23 P-03-3 LINE "G" SHOULD BE 13 WIA (E) AND 3 WIA (M).

J, J

032010

36

031200H

FM REGON A. REGON TM 1B2 C. 0312 00H C. 700568 D. TM AID MOVEMENT TO NE. AO CAME ON STATION AND TOOK SAF. TM MOVED TO EXTRACTION POINT. WHEN TM WAS IN LZ, THEY SAW 1 EN MOVE ACROSS TRAIL 50M TO N. TM COULD NOT OBS WEN OR UNIFORM. TM WAS EXTRACTED.

J

3-4 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

TIME

list

050001-032400H JUNE 69

IN	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
032010	37 031330H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 3A2 B. 031330H C. 024261 D. TM SPOTTED 5 BRU, 2 MALE & 3 FEMALE MOVING E TO W ON TRAIL. ONE WAS WEARING UTILITY COVER USMC TYPE. THEY WERE WEARING 3 FULL BASKET TYPE PACKS, 2 FULL NVA PACKS. THEY ALSO HAD 3 BOLT ACTION RIFLES, CARRIED AT SLING ARMS. TM IS OBS AREA.	
032010	38 031330H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 1E2 B. 031230H C. 049411 D. TM CALLED FIRE MEN ON ACTIVE 50 CAL POSIT WHICH WAS SITUATED ON TOP OF A HILL. GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA.	J
032010	39 021530H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 3D1 B. 021530H C. 795640 D. TM SPOTTED CO/MN BRK COMPLEX, TRENCHES & LOG HUT. TM HAD EMPTY 82MM BOXES. EMPTY AK-47 & RPG BOXES. NEG ACTION TAKEN.	J
032010	40 031200H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 3D1 B. 031200H C. 787643 D. FND CAVE THAT WENT INTO A Mtn SIDE. ONE CAVE COULD HOUSE 1 BN NVA. TM HAD 6 BAMBOO & WOOD HUTS OUTSIDE CAVE. INSIDE CAVE TM HAD BRASS & STEEL COOKING GEAR, CHINA WEAR, RICE, 100 RND AK-47, 100 RPG RNDs, 702 GEAR, CLOTHES, PACKS & BASKETS. TM HAD EXCELLENT OP OF VALLEY, RECENTLY USED LAST TWO WEEKS. TM IS OBS AREA.	J
032100	41 031655H	FM DIV AO YD050619 2/3 IN CONTACT W/UNK SIZE NVA UNIT. RAN 1 A/S, 3 BNKS DEST, 2 BNKS DAM, 2 KBA, 4 SEC FIRES. 2/3 REPORTED 8 NVA MOVING S. RAN 1 A/S, 2 BNKS DEST, 2 SEC FIRES. I. 2 NVA KBA.	J
032130	42 031730H	FM TFM A. F/4/9 B. 031730H C. FR 003352 EN 005356 D. MEDEVAC CHOPPER REC'D FIRE FM EN POSIT. E. "F" RETURNED FIRE. AO ON STATION CALLED ARTY & F/W. WILL CHECK AREA IN AM.	J, J
032127	43 031800H	FM TFM A. L/3/9 B. 031800H C. FR FSB SHEPHERD D. REC'D 1 RND 60MM AZ 900 MILLS. SUSPECTED EN GRID XD994416. E. RUNNING CRATER ANALYSIS.	J
032230	44 031945H	FM 108TH AO YD133748 22-30 NVA IN GREEN UNIFORMS MOVING SOUTH. FIRED 1 ARTY Msn, 6 NVA KIA, 4 BNKS DEST, 1 SEC EXPLOS. I. 6 NVA(C). (HIGHRISE)	J
032205	45 031710H	FM 3D MAR A. L/3/3 B. 031710H C. FR 014640 EN 021638 D. REC'D 12 RNDs 82MM MORT. RNDs LANDED WITHIN PERIMETER. ONE RND WAS DIRECT HIT IN A 3 MAN FIGHTING HOLE. E. CALLED ARTY & AO RAN F/W ON SUSPECTED EN POSIT. F. 4 EN KIA, G. 7 WIA(E). G-3 C/S COL-P	J, J
032230	46 032115H	FM 2ND ARVN A. 459 RF CO D. 032115H C. 174608 D. MADE CONTACT W/1 NVA PIT. CAPTURED 1 A-T MINE.	J
032255	47 031100H	FM TFM A. C/1/4 B. 031100H C. FR 837609, 826611, 825612 D. HAD 14 BNKS, 5 LOG CABIN TYPE, ALL BNKS 8 MO OLD. E. DEST ALL. H. 2 M-26 WREN, 143/50 CAL RNDs, 3/60MM RNDs, 1/82MM RND, 1/2.5 CANNISTER, 82MM FUSE, 4 AK-47 BOXES (EMPTY), 150' BLUE COMM WIRE, 5 NVA PONCHOS & 2 US PONCHOS, 2 E-TOOLS, 26 COOKING POTS, 4 PAIR BLOODY SHOES, 53 AK-ME RNDs, 56 AK-47 RNDs, 2 CHI COMs, 1 RPG RND, 2 NVA UNIFORMS.	J
032400H		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 3 JUNE 69.	J

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Hist

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIN COC
FROM 040001
TO 042400HTIME
IN

"F" DTG

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
JOURNAL OPENED FOR 4 JUNE 69

ACTION

032210

1 031730H

FM TH A. M/5/9 B. 031730H C. ER 988406 D. FID 4 HELMETS
(1 V/BULLET HOLE), FRESH BLOOD TRAILS, RUMOR GRINS,
2 RING DUDS, BUILT AK-47 RIDS, M-60 OR SKS RIDS, 1 MVA
SHOVEL, & PROPAGANDA PAPERS. ALSO 3 M-16 RUMORS & MAGS
BURIED UNDER DIRT & ROCKS. RIFLES WERE LYING NEAR A
HOLE APPARENTLY BEING USED AGAINST FRIENDLIES.
FID AN M-79 GRENADE LAUNCHER. E. SEARCHED AREA, WILL CONT
IN AM.

040100

2 031735H

FM RECON A. RECON TH B. 031715H C. X0855364 D. TH HEARD
VOICES & MOVEMENT 200M TO W. AT 1730 TH ESTIMATED 20-25
EN TO W. AT 1900 TH TOOK SAF FM S & SE. AO CAME ON
SEALION. E. AO RAN F/W ON EN. TH WAS EXTRACTED.
FM COC WO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL
ENTRIES 28-47 ARE EXACTLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC
AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER
LOG SHEET.

040130

K. H. McFarland
1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

040345

3 040155H

P. J. P. Wobbe
1ST LT USMC
FM TH A. C/1/11 B. 040155H C. ER 355345 EN 3434
D. REC'D 4 RIDS 60MM FM W. E. CALLED AMFY. WILL CHECK
AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

4-1 CONFIDENTIAL

J.J

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

040001-042400H JUNE 69

040001-042400H JUNE 69

040001-042400H JUNE 69
 040001-042400H JUNE 69
 040001-042400H JUNE 69

INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS. ACTION

FM COG WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT

ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 2-4 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT
 AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN
 LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET

R. G. F. [Signature] 1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

J. D. [Signature] 1ST LT USMC

FM TH: A. L/3/4 B. 0000H C. CA LU EN 032459

D. OBS LIGHTS. E. FIRED 8141 & 90MM TANKS & LIGHTS
 WENT OUT.

FM 3D MAR: A. H/2/3 B. 1600H C. 050640 EN 056625

D. SPOTTED 2 NVA SNIPERS & THEN REC'D SAF. E. REF'D
 SAF & 60MM. I. 2 NVA (C)

FM 3D MAR: A. I/3/3 B. 2100-040500H C. 997614

EN 997614 D. LP'S REPORTED MOVEMENT COMING FROM N.
 & E. SIDE OF PERTINER. SCOUT DOGS WERE ALERTED
 IN THE DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT. E. FIRED ARFY & THREW
 GRENS. WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.

FM TH: A. H/2/9 B. 1000H C. LZ TICONDEROGA D.

REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM ACROSS RIVER. E. FIRED 60MM.
 CONT'D PATROL.

FM 3D MAR: A. I/3/3 B. 0630H C. 997614 D. REF "J"

7 P. 04-2 CHECKED AREA AT 1ST LIGHT WITH NEG
 RESULTS.

FM DIV AO: XD825383 - USMC ON REC'D 10 RDS AMF. NEG
 DAMAGE TO A/C. AO RND DUE TO FUEL. INFO PASSED TO
 RELIEF.

FM TH: A. H/2/9 B. 0932H C. 963313 EN 973303 D.

INDETVAC CHOPPER TOOK WHAT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN
 AK47 FIRE. E. HNTY G/S ON STATION WORKING OVER
 AREA. ARFY WILL BE FIRED. I. 1 NVA KBA

FM 3D RECON: A. TH 3A2 B. 2015H C. 033260 D. TH OBS

2 EN WALKING ON TRAIL. TH OBS EN CARRYING LARGE
 PACKS. DUE TO DARKNESS TH WAS UNABLE TO OBS ANY
 FURTHER OR FIRE A FIRE MISSION.

FM DIV AO: XD848390 - RECON TH OVER RUN BY EST PIT

NVA: 6 FRIENDLY KIA. AO RAN SUPPRESSIVE OVLO ORD WITH
 NEG BDA. 1 ARFY ILLUM TSN & RAN SPOOKY WITH NEG BDA.
 AO COVERED HNTY G/S & RECON REACTION INSERT. THEY
 RECOVERED BODIES OF 6 FRIENDLY KIA AND RECOVERED
 NVA 782 GEAR & WEPS.

FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TH B. 0250H C. 848390 D. TH

REPORTED REC'D SAF & CHI COMS FROM ALL DIRECTIONS AT
 0305. AO ON STATION RAN AIR WITH NEG EXPLOSIONS. 0320
 ALL COMS LOST WITH TH. 0325 AO OBS FRAG EXPLODING.

0345 HELOS PICKED UP REACTION. 0420 HELOS CIRCLED TH'S
 POSIT WITH REACTION COULDN'T SPOT TH. 0530 HELOS RET'D
 TO Q.T. UNTIL 1ST LIGHT. 0700 REACTION FORCE INSERTED
 RECOVERING ALL 6 KIA & BODIES & REACTION WERE EXTRACTED.
 F. 6 FR KIA.

CONFIDENTIALJOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG
TIME

040000-042400H JUNE 69

IN OUT "J" DTG

INCIDENTS, MSGS, OTHERS

ACFT

041220 15 041000H

FM 3D MAR: A. E/2/3 B. 1000H C. 040617 IN SAME D.
WHILE ON PATROL W/ 10 BNS & FIGHTING HOLES & 7TH
GEAR. D. BLW BNS & GEAR. E. MISS GEAR, 40 LB RUCK
400 FT COM W/ 1, 1 LAND MINE, BATTERS & DOCTORS.

041400 16 032030H

FM DIV AO: XD854368 - RECON TM IN CONTACT. AO RAN
3 A/S. 1 SEC EXPLOSION. ALL P/W & USG OV10 SEC'D
LIGHT SAF & AUF. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. TM EXTRACTED.

041402 17 040900H

FM 108TH AO: YD185821 - 1. 1/2 TON VEHICLE ON IN COVER
WHEN CANVAS TOP MOVING NOTED ON ROAD. YD665752 -
20-30 IVA WITH FULL GEAR & W/ 1000 EASTERN
ROAD.

041410 18 041120H

FM 108TH AO: YD067771 - 1. 2 1/2 TON TRUCK ON IN COVER
MOVING NW. ON ROAD. 5 PERSONNEL.

041412 19 041500H

FM DIV AO: XD924683 - FRESH INFO & SUS SUPPLY POINT.
1 ARMY HSH, 1 SEC FINE, 1 SEC EXPLOSION & 4 BNS
DEST. XD9458 - TM REPORTED AO IN USG OV10 RECEIVING
SAF & 50 CAL FIRE FROM BOTH SIDES OF RIVER. NEG
DAMAGE TO A/C. AO WAS ON SOUTH SIDE OF RIVER.

041415 20 041245H

FM DIV AO: YD025261 - TM OBS 2 IVA ON TRAIL 3000
SE. AO VIB'D AREA WITH NEG SIGHTING. YD30271 - 2
HOODS ON SIDE OF MOUNTAIN. AO RAN OV10 SUPPRESSIVE
FIRE WITH 1 HOODS DAMAGED. YD037771 - AO OBS HOODS
ALONG SERRAN (7-15'). YD047266 - 4 IVAS MOUNTED
GRAZING. AO RAN SUPPRESSIVE OV10 FIRE. 1 IVAS
SUFFRAGE WOUNDED. YD045258 - RECON TM REPORTED THIS
AREA MAY HAVE A BASE CAMP. AO SUGGESTS HQ/700.
1 ARMY HSH, NEG GDA. YD047258 WD 038873 - NUMEROUS
TRAILS RUNNING NW-SE ON BOTH SIDES OF RIVER. SIGNS
OF FRESH ACTIVITY.

041520 21 031300H

FM 3D RECON: A. TM 102 B. 1300H C. 040720 D. TM
HEARD WOOD CRACKING AND VOICES AT GRID 878206. 2
PERSONNEL WERE OBS WORKING IN FIELD. AT 040700H 1
PERSON WAS OBS AT 869196. AT 032730 TM STAFF REPORT
SHOT. AT 032192 TM OBS 20 BNS, 3 WERE MOVING
BACK TO VGB. TM WAS EXTRACTED. H. 3 BNS

041522 22 041030H

FM 3D RECON: A. TM 342 B. 1000H C. 040700 D. TM FIRST
CONTACT WITH 2 EN. TM WAS MOVED ON TRAIL WITH EN
SPOTTED TM. EN INITIATED CONTACT. ONE EN WAS CAPTURED.
NEG UTM TYPE W/ 1. TM CALLED BNS EN ON SUB BASE
CAMP WITH GOOD COVERAGE & UTM REUNTERS. TM CAPTURED EN.

041452 23 041400H

FM TM: A. 1/3/9 B. 1400H C. 080100 D. 1ND TRAIL
MOVING N & S ALONG STREAM. RECON FOOTPRINTS. 1ND
1 IVA IN LINE, PAIR TRAILS SIGNS & 1 BLOODY BATTLE
DRESSING. BLOOD ON LEAVES 12-14 HRS OLD, LOOK AS IF
SOMEONE HAD LAID DOWN & GOT BACK UP & WALKED AWAY.
E. SETTING UP DAY ANB.

041550 24 041400H

FM TM: A. 1/3/9 B. 1430H C. 090100 D. 1ND FRESH
TRAIL. ALSO SPOTTED 1 IVA. FIRED 5 3D BURST SAF. 1ND
FIRED. E. CALLING IN 8198.

041615

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*list*JOURNAL 3D MARDET COG
TIME

040001-042400H JUNE 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
041347	25	041345H	FM 12TH MAR: A. 5/4 AMT B. 1345H C. ROAD FROM LZ ANNE TO LZ SHARON D. AMMO CONVOY, TRUCK ROLLED OVER. MAN HIDING SHOTGUN PINNED UNDER TRUCK. TRUCK CAUGHT FIRE. NOT CAUSED BY ENEMY ACTION. F. 1 INB KIA	<i>was</i>
041500	26	041150H	FM TM: A. 6/2/9 B. 1150H C. RSB WHISMAN FM 991343 D. REPORTED FINDING FRESH GRAVE. 18-24 HRS OLD, BODY UNRECOGNIZED, WEARING GREEN UNIFORM, NO UNIT I.D., APPEARED TO BE HIT BY AMT. E. CONT'D TO SEARCH. I. 1 INVA KIA	
041545	27	040930H	FM 3D MAR: A. 11/2/3 B. 0930H C. 051626 FM 049627 D. PATROL FND INVA GEAR & 1 BODY. E. DIRT GEAR. I. 1 INVA KIA II. 5 IWO (1 AK47, 1 AK50, 3 RPG LUG.) N. 3 CLAYMORES, 2 BAGS SATCHEL CHARGES, 1 RPG RD, 11 /82MM RDS, 2 /60MM RDS & 2 LEMMERS.	JB
041620	28		REF "J" # 14 P. 04-2 FOLLOWING GEAR FND BY REACTION TM. WHERE 6 FRIENDLY BODIES WERE RECOVERED: 3 PACKS, 1 RPG-2 LAUNCHER, 4 RPG RDS, 2 BATTERIES, 1 MED KIT, 1 BOTTLE OF PILLS, 1 MESS KIT, 1 CANTEN & 1 SHIRT. II. 1 CSWC (RPG LAUNCHER).	JB
040950	29	040015H	FM DIV ENGR: A. SWEET TM 309 B. 0815H C. 007565 D. FND 1 CIVILIAN WITH 4 GREENS IN HIS POSSESSION. THERE WERE 14 CIVILIANS TOGETHER & CIVILIAN CLAIM THEY WERE GOING FISHING. ALL HAD I.D. CARDS. E. TURNED OVER TO SECURITY. L. 14 DMT	J
041630	30	032030H	FM DIV AO: XD854368 -- TM WHO WERE IN CONTACT. AO RAN SUPPRESSIVE OV10 RD ON SUS IN PSN. WITH NEG BDA. YD037627 -- IN SUPPORT OF 11/2/3. ON EN PSN RAN OV10 SUPPRESSIVE ORD WITH 2 KBA. I. 2 INVA KIA	J
041632	31	041445H	FM DIV AO: XD968617 -- K/3/3 IN CONTACT. AO RAN 1 A/S. XD971618 -- AO OBS 2 INVA. RAN OV10 SUPPRESSIVE ORD. OV10 FIRED SUPPRESSIVE ORD WITH 1 KBA. I. 1 INVA KIA	JB
041640	32	041315H	FM 1/5: A. 6/1/11 B. 1315H C. 349349 D. SEARCHED AREA OF A/S, FND: 1 CHI CON, RPD WITH MAG, 2 LOADED RPD MAG, 6 ROCK SACKS, 1 INVA PICK, DOCUMENTS TO INCLUDE 1-8 PAGE HINTER. 2 FIRST AID KITS, 3 "E" TOOLS, 6 CHI COM GREENS, 20-30 VIALS OF PENICILLIN, 2 BOADED AK47 MAGS, WEB GEAR WITH BLOOD, 3 B-40 RDS WITH BOOSTERS, 6 MESS KITS, 1 OLD GAS MASK & 1 LARGE BIK (3x12x5") E. WILL EVAC EQUIP & DEST BKKS. II. 1 INB J	JB
041700	33		FM COG WO: ALL COMB UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 4-33 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

1ST LT USMC

CONFIDENTIAL

041700

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*list*JOURNAL 3D MAR 69
DATE

040001-042400H JUNE 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
041720	34	041620H	FM THH A. E/3/9 B. 1620H C. 959416 EN 961414 D. SPOTTED APPROX 10 NVA IN OPEN. E. CALLING IN ARTY & 60MM MGN.	J
041845	35	041835H	FM 108TH AO: YD227778 -- BHK COMBINED WITH HVY ACTIVITY. FIRED 1 ARTY MGN. 2 BIRKS DEST & 1 KIA. I. 1 KIA. 1 A/S. 3 BIRKS DEST & 1 BHK DAMAGED.	JB
041900	36	041015H	FM THH A. H/2/9 B. 041015H C. FM 002347 D. WHILE ON PATROL HED 1 SKS IN AN OLD HUT. E. CONT SEARCH W/NEG RESULTS. M. 1 SKS.	J, B
041902	37	041610H	FM THH A. I/3/9 B. 041610H C. FR 990404 D. POINT MAN SPOTTED 1 NVA & OPENED FIRE. NVA WAS HIT LEAVING BLOOD TRAIL. E. CALLED ARTY & AIR. M. 1 AK-47 N. 1 NVA DEST, 2 CHI COMS, 1 CHI COM POUCH.	J, B
041956	38	041630H	FM THH A. H/2/9 B. 041630H C. FR 009345 EN 011345 D. SPOTTED FRESH TRACKS & OBS 1 ENTRY MOVING ACROSS HORIZ. E. FIRED SAF ON ENTRY, ENTRY RAN.	J
041945	39	041700H	FM 3D MAR A. E/2/3 B. 041700H C. FR 057612 D. HED BHK COMPLEX OF 20 INKS, 1 PICK & 1 NVA PACK. E. DEST ALL.	J
042030	40	041700H	FM THH REF "J" ENTRY 37 4-5 B. 041700H C. FR 990404 D. POINT MAN SPOTTED 1 NVA & OPENED FIRE KILLING NVA. HED 1 ADDITIONAL CHI COM GREN, & 1 METAL HELMET & 1 DEAD NVA. E. WILL DEST CHI COM. I. 2 NVA(C) UNIT BHK.	J, B
042110	41	041945H	FM 3D MAR A. H/2/3 B. 041945H C. FR 030631 D. SETTING UP TRIP FLARE UNIT SPOTTED 1 ENTRY ON TRAIL. UNIT EXCHANGED SAF. E. CONT MGN.	J
042105	42	041530H	FM 3D MAR A. E/2/3 B. 041530H C. FR 054613 D. HED 42 BHK COMPLEX, 4 WEEKS OLD. E. DEST.	J
042130	43	040815H	FM THH A. E/2/9 B. 040815H C. FR 006350 EN 001356 D. AT 006350 PM HED TENNIS SHOES & SOCKS & HELMET LINEN. AT 001356 HED PROTECTIVE WARNING DEVICE W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. E. SEARCHED AREA & DEST DEVICE.	J
042155	44	041315H	FM 3D MAR A. I/3/3 B. 041315-041900H C. FR 971616 D. POINT ELEMENT MADE CONTACT W/EST 35-40 NVA. EN UNIT INITIATED CONTACT W/2 HBG MDS & AMF, SAF. UNIT ALSO REC'D GREN FM BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL. SCOUT DOG FAILED TO GIVE ALERT. EN WAS FIRING FM FIXED POSIT. E. CONDUCTED GUN & ARTY MGN. AO ARRIVED ON STATION & CONDUCTED 3 FLIGHTS OF P/W. EN FLED TO NW, N & NE. CONDUCTED ARTY MGN ON ALL ESCAPE ROUTES. WILL SET UP AMS & CONT SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. F. 4 FR KIA, G. 12 WIA(E), 2 WIA(M), I. 2 NVA KBA & 1 KIA, M. 1 AK-47.	J, B C/S G-3 v R
042130	45	042130H	FM 3D MAR A. H/2/3 B. 042130H C. FR 030631 D. LP HEARD MOVEMENT OUTSIDE THEIR POSIT. E. THREW GREN & REC'D SAF. CONT TO OBS AREA.	J

4-5 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV

TIME

IN

042300

"J" DTG

46 041030H

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

FM TTH A. H & F/2/9 B. 041030H C. FR 000353

IN 007353 D. LEAD ELEMENT OF "H" REC'D SNIPER FIRE
FM ACROSS RIVER. "F" OBS 3-4 NVA AT ABOVE GRID.
E. CALLED IN 60MM & 81MM MSN. OBS 1 NVA FALL OUT OF
TREE. CHECKED AREA. I. 1 NVA(C).

J,B

042305

47 042100H

FM TTH A. 1/3/9 B. 042100H C. FR 100H FM SHEPHERD
360 DEGREE AZ. D. LP HEARD MOVEMENT 30M FM POSIT.
E. FRAGGED MOVEMENT & USED SAF. LP/AMB WILL RETURN TO
NEW POSIT. WILL CHECK IN AM.

J

042400H

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 4 JUNE 69.

4-6 CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
FROM 050001
TO 052400H

TIME

IN

050100

"J" DTG

1

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

JOURNAL OPENED FOR 5 JUNE 69.

FM COC VO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL
ENTRIES 34-47 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC
AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG
SHEET.

1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

1ST LT USMC

050255

2 042115H

FM TTH A. G/2/4 B. 042115H C. FR 908590 D. FIRE TEAM
AMB LEFT PERIM AT 041940 TO TAKE FIRE POSIT APPROX 30M
OUTSIDE PERIM. 2 NVA WERE SPOTTED MOVING AWAY FM PERIM.
AMB FIRED SAF, ARTY & MORT. 3 MORE NVA WERE SPOTTED
75M TO AMB FRONT, WHILE PULLING BACK, 2 MORE NVA RAN
ACROSS TO AMB REAR. TOOK ENEMY UNDER FIRE W/SAF & USED
GREEN. AMB RETURNED TO PERIM. E. ARTY, MORT, SAF WERE
FIRED. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

J

050230

3 041110H

FM TTH A. CP 9TH MAR B. 041110H C. FR RT #9 VIC 0056
D. MAN FM HQ 9TH MAR & UNK MEMBER FM 1/3 REC'D AMF
FM UNK POSIT. BOTH MARINES WERE TRAVELING ON A 6x6
HEADING TOWARD CAM LO. E. REC'D WOUND IN HAND & LEG
WHILE 1/3 MAN REC'D 9 ROUNDS IN CHEST. E. MEDEVAC COMP.
F. 1 FR KIA G. 1 WIA(E).

J,B

5-1 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*HIST*

050001-052400N JUNE 69

050001-052400N JUNE 69

TIME	REF	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
050001	4	0500450N FM 2D ARVN A. 11TH APC B. 090450N C. BR A-2 D. A-2 REC'D 15/82MM RDS. E. FIRED 100/105MM RDS ON SUSPECTED MI POST 130749, 172743, 177744, 177728, 179723, 175723, 190763, 185745, 188732, 185729. G. 5 ARVN WIA (H). NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS.	J, B
050001	5	050102N FM 2D ARVN TOG: A. 1/2 ARVN B. 0702N C. C-1 D. REC'D 3 /122 RDS. NO INFORMATION ON COUNTER BATTY FIRE. CAS & DAMAGE UNK.	J, B
050001	6	050001N FM 1/5: A. SCOUT PLT 1/77 B. 0600N C. 417420 D. WHILE SWEEPING AREA AT WHICH AMI WAS SERVING LAST NIGHT FWD 2 INJURY BOTH WERE WOUNDED. E. CALLED PERIVAC. EVAC'D TO 3D MED. UNIT UNK. I. 1 NVA/VC KIA K. 1 POW H. 2 AK47. H. 1 PACK	J, B m3
050001	7	050001N FM GOC WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-7 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN GOC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
050001	8	050145N FM 3D MAR: A. F/2/3 B. 0745N C. 064644 D. PATROL FWD 2 NVA BODIES, GREEN UNIFORMS, NEG PATCHES, KILLED BY ARMY. E. SEARCHED AREA & CONT'D PATROL I. 2 NVA KIA	J, B
050001	9	050205N FM 3D REGON: A. TH MB3 B. 2055N C. 816667 D. TH SAW 15 LIGHTS 400 M TO THEIR BASE. 3-4 LIGHTS WERE VERY BRIGHT. TH ALSO OBS MANY LIGHTS 150-200 M TO THEIR WEST & 1 VERY BRIGHT LIGHT TO NORTH. AT 2220 LIGHTS WERE MOVING TOWARDS TH. AC CALLED ON STATION & DIRECTED FIRE MSN. AT 2245 LIGHTS WENT OUT & TH CALLED END OF MSN.	J, B
050001	10	050800N FM 3D MAR: A. F/2/3 B. 0800N C. 057647 D. PATROL FWD 80 NVA BNS. E. DESTROYED ALL GEAR & BNS. H. 48 RDS 32MM, 1 CHI GCM, 1 CLAYMORE & 500 LBS RICE.	J, B
050001	11	050800N FM 8/4 ARMY: A. C/8/4 B. 1830N C. 190589 D. TRUCK REC'D 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE. STOPPED VEHICLE & PURSUED SNIPER. CAPTURED & BROUGHT BACK TO DUNG HA. IN UNIT UNK. E. TURNED OVER TO MARTIN CID. FWD 1 NEW M16, 3 GRENS. SEARCHED AT CID, HAD 3 BELTS OF AMMO UNDER JACKET & 3 POCKETS FULL OF MARATHONA. K. 1 POW	J, B
050001	12	050800N FM 3D MAR: A. BNS B. 0635N C. 245595 EN 192645, 206663 D. REC'D 6 RDS 140MM RDS. 3 RDS HIT VIC 103-62, 1 LAID IN POL DUMP & TAR PIT AND DESTROYED 2 BLADDERS OF FUEL, CAUSING A FIRE THAT WAS UNDER CONTROL BY 1000H, 1 RD HIT IN THE MASS # 2 AREA, AND 1 RD LAID NEXT TO THE C/S OFFICE. E. AC WAS ON STATION AND REACTED IMMEDIATELY. HE SPOTTED ACTIVITY IN VIC. OF LAUNCH SITES. ARMY & F/W WORKED OVER THE AREA. G. 10 WIA (E) 4 WIA (H) H. 2 WIA (E) WERE EMERGENCY LFD EVAC'D TO 3D MED BN. & THE HOST	J, B DICE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*HIST*JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG
TIME

050001-052400H JUNE 69

IN	CUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
051125		13 050830H	FM 3D RECON: A. TM 2B3 & 1A2 B. 0830H C. 803407 D. TM 1A2 SETS IN WEB GEAR, 2 PIECE GAS MASK, 2 GAS GRENADES, 2 ENTRENCHING TOOLS, 6 CMT COMS, 1 AK47 BANDOILER, 4 AK47 IAG, 1 NVA BELT. GEAR APPROX 3 MONTHS OLD.	J
051128		14 050916H	FM 108TH AO: YD170640 - SUS ACTIVE NET SITE. 2 ARMY MSN. NEG BDA. YD179650 - SUS ACTIVE NET SITE. 2 ARMY MSN. 12 NET PSN DEST. 2 A/S. 3 BIKS DEST, 6 BIKS & 1 SEC FIRE.	J
050520		15	REF "J" # 29 P. 04-4. C. FR GRID 010564 E. ONLY 3 CIVILIANS WITH GREENS WERE DET & TAKEN TO NATIONAL POLICE. NOT ALL 14 AS FORMER REPORT STATED. L. 3 DET.	J
051135		16 050900H	FM DIV AO: XD972304 - REPORTED ARMY PSN FIRING AT PSB WHISMAN. 1 A/S. 1 LARGE SEC EXPLOSION. BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN AMMO BIK. 2 ARMY MSN. 1 BIK DEST. XD962295 & 995288 - 1ST GRID AO OBS 4 CAMP FIRES & HWY TRAIL ACTIVITY. AO SUS BIVVAC AREA OR CP AREA. 2ND GRID AO OBS 1 FIRE WITH HWY ACTIVITY.	J
050150		17	REF "J" # 44 P. 4-5. MID 1 MORE AK47. NO FURTHER RESULTS. M. 1 IVC	J
050215		18	REF "J" # 2 P. 05-1. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	J
051140		19 050845H	FM 3D MAR: A. F/2/3 B. 0845H C. 057638 EN SAIE D. PATROL MID 2 NVA BODIES KILLED BY AIR, 1-2 DAYS OLD. ALSO 3 MORTAR PITS. E. DEST ALL GEAR. CONTINUING PATROL. I. 2 NVA KIA H. 20 /82MM RDS, 50 /50 CAL RDS, & 5 CMT COMS.	JB
051200		20 051045H	FM TOC 2ND ARVN REGT: A. 1/2 ARVN B. 1045H C. C-1 D. RUC'D 1 RD UNK CAL & TYPE. NEG CAS.	J
051340		21 051015H	FM DIV AO: XD792387 - 7 NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES. 2 FLIGHTS G/S. 5 KBA. XD818381 - NEW A/W PIT WITH 3 NVA AO MARKED TOT WITH ORD & NVA RAN INTO TREELINE. RAN FLIGHT G/S. NEG BDA. I. 5 NVA KIA.	JB
051345		22 051130H	FM 3D RECON: A. TM 2B3 B. 1130H C. 787419 D. TM OBS 10 EN WALKING NW TO SE. EN WORE GREEN UTILITIES. E. TM CONT'D TO OBS.	J
051350		23	REF "J" # 11 P. 05-2. D. POW WAS TURNED OVER TO ARVN AUTHORITIES. AFTER QUESTIONING HE TURNED OUT TO BE A PF WHO HAD BEEN HUNTING BIRDS. DISREGARD POW. CLASSIFICATION. THE MAN HAS BEEN RELEASED.	J
051255		24 051200H	FM TOC 2D ARVN REGT: A. 1/11 APC ARVN B. 1200H C. 184655 D. MADE CONTACT, UNK EN FORCE. G. 1 VIA (H) I. 3 NVA KIA H. 1 AK47	JB
051355		25 051310H	FM DIV AO: XD924425 - 3 NVA ON A ROCK. AO MADE A LOW PASS & THEY RAN INTO BUSHES TO HIDE. 2 MORTAR MSN. 1 KIA. 1 ARMY MSN. NEG BDA. I. 1 NVA KIA	JB
051400		26 051045H	FM 3D RECON: A. TM 101 B. 1045H C. 065284 D. ON INSERT BIRDS OBS 1 MINE WITH WIRE RUNNING FROM IT. TM CHECKED OUT MINE & MID IT TO BE OLD. TM ALSO MID TRAIL 2' WIDE & SAID IT HAD BEEN USED RECENTLY.	J

05-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALJOURNAL 3D MAR DIV GOC
TIME*List*

050001-052400H JUNE 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
051045	27	050650H	FM TTH: A. CP 2/9 D. 0650H C. FSB MILSMAN EN 970303 D. POSITION TOOK 3 RDS 7:30M PACE NOW. FROM ABOVE GRID. RDS IMPACTED 200 M OUTSIDE 2/9 PERIMETER. AO ON STATION 050650, OBS SMOKE AT ABOVE GRID. NEG CAS. E. CALLED IN F/W & ARMY. OBSERVED 1 SEC EXPLOSIONS. AO CONTINUED ON STATION.	J	
051420	28	042300H	FM DIV AO: XD865706 - AO OBS LARGEST FIRE IN THIS AREA AND 2 GRIDS EAST. AO BELIEVES THIS MAY BE A BASE CAMP OR STAGING AREA.		
051428	29	050900H	FM TTH: A. F/2/9 D. 0900H C. 001355 D. MID LONG BAMBOO BUILDING ACROSS RIVER. ALSO RAFT ON WEST SIDE OF RIVER. SET UP AS A PENNY. B. BAMBOO WAS DEST BY AIR.	J	
051400	30	051325H	FM TOC 2D ARVN REGT: A. 4/3/2 ARVN B. 1325H C. 249749 D. SEARCHED AREA & KILLED 1 NVA. CAPTURED 18 /140 RDS RKT. I. 1 NVA KIA	J	
051430	31	051030H	FM TTH: A. K/3/4 & F/2/4 B. 1030H C. 926143 EN 924425 D. AO SPOTTED 3 NVA. E. ARMY & 81MM BTR CALLED. SQD FROM "K" CO CHECKING AREA.	J	
051440	32	051310H	FM TOC 2D ARVN REGT: A. 1/11 ARVN APC B. 1310H C. A-2 D. REC'D 5 /62MM RDS. NEG CAS. UNK LOCATION OF EN.	J	
051500	33	051445H	FM TOC 2D ARVN REGT: A. 4/3/2 ARVN B. 1445H C. 247753 D. MID 17 /140 RDS RECORDED.	J	
051630	34	051410H	FM TOC 2D ARVN REGT: A. 4/3/2 ARVN B. 1410H C. 249749 D. MID 1 BODY (NVA) KILLED BY AIRSTRIKE. I. 1 NVA KIA	J	
051425	35	050630H	FM TTH: A. G/2/9 B. 0630H C. FSB MILSMAN EN 975334 D. OP INVESTIGATED A FOUL ODOR & MID 1 DEAD EN WITH NO EQUIP OR I.D. APPEARED TO BE KILLED BY GRN THROWN AT MOVEMENT OUTSIDE PERIMETER LAST NIGHT. D. BURIED BODY. I. 1 NVA KIA	J	
051550	36	051505H	FM TOC 2D ARVN REGT: A. 1/11 ARVN APC B. 1505H C. A-2 D. REC'D 3 /62MM RDS. NEG CAS. SUS LOCATION OF EN AT 185745 E. NO COUNTER FIRE.	J	
051525	37	051400H	FM 1/5: A. G/1/11 B. 1400H C. 349350 D. MID 2 ENTRENCH- ING TOOLS, 1 PERSONAL NOTEBOOK, 26 1/2 LB BLOCKS CHI COM COMPOSITION "B", 12 BIKES, 4 GRAVES 1 WEEK OLD COMPATING 1 DEAD NVA EACH. KILLED BY AIR OR ARMY, 1 WEEK OLD. E. EVAC'D EQUIP, DEST BIKES & COMPOSITION. I. 4 NVA KIA	J	
051617	38	051345H	FM TTH: A. K/3/4 B. 1345H C. 925436 D. SQD CHECKING AREA WHEN 1 EN JUMPED UP & RAN TO S.W. DIRECTION. EN HAD GREEN SHIRT & HELMET. NO WPN IN SIGHT. E. POINT MAN FIRED ON EN WITH NEG RESULTS. 81 & ARMY ISNS PREPARED.	J	
051645	39	051445H	FM DIV AO: XD842352 - AO OBS GLOVES ON ROCK NEAR FSB SHAPPER. AS USMC OV10 MADE PASS IT REC'D MOD. 50 CAL OR 23MM FIRE AT 1330H. DAMAGE TO A/C UNK. AO DOES NOT KNOW IF A/C TOOK HITS. YD111712 - AO HELPED RECON TH TO EST. THEIR PSN.	J	
051640					

05-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*List*JOURNAL 3D HADIV COG
LINE

050001-052400H JUNE 69

IN	OUT	"J" LOG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
051700	40		IN COG WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 7-40 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC	
051702	41	051530H	ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATER OFFICER <i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC EN DIV AO: YD25779 - RKT SITE WITH 2 LAUNCHING SITES 100 M APART. NEG RKT'S. 1 ARMY ISN. 3 BIKS DEST & 1 SIG FIRM. YD225779 OR 225780 - USMC OI REC'D LIGHT SAF. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. ARMY ISN COVERED AREA.	
051710	42	050911H	EN DIV AO: YD251745 - ADJUSTED TO YD248749 - WHERE PILOT OBS 10 /122/140M RKT'S. 1 NGF ISN. 3 BIKS DEST. 2 A/S. 3 BIKS DAMAGED & 10 BIKS DEST/DAMAGED. 1 ARMY ISN. NEG RDA. YD245769 - ADJUSTED TO 245765 - ACTIVE SAF/APP PSN. USMC OI REC'D INT SAF/AUT. 1 NGF ISN. 5 BIKS DEST. 1 ARMY ISN. 5 BIKS DEST. YD250760 - RKT PSN. 1 ARMY ISN. 3 BIKS DEST. YD250754 - 20 RKT'S SET UP IN FIRING SLEEVES AILED AT C-1. EVENLY SPACED (100 METERS LONG). 1 A/S. NEG RDA. (BUICKERS & RKT'S DAMAGED & DESTROYED BY AIR. ARMY & NGF ABOUT EVEN. UNABLE TO OBTAIN ALL RDA DUE TO HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE & SMOKE IN AREA.	J
051720	43	051201H	EN 12TH IAB AO: YD249752 - LARGER FIRE PSN. 2 A/S. 2 RKT PSN DEST. YD249754 - 2 RKT LAUNCHING SITES WITH APPROX 8 RKT'S IN ISN. INFO PASSED TO ARVIS.	JB
051703	44	050040H	EN 12TH IAB AO: YD249752 - LARGER FIRE PSN. 2 A/S. 2 RKT PSN DEST. YD249754 - 2 RKT LAUNCHING SITES WITH APPROX 8 RKT'S IN ISN. INFO PASSED TO ARVIS.	J
051723	45	050940H	EN 12TH IAB AO: YD249752 - LARGER FIRE PSN. 2 A/S. 2 RKT PSN DEST. YD249754 - 2 RKT LAUNCHING SITES WITH APPROX 8 RKT'S IN ISN. INFO PASSED TO ARVIS.	J
051850	46	051735H	EN 12TH IAB AO: YD249752 - LARGER FIRE PSN. 2 A/S. 2 RKT PSN DEST. YD249754 - 2 RKT LAUNCHING SITES WITH APPROX 8 RKT'S IN ISN. INFO PASSED TO ARVIS.	J
051845	47	051610H	EN 12TH IAB AO: YD249752 - LARGER FIRE PSN. 2 A/S. 2 RKT PSN DEST. YD249754 - 2 RKT LAUNCHING SITES WITH APPROX 8 RKT'S IN ISN. INFO PASSED TO ARVIS.	J
051901	48	050211H	EN 12TH IAB AO: YD249752 - LARGER FIRE PSN. 2 A/S. 2 RKT PSN DEST. YD249754 - 2 RKT LAUNCHING SITES WITH APPROX 8 RKT'S IN ISN. INFO PASSED TO ARVIS.	J

5-# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[Handwritten signature] *[Handwritten signature]* 37

050001-052400H JUNE 69

REF	REF	REF	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
014915	49	051620H	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS RE AD MAR A, 3/3 02 B. 051620H C. IR 975623 D. MID 4 GRAVES 6 YD TO 1 YR OLD W/HEAD MARKERS. E. SEARCHED GRAVES MID 4 BODIES IN KHAKI UNIFORMS, NO I.D. I. 4 NVA(C).	
052025	50	051100H	RE AD MAR A, 5/2/9 B. 051100H C. IR 002354 D. MID 2 LARGE NVA STRUCTURES 6x9x5, & 1 TUNNEL 25' LONG. E. SEARCHED AREA W/1000 POUNDS. H. 1 CHI COM GREEN, 400 PUNJI STAKES IN DRUMS, 1 US FORNIO, 150 AK-47 RDS, NVA NEWS PAPERS. I. 1 RUCOR A, EXCON TH 101 B. 051700H C. 074273 D. TH OBS 2 BODIES AND PERSONNEL MOVING AROUND IN FIELD. TH WAS NOT ABLE TO OBS VMS. E. CALLED IN F/W WITH GOOD COVERAGE.	J,B
052040	51	051745H	RE AD MAR A, 1/3/9 B. 051900H C. IR 006397 D. MID 3 LIVING DEAD 2 WEEKS OLD. E. BROWN USE. E. BEST HNK. RE AD MAR A, 1/2/3 B. 051900H C. IR 044635 D. PATROL SPOTTED 2 BODIES SAW W/1 NVA. E. MOVED TO CHICK AREA, DEAD RMP & MOVEMENT TO THEIR FRONT. CONDUCTED ARTILLERY FIRE. WILL CHICK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J
052045	52	051900H	RE AD MAR A, 1/2/9 B. 051900H C. IR 020364 D. "H" INITIATED CONTACT TAKING FIRE AT LEAST 2 AW & SLEEPERS. E. MANEUVERING TO COUNTER ATTACK. I. 1 NVA(C) H. 1 SUS. AT 051900H C. IR 009765 D. LEAD FIE CAME UPON 2 NVA IN DEWONAL POSIT. LEAD HANDEMP OPENED FIRE KILLING 1 NVA, THE OTHER ENCAPED UP HILL. E. CONT TO SEARCH AREA, WILL SEND GRID TO S-2. H. 1 AK-47 I. 1 NVA(C) H. 7 CHI COM GREEN, 4 AK-47 MAG (LOADED), 105 REED 7.62, 1 GAS MASK, US DUMMET LEVER, 1 CHI COM GREEN, 2 NVA BELTS, 1 BS OF DOCUMENTS, 15 LBS RICE, 1 BUSH. BROWN UNIT UNK. AT 051700H C. IR 019362 TH 022363 D. MADE CONTACT W/ SHINING BATTERY FORCE V/100'S & REQ. ALSO SLEEPERS WHO ARE TIED IN TREES. E. MOVING 1 FIE TO EAST & PLANNING TO ASSAULT BATTERY POSIT BEFORE DARK. I. 4 VLA(E). 3-3 C/S	J,B
052050	53	051900H	RE AD MAR A, 1/2/9 B. 051900H C. IR 020364 D. "H" INITIATED CONTACT TAKING FIRE AT LEAST 2 AW & SLEEPERS. E. MANEUVERING TO COUNTER ATTACK. I. 1 NVA(C) H. 1 SUS. AT 051900H C. IR 009765 D. LEAD FIE CAME UPON 2 NVA IN DEWONAL POSIT. LEAD HANDEMP OPENED FIRE KILLING 1 NVA, THE OTHER ENCAPED UP HILL. E. CONT TO SEARCH AREA, WILL SEND GRID TO S-2. H. 1 AK-47 I. 1 NVA(C) H. 7 CHI COM GREEN, 4 AK-47 MAG (LOADED), 105 REED 7.62, 1 GAS MASK, US DUMMET LEVER, 1 CHI COM GREEN, 2 NVA BELTS, 1 BS OF DOCUMENTS, 15 LBS RICE, 1 BUSH. BROWN UNIT UNK. AT 051700H C. IR 019362 TH 022363 D. MADE CONTACT W/ SHINING BATTERY FORCE V/100'S & REQ. ALSO SLEEPERS WHO ARE TIED IN TREES. E. MOVING 1 FIE TO EAST & PLANNING TO ASSAULT BATTERY POSIT BEFORE DARK. I. 4 VLA(E). 3-3 C/S	J,B
052055	54	051900H	RE AD MAR A, 1/2/9 B. 051900H C. IR 020364 D. "H" INITIATED CONTACT TAKING FIRE AT LEAST 2 AW & SLEEPERS. E. MANEUVERING TO COUNTER ATTACK. I. 1 NVA(C) H. 1 SUS. AT 051900H C. IR 009765 D. LEAD FIE CAME UPON 2 NVA IN DEWONAL POSIT. LEAD HANDEMP OPENED FIRE KILLING 1 NVA, THE OTHER ENCAPED UP HILL. E. CONT TO SEARCH AREA, WILL SEND GRID TO S-2. H. 1 AK-47 I. 1 NVA(C) H. 7 CHI COM GREEN, 4 AK-47 MAG (LOADED), 105 REED 7.62, 1 GAS MASK, US DUMMET LEVER, 1 CHI COM GREEN, 2 NVA BELTS, 1 BS OF DOCUMENTS, 15 LBS RICE, 1 BUSH. BROWN UNIT UNK. AT 051700H C. IR 019362 TH 022363 D. MADE CONTACT W/ SHINING BATTERY FORCE V/100'S & REQ. ALSO SLEEPERS WHO ARE TIED IN TREES. E. MOVING 1 FIE TO EAST & PLANNING TO ASSAULT BATTERY POSIT BEFORE DARK. I. 4 VLA(E). 3-3 C/S	J,B
052100	55	051900H	RE AD MAR A, 1/2/9 B. 051900H C. IR 020364 D. "H" INITIATED CONTACT TAKING FIRE AT LEAST 2 AW & SLEEPERS. E. MANEUVERING TO COUNTER ATTACK. I. 1 NVA(C) H. 1 SUS. AT 051900H C. IR 009765 D. LEAD FIE CAME UPON 2 NVA IN DEWONAL POSIT. LEAD HANDEMP OPENED FIRE KILLING 1 NVA, THE OTHER ENCAPED UP HILL. E. CONT TO SEARCH AREA, WILL SEND GRID TO S-2. H. 1 AK-47 I. 1 NVA(C) H. 7 CHI COM GREEN, 4 AK-47 MAG (LOADED), 105 REED 7.62, 1 GAS MASK, US DUMMET LEVER, 1 CHI COM GREEN, 2 NVA BELTS, 1 BS OF DOCUMENTS, 15 LBS RICE, 1 BUSH. BROWN UNIT UNK. AT 051700H C. IR 019362 TH 022363 D. MADE CONTACT W/ SHINING BATTERY FORCE V/100'S & REQ. ALSO SLEEPERS WHO ARE TIED IN TREES. E. MOVING 1 FIE TO EAST & PLANNING TO ASSAULT BATTERY POSIT BEFORE DARK. I. 4 VLA(E). 3-3 C/S	J,B
052105	56	051900H	RE AD MAR A, 1/2/9 B. 051900H C. IR 020364 D. "H" INITIATED CONTACT TAKING FIRE AT LEAST 2 AW & SLEEPERS. E. MANEUVERING TO COUNTER ATTACK. I. 1 NVA(C) H. 1 SUS. AT 051900H C. IR 009765 D. LEAD FIE CAME UPON 2 NVA IN DEWONAL POSIT. LEAD HANDEMP OPENED FIRE KILLING 1 NVA, THE OTHER ENCAPED UP HILL. E. CONT TO SEARCH AREA, WILL SEND GRID TO S-2. H. 1 AK-47 I. 1 NVA(C) H. 7 CHI COM GREEN, 4 AK-47 MAG (LOADED), 105 REED 7.62, 1 GAS MASK, US DUMMET LEVER, 1 CHI COM GREEN, 2 NVA BELTS, 1 BS OF DOCUMENTS, 15 LBS RICE, 1 BUSH. BROWN UNIT UNK. AT 051700H C. IR 019362 TH 022363 D. MADE CONTACT W/ SHINING BATTERY FORCE V/100'S & REQ. ALSO SLEEPERS WHO ARE TIED IN TREES. E. MOVING 1 FIE TO EAST & PLANNING TO ASSAULT BATTERY POSIT BEFORE DARK. I. 4 VLA(E). 3-3 C/S	J,B
052110	57	051900H	RE AD MAR A, 1/2/9 B. 051900H C. IR 020364 D. "H" INITIATED CONTACT TAKING FIRE AT LEAST 2 AW & SLEEPERS. E. MANEUVERING TO COUNTER ATTACK. I. 1 NVA(C) H. 1 SUS. AT 051900H C. IR 009765 D. LEAD FIE CAME UPON 2 NVA IN DEWONAL POSIT. LEAD HANDEMP OPENED FIRE KILLING 1 NVA, THE OTHER ENCAPED UP HILL. E. CONT TO SEARCH AREA, WILL SEND GRID TO S-2. H. 1 AK-47 I. 1 NVA(C) H. 7 CHI COM GREEN, 4 AK-47 MAG (LOADED), 105 REED 7.62, 1 GAS MASK, US DUMMET LEVER, 1 CHI COM GREEN, 2 NVA BELTS, 1 BS OF DOCUMENTS, 15 LBS RICE, 1 BUSH. BROWN UNIT UNK. AT 051700H C. IR 019362 TH 022363 D. MADE CONTACT W/ SHINING BATTERY FORCE V/100'S & REQ. ALSO SLEEPERS WHO ARE TIED IN TREES. E. MOVING 1 FIE TO EAST & PLANNING TO ASSAULT BATTERY POSIT BEFORE DARK. I. 4 VLA(E). 3-3 C/S	J,B
052115	58	051900H	RE AD MAR A, 1/2/9 B. 051900H C. IR 020364 D. "H" INITIATED CONTACT TAKING FIRE AT LEAST 2 AW & SLEEPERS. E. MANEUVERING TO COUNTER ATTACK. I. 1 NVA(C) H. 1 SUS. AT 051900H C. IR 009765 D. LEAD FIE CAME UPON 2 NVA IN DEWONAL POSIT. LEAD HANDEMP OPENED FIRE KILLING 1 NVA, THE OTHER ENCAPED UP HILL. E. CONT TO SEARCH AREA, WILL SEND GRID TO S-2. H. 1 AK-47 I. 1 NVA(C) H. 7 CHI COM GREEN, 4 AK-47 MAG (LOADED), 105 REED 7.62, 1 GAS MASK, US DUMMET LEVER, 1 CHI COM GREEN, 2 NVA BELTS, 1 BS OF DOCUMENTS, 15 LBS RICE, 1 BUSH. BROWN UNIT UNK. AT 051700H C. IR 019362 TH 022363 D. MADE CONTACT W/ SHINING BATTERY FORCE V/100'S & REQ. ALSO SLEEPERS WHO ARE TIED IN TREES. E. MOVING 1 FIE TO EAST & PLANNING TO ASSAULT BATTERY POSIT BEFORE DARK. I. 4 VLA(E). 3-3 C/S	J,B

5-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALJUN 11 30 141 DIV COG
TIME

050001-052400H JUNE 69

Hist

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

FM 3D MAR A. 3D MAR B. 051600H C. FR DONG HA
D. REF "H" ENTRY 7 26-2 MAY 1969. INVESTIGATION CONDUCTED
BY GRAVES REGISTRATION BNO. IDENTIFICATION OF BODY
REVEALED THAT IT WAS AN MIA PREVIOUSLY REPORTED BY D/1/3.
THE BODY HAD BEEN MURDERED. E. JUNE 1 MIA. CHANGE
NO 1 KIA. F. AND 1 FR KIA.

FM TH 4. K/3/4 B. 051700H C. FR 924436 D. WHILE ON
PATROL POINT MAN MADE CONTACT W/2 NVA. NVA RETURNED
FIRE. "K" WITHDREW & CALLED S-2. SENT OUT FIRE TEAM
& FWD 1 DEAD NVA W/CLONES. E. PROGRAMMING NIGHT FIRE.
REAR & WPT SENT TO S-2. I. 1 NVA (C). M. 1 AK-47.
N. 1 PACK, 1 BOMB & KNIFE, 1 CANNON, 1 CHI GUN, 1 PINEAPPLE
GUN, 1 COMPUS & WATCH, 1 FLASH LIGHT, 1 PONCHO RIVER,
1 MOSQUITO NET, 1 FORK, & 1 BOMB.

FM REGON A. REGON TH 283 142 B. 051130H C. XDB03409
D. TH OBS 10 IN MOVING NW TOWARDS TM POST. IN MORE
GREEN UTILITIES NO WPT. AO CALS ON STATION AT 0900 &
REC'D 30% 50 CAL FIRE. AO OBS 12 IN MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL.
AO RAN AIR STRIKES ON IN. AO OBS POSS BASE CAMP AT
ZD789367. AO RAN AIR STRIKES ON THIS POST. TM EXTRACTED.
FM DIV AQ YD019362 H/2/9 IN CONTACT. AO COVERING REDEVACS.
REDEVAC HELO MADE PICK UP AND AS IT CLEARED ZONE WAS
SHOT DOWN LANDING IN RIVER. GROUND TROOPS AND 4 BOATS
WERE COVERING AREA WHEN HELO WAS SHOT DOWN.

FM REGON A. REGON TH 341 B. 051940H C. XDB01248
D. TM WAS IN NIGHT POSIT. TM HAD MOVEMENT FROM H, S, W
5-10 NVA AT 10M AWAY. AT 2200H AO ON STATION TOOK FIRE
FM N, NW. SPOCKE WORKED OVER AREA. TH OBS 5-10 IN TO
THE WEST AT 10M. AT 2200H GUNSHIPS MADE RUNS AND TH WAS
EXTRACTED. F/W WORKED OVER AREA & A TOT IN RZ. TH DID NOT
FIRE DURING ENGAGEMENT.

FM 2ND ARVN A. 3/2 ARVN B. 052010H C. FR 278762
D. REC'D 10/60MM RDS. REG CAS.
JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 5 JUNE 69.

5-7 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MANDY 600
FROM 060000H
TO 062400H

44 HIST

IN
060000H

"J" DTG

INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS
JOURNAL OPENED FOR 6 JUNE 69.

ACTION

1

REMARK NO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL
ENTRIES 41-64 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG
AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG
SHEET.

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

1ST IN USE

1ST IN USE

FILED MAR A. E/2/9 REF "J" ENTRY 54 P. 5-6 THIS IS A FINAL
REPORT. ALL CAS ARE TOTAL. B. 051700-2130H C. FR 019362;
022367, 021362 D. E/2/9 POINT ELEMENT CAME UPON 1 EN
ELEMENT. ENGAGED BY KILLING 1 NVA. E. PURSUED EN & MADE
CONTACT W/ 1ST NVA CO. EN HAD RPG, M-3 & SMITHS RIFLED
TRIGGERS. AT 2027H MEDVAC BIRD W/MEDVACS ABOARD WAS SHOT
DOWN OUTSIDE PERIM IN REVER. RESCUED AIL ABOARD EXCEPT
FOR 1 GUNNER. BIRD LAUNDED IN WATER APPROX 20' DEEP.
2/9 UNABLE TO RETRIEVE GUNS & GUNNER. (MAN LISTED AS KIA).
E/2/9 DID NOT REQUEST ANY MORE MEDVAC BIRDS BECAUSE
CHIEF CORPSMAN BELIEVES WOUNDED WOULD LIVE THROUGH NIGHT.
REMAINING MEDVACS WILL BE EVACED IN MORNING. P. 2 MR KIA,
G. 11 KIA (E), H. 1 KIA. I. 5 NVA (C).

FILED MAR A. E/2/3 B. 051300H C. FR 058646 D. COMPANY
END 4 NVA KIA AT ABOVE GRID. APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN KILLED
BY ARTY. ALSO WINS, ORNAMENTS AND OTHER GEAR. E. DIST
ALL GEAR IN PLACE. I. 4 NVA (C) M. 2 AK-47, 1 RPG LAUNCHER.
N. 23 AK-47 MAGS, 1 RPD ARMED DRUM, 20XBS TNT, 20 SHAPE
CHARGES, 20' DEEP CORD, 44 CHI COMS, 3 CHI COM CLAYMORES,
9 RPG RDS, 164/22MM RDS, 56/60MM RDS, 107/50 CAL RDS,
5LBS OF NVA EXPLOSIVE C-3, 2 RUSSIAN CHI COM GREEN, 10LBS
RICE, 13 PACKS & OTHER GEAR.

FILED MAR A. E/2/3 B. 051030H C. FR 045617-047617
D. WHILE ON PATROL END USING GEAR AT VIC 045617. PATROL
CORD & FID 1 NVA BODY AT VIC 047617, WEARING GREEN UNIFORM
BODY APPEARED TO BE 1-2 DAYS OLD, KILLED BY SAT.
E. USR: GEAR WAS EVACED. I. 1 NVA (C). H. 1 PACK, 1 PONGIO,
1 UTILITY SHIRT & 1 UTILITY TROUSERS.

FILED MAR A. G/2/4 B. 050745H C. FR 912591 EN 905600
D. MOVING TOWARD GP-10, 3D PLT FID VN BODY, LYING IN A
STREAM AT 905600. BODY WEARING T-SHIRT, SHORERS & TENNIS
SHOES. BODY 2-3 DAYS OLD. E. AREA SWEEP W/ING FURTHER
RESULTS. I. 1 NVA (C).

FILED MAR A. G/1/3 B. 050230H C. FR 016565 D. 3 ENEMY
APPROACHED AIL SITE. E. AIL TRIGGERED & FIRED H-60.
EN RUMLED FM ROAD BY BLAST. I. 1 NVA (C).

601

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

48

060001-062400N JUNE 69

IN	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
060030	7 060130H	FM THH A. H/2/9 B. 060130-060315H C. FR 019362 D. "H" CO WAS PROMPTED OF UNK SIZE HEAVY FORCE FM N-W. REC'D GREEN, RPG'S & AWP, E. RETURNED FIRE, CALLED IN ARTY. G. 2 WIA (M) I. UNK.	CC J.D
060040	8 060300H	FM XXIV CORPS: A. PF UNIT B. 0300H C. YD230630H D. REC'D 15 RDS 82MM MORTAR. NEG CAS. E. NEG	J.D
060050	9 060515H	FM TCC 2D ARVN: A. 5/2 ARVN A-2 BASE B. 0515H C. 214743 D. REC'D 15 RDS 82MM. NEG CAS. E. ARMY COUNTER FIRED 120 RDS 105.	J.D
060055	10 060330H	FM TCC 2D ARVN: A. "SPIDER" CO. B. 0330H C. 220750 D. AMBUSHED 1 EN SOD WITH SAP. E. CAPTURED 1 LIGHT MG. & 7 IBS ENT. G. 3 WIA (E) & 4 WIA (M) I. 2 NVA KIA	J.D
060070	11 052015H	FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TH B. 2015-2100H C. 065284 D. TH HEARD MOVEMENT 30 M TO THEIR N.W. AND MOVED AS CLOSE AS 15 METERS. MOVEMENT STARTED PULLING BACK AT 2045H AND HAD SUBSIDED BY 2100H. E. NEG	J
060090	12	FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-12 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>R. P. [Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC	J
060090	13 032030H	FM 3D RECON: A. THH C. B. 2030H C. 013236 D. TH HAD MOVEMENT & HEARD VOICES 20-30 METERS IN ALL DIRECTIONS. KIM CARSON SCOUT THINKS EN TO BE SAPPER TH. TH EST. 6-10 EN. AT 2128 TH FIRED ALL ON CALLS AT 2205. ONE EN WAS OBS 10-15 FT FROM TH'S POSIT. AT 2230 AO & SPOOKY ARRIVED ON STATION. 2250H AO RAN F/W. F/W TOOK 50 CAL FIRE. SPOOKY REMAINED ON STATION ALL NIGHT.	J
060055	14 060500H	FM 1/5: A. BRIGADE SECURITY PLT B. 0500H C. 275555 D. SPOTTED 5-10 PERSONNEL, BLEW CLAYMORE KILLING 1 NVA WEARING KHAKI SHIRT WITH CUT OFF TROUSERS. ALSO HAD BLOOD TRAILS LEADING S.E. E. SWEEPING AREA. I. 1 NVA KIA H. 2 AK47 H. 2 RPG BOOSTERS, 1 RPG RD B-41, 2 PACKS, 3 /GOMI RDS, SEVERAL HUNDRED RDS POLISHED RICE, 1 PAIR BLOODY TROUSERS.	J
060050	15 060000H	FM 1/5: A. BRIGADE SECURITY PLT B. 0630H C. 271547 D. UNK TYPE EN LINE WAS TRIPPED RESULTING IN 3 WIA (E). E. CALLED MEDVAC. G. 3 WIA (E)	J.D
060040	16 060815H	FM 3D H&B: A. H/2/3 B. 0815H C. 033635 EN 029642 D. EXCHANGING INCOMING MORTARS UNK CAL. E. ARMY EN BEING FIRED. G. 1 WIA (E)	J.D
060030	17	REF "J" # 15 P. 06-2. H. END OTHER SEND MADE OF C-RATION CAN, ENT WITH FULL TYPE RUSE.	J
060045		06-2	J

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALJOURNAL 3D IN DIV CCG
TIME

West

060001-062400H JUNE 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061000	18	060325H	FM TH: A. H/2/9 B. 0325-0400H C. 019362 D. REC'D PROBE FROM UNK SIZE EN FORCE FROM N. NE. REC'D GREENS RPT & AWT. PRESSURE RELEASED 060350H WITH SPOOKY ON STATION. H. REP'D FIRE, CONTINUING ARTY & USING BLAESHIP. F. 1 KIA G. 7 WIA (E)	
061115	19	060800H	FM DIV HEG: A. SWEEP TH 309 B. 0800H C. 021560 D. ATTEMPT WAS MADE TO BLOW CULVERT. 3 IN. WIDE CRACK WAS NOT IN THE ROAD. (ALL THE WAY ACROSS). NO SERIOUS DAMAGE, ROAD STILL USABLE. AT 0200 AN EXPLOSION WAS REPORTED BY CIVILIANS TO M.P.'S IN AREA. SUSPECT IN AREA WAS KILLED BY ARMED FORCES M.P.'S. SUSPECT WAS RUNNING AWAY FROM EXPLOSION WHEN MP'S SHOT HIM. I. 1 NVA KIA	
061230	20	062335H	FM DIV AO: XD832269 - AO COVERING ETRACT OF RECON TH, USMC OVLO REC'D MOD. SAF. NEG DAMAGE. AO RAN OVLO SUPPRESSIVE OMD WITH NEG BDA. YD028235 - RECON TH REPORTED MOVEMENT ALL AROUND. A A/S. NEG BDA. YD038215 - RECON TH REPORTED F/W TAKING 50 CAL. FIRE DURING BOLD RUN. NEG DAMAGE TOXAC	
061125	21	061059H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 1059H C. 968634 EN 977646 D. TAKING INCOMING MORTARS. 30 RDS 60ML. E. FIRING ARTY.	
061305	22	060900H	FM TH: A. H/2/4 B. 0900H C. 888587 EN 875589 D. SPOTTED TOTAL OF 29 NVA. E. FIRED 83MM & ARTY. AO ON STATION & F/W WORKING. WILL CHECK OUT AREA.	
061300	23	060857H	FM TH: A. H/3/4 B. 0857H C. 977555 D. RECENT EN ACTIVITY OF ABOUT 20-30 PERSONNEL HAVE USED THIS AREA FOR SLEEPING. E. CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. J	
061302	24	060935H	FM TH: A. G/1/4 B. 0935H C. 881608 D. REC'D 1 CHI COM CHUN IN REAR OF PATROL. E. SWEEP AREA W/ NEG RESULTS. J	
061315	25	060900H	FM 100TH AO: YD022668 - 6-7 NVA IN THE OPEN. 1 ARTY EN. 3 KIA. I. 3 NVA KIA (OPEN INCHURONE).	
061320	26	060845H	FM 3D RECON: A. TH 2ER B. 0845H C. 945357 D. WHILE TH WAS IN ER. POSITION THEY SPOTTED 1 IN IN TREE. EN NUMBER INITIATED CONTACT & BODY WAS OBS FALLING FROM TREE. EN WAS APPROX 30 M FROM ER. POSIT. E. TH CONTINUES MSN WITH ER. ELEMENTS. I. 1 NVA KIA	
061350	27	060900H	FM TH: A. CP 3/4 & CP 1/9 B. 0900H C. VCB EN 941484 D. INITIALLY REC'D 10 /107MM RDS. WHEN IN A 2ND VOLLEY 7 RDS CAME IN. CAME FROM A E.W. DIRECTION. E. COURIER RPT WAS FIRED FROM 105MM & 155MM. F. 1 ER KIA G. 7 WIA (E) & 3 WIA (H)	
061420	28	060945H	FM 3D MAR: A. H/2/3 B. 0945H C. 043633 EN 040625 D. PICKING INCOMING MORTARS. UNK CAL & NO. 7003540 TOOK 35-40 82MM RDS. AT ONE PT PSN & 30 AT ANOTHER PT POSIT. E. ARTY BEING FIRED, ALONG WITH A/S & 60ML. F. 4 ER KIA G. 7 WIA (E)	
061445	29	060930H	FM TH: A. G/2/9 B. 0930H C. 959338 D. END TELETYPE WIRE, 4 STRANDS RUNNING E TO W. E. CONTINUE TO SEARCH & WILL DIST WIRE.	
061615				

06-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC
TIME

060001-062400H JUNE 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061545	30		061400H	FM 1ST LIAISON A. E/2/4 B. 1400H C. 899588 EN 898572 D. OBS 3 NVA IN OPEN. E. CALLED IN 81, 60 & ARTY & HD NOTHING. AO STATION.	J
061450	31		060130H	FM 1ST LIAISON A. H/2/9 B. 0130-0900H C. 019362 D. REC'D PROBE. E. STILL IN LIGHT CONTACT. NEW TOTALS: F. 10 FR KIA E. 20 WIA (E) 4 WIA (M) I. 5 NVA KIA II. 1 MIA II. 2 AKA7	J
061445	32		061345H	FM 12TH MAR A. YDO24672 - AO FIRING ARTY MEN FOR 12 MAR ON ACTIVE MORTAR EN. AO RECEIVED IMPENCE 50 CAL FIRE WHERE UPON AO WAS HIT AND KILLED. F. 1 FR KIA.	JB
061650	33		061245H	FM DIV AO: YDO35343 - 2 NVA IN SUS MORTAR PIT. 3 A/S. 2 KBA. 1 ARTY MEN. NEG BDA. I. 2 NVA KIA	J
061700	34			FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 12-34 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	JB
				<i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC	
061640	35		061130H	FM 3D MAR A. K/3/3 B. 1130H C. EN 956633 D. HD 4 BKS & 4 FIGHTING HOLES. APPROX 4-6 MONTHS OLD. E. SEARCHED & HD MISC. ORD. UNIT DESTROYED. N. 16 CHI COTS, 1 RPG, 1 CHI COM CLAYMORE.	J
061642	36		060925H	FM 3D MAR A. I/3/3 B. 0925H C. 969624 EN 969624 D. HD BKS COMPLEX OF 8 BKS & 15 FIGHTING HOLES. BKS CONNECTED WITH COIN WIRE. ALSO HD 1 COOKING HUT. ALL APPROX 4-6 MONTHS OLD. E. SEARCHED & DEST COMPLEX. HD MISC GEAR, 1 NOTEBOOK WITH NUMBERS. WILL FORWARD TO S-2.	J
061838	37		061830H	FM 12TH MAR A. E/2/12 B. 061830H C. FR WHISTIAN D. TOOK 8 HIDS UNK CAL AZ 2700, RANGE 2500-3000 SUS MORTARS. HIDS LANDED APPROX 200M OUTSIDE WIRE. E. FIRING COUNTER MORT AT 986307, 988302.	J
061845	38		061315H	FM 3D MAR A. C/1/3 B. 061315H C. FR 025565 D. HD 6 RUSSIAN A-P MINES, 7 US CLAYMORES PRIMED & READY TO BE DEMONATED BY DET COCD. EN ACTIVITY IN AREA. E. DEST MINES & BROUGHT BACK CLAYMORES.	J
062020	39		061830H	FM DIV AO YDO28364 SUS EN POSIT, RAN 2 A/S, 2 BKS DEST, 1 KBA, 4 BKS DEST. I. 1 NVA KBA.	J, B
062021	40		061645H	FM DIV AO XDB95572 OBS 5 NVA WALKING ACROSS AN OLD LZ. RAN 2 A/W, 1 KBA. I. 1 NVA KBA.	J, B

6-4 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

060001-062400H JUNE 69

IN	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, LOGS, ORDERS	ACTION
062155	41 061830H	FM TH A. A/1/4 B. 061830H C. FR 842575 D. WIRE CHECK MID 2 DECOMPOSED BODIES. UNIFORMS ROTTED OFF BODIES. PROBABLY LEFT FM FEB ATTACK. E. SEARCHED AREA & LEFT BODIES. I. 2 NVA(0).	J,B
062150	42 061925H	FM TH A. D/1/4 B. 061925H C. FR 969570 D. MID 10/8211 RIDS, 2 BOXES OF FUSES (10 IN EACH BOX), 2 BOXES OF PRIMERS & INCREMENTS (20 IN EACH, 6 PRIMERS PER CAN, 40 INCREMENTS TOTAL). E. ORDS DEST.	J
062214	43 061450H	FM 3D MAR A. K/3/3 B. 061450H C. FR 969633 EN 9756B D. REC'D 12 RIDS 60MI MORT. ALL RIDS LANDED OUTSIDE PERIM. E. FIRED 81MM & ARTY 151.	J
062205	44 061935H	FM 3D MAR A. K/3/3 B. 061935H C. FR 956632 EN 9476D D. 2 NVA SPOTTED IN OPEN CANYON 60MI MORT HEADING N.W. E. CALLED IN 81MM & ARTY 151.	J
062212	45 061420H	FM 3D MAR A. K/3/3 B. 061420H C. FR 957633 D. PLT PATROL MID 4 BIKS USED 3-4 WEEKS AGO. MISCELLANEOUS ORD & EQUIP ALSO MID. E. DEST BIK, EQUIP & ORD. N. 16 CHI COI GREEN, 11 FRAG GREEN, 2 CHI COI CLAYDRIES, 1 RPG MID.	J
062200	46 061820H	FM 3D MAR A. K/3/3 B. 061820H C. FR 969633 EN 9976D D. REC'D 53 RIDS 60MI MORT. ALL RIDS LANDED OUTSIDE PERIM. E. CALLED 81MM & ARTY 151.	J
062215	47 061340H	FM 1/5 A. SECURITY PLT B. 061340H C. FR 269544 D. REPORT OF HIDE SECURITY PLT MADE CONTACT W/1 ENEMY IN BIK ON RIVER. E. TRYING TO CALL HIM OUT OF HOLE, NEG RESULTS. ENEMY ESCAPED. G. 1 MIA(B).	J,B
062200	48 061330H	FM 12TH MAR. AO REC'D EXPENSE 50 CAL FIRE FROM 1 POST WHILE DIRECTING AN AIR STRIKE AGAINST AN INACTIVE MORTAR TUBE AND BIK COMPLEX. THE A/C WAS HIT, FATALITY WOUNDING THE AO WHO WAS DOA AT QUANG TRI COMBAT BASE. F. 1 FR KIA.	J
062230	49 061800H	FM 3D MAR A. H/2/3 B. 061800H C. FR 047624 D. WHILE MIGRATING MID APPROX 30 BIKS, 5 FRESH GRAVES, 30/8211 RIDS, 15 RPG RIDS & 782 GEAR. E. ORD DEST.	J
062300	50 060825H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 101 B. 060825H C. 077287 D. TM SPOTTED WHAT LOOKED LIKE A BASE CAMP. TM SAW SOME SMALL HOOTHIES ON RIDGE LINE. TM CALLED FIRE 151. AT 070283 TM WALKED INTO A NEW BIK COMPLEX. TM SAW EN JUMP INTO BIK. EN STARTED AFTER TM. EN WORE GREEN UTILITIES, BUSH COVERS & AK-47'S. ALSO BHU IN AREA WORE KHAKIES WITH NO WEBS. TM BELIEVED EN TO BE IN 60 SIZE FORCE. EN INITIATED CONTACT & TM MOVED UP HILL. TM FIRED M-79 & M-26 TO KEEP EN OFF TM. AO CAME ON STATION AT 1400. AO & F/W TOOK SAF. AO TOOK 2 HITS. F/W WORKED AREA. TM WAS EXTRACTED.	J
062330	51 061405H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 101 B. 061405H C. 204365 D. TM UPON INSERT OBS 2 EN 50M FM LZ. TM FIRED SAF, EN MOVED N. EN WAS ABORTED. EN WORE GREEN UTILITIES, NEG WEBS.	J

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 6 JUNE 69.

6-5 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
FROM 070001
TO 072400H

HIST.

TIME	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
070100	1	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 7 JUNE 69. FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 35-51 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC	
070040	2 062015H	FM TFM A. L/3/9 B. 062015H C. FR 935405 D. HEARD AN NVA MISSILE. E. CALLED 60MM, 81MM & 106 MM. RESULTS ONE SMO EXPLOS.	
070155	3 061705H	FM TFM A. 2/9 "A" CMD B. 061705-061720-061805H C. FR PSB WHISMAN E. 977324 D. PSB WHISMAN TOOK 3 DIFFERENT MORTAR ATTACKS AT ABOVE TILES. BTRY OF 7,6 & 7 RESPECTIVELY FIRED TOTAL OF 20 RUDS. ALL RUDS LANDED OUTSIDE PERIM FM FM POSIT IN VIC OF ABOVE GRID. E. G/2/9 RETURNED FIRE W/60 & 81MM MORT. AO ON STATION, RESULTS UNK. REF "J" ENTRY 37 P-6-4.	J
070400	4 061930H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 202 C. 885380 D. TM HAD MOVEMENT 40M TO NE. TM FIRED ON CALL. EST 10 FM, MOVEMENT STOPPED. TM CALLED END OF MSN. TM HEARD RIFLE SHOT 100M TO SE. TM ALL SECURE.	J,B
070400	5 061900H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 3B3 B. 061900-062215H C. 772432 D. TM HEARD NOISE TO N. SOUNDED LIKE SIGNALING DEVICE. IT WAS METAL ON METAL. TM HAS MOVEMENT ALL AROUND THEM. AO CAME ON SECTION, MOVEMENT 75M AWAY. TM FIRED N. ON CALL. MOVEMENT STOPPED. TM ALL SECURE.	J
070400	6 061930H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 2D3 B. 061930H C. 157333 D. TM HEARD MOVEMENT 50M TO N. FIRED ON CALLS, MOVEMENT 50M AWAY AND STATIONARY. CALLED END OF MSN. ALL SECURE.	J
070900	7	FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-7 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC	
070645	8 070623H	FM TOC 2D ARVN: A. RECON "B" CO. B. 0623H C. 246747 D. MADE CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE EN. E. CAPTURED 7 MINES (TNT) & 3 CHI COMS. I. 1 NVA KIA	J
071030	9 070130H	FM 3D RECON: A. TM 2D3 B. 0130H C. 162338 163335 D. TM OBS LIGHTS WHICH APPEARED TO BE HARBOR SITE. POSSIBLE BASE CAMP. TM CALLED FIRE MSN. 50 PER CENT OF LIGHTS WENT OUT. CONTINUING TO OBS.	J
071112	10 070730H	FM 3D MAR: A. SWEEP TM 307 B. 0730H C. 078571 EN 078571 D. REC'D 1 M16 MAG (FULL) & 1 US CLAYMORE MINE FROM 4 VN CHILDREN. E. PAID 900 P'S.	J
071210			

07-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST 60

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG
TIME

070001-072400H JUNE 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071240	11	070850H	MI TFM: A. D/1/4 B. 0850H C. 770570 EN 774573 D. MID 15 /82MM RDS ABOUT 1 MILE OLD. 1 NVA "E" TOOL. E. WILL BE DEST.	J
071305	12	071045H	MI DIV AO: XD912563 - 2/4 OBS 4 NVA. 1 ARTY MSN. MSG GDA. XD879581 - AO OBS 8 NVA. 1 A/S. MSG BDA.	J
071110	13	070940H	MI 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 (-) B. 0940H C. 973638 EN 973640 D. SPOTTED & EXCHANGED SAF WITH APPROX 4 NVA. E. CONDUCTED BLIND & ARTY MSN. UNIT SEARCHED AREA & MID MISC 782 GEAR & 2 RPG RDS. IN UNIT UNK G. 1 VIA (E) I. 1 NVA KIA UNK UNIT	JB
071205	14	070730H	MI 3D MAR: A. F/2/3 B. 0730H C. 021649 EN SAIE D. CAPTURED 1 NVA HIDEING IN HOLE/BNK ATTEMPTING TO COVER ENTRANCE WITH HIS PACK. UNIT REMOVED PACK & CAPTURED WELL ARMED NVA. E. POW EVAC'D TO DECB. K. 1 NVA POW IL. 1 AK47 NVA'S UNIT IS 31 NVA REGT. N. 2 CHI COM GREENS, 6 SMALL SATCHEL CHARGES, MISC. FOOD & 1 HATCOCK.	JB
071245	15	061826H	MI TFM: A. E/2/4 PIT B. 1826H C. 886608 D. REC'D 19 RDS OF EN 60MM MORTAR FIRE. RDS LANDED 400 M SHORT OF POSIT. E. FIRED ARTY.	J
071255	16	071140H	MI 12TH MAR EDC: A. E/2/12 B. 1140H C. FSB WHISMAN EN 994311, 985325 D. REC'D 4 RDS SUS MORTARS. CAL UNK. LANDED 800 M OUTSIDE OF WING. SAW SMOKE AT 2400 AZ RANGE EST AT 2500 TO 3000 M. E. FIRING MORTAR ON IN GRIDS.	J
071100	17	061400H	MI DIV PSYOPS: A. 2ND DET. 7TH PSYOPS D. VN'S TURNED IN GEAR AT FOLLOWING GRIDS. YD213730 - 1 /85MM, 1 / 5 IN. HEAT RD, 1 /106MM, 2 CS GREENS, 13 /81 HE, 1 M16 A/P MINE, 2 A/P MINES, 13 /82MM RDS, 1000 SA AMMO. PAID VN'S 8400 P'S. YD211737 - 3 D10 CHI COM, 10 CHI COM FUSES, 4 US FUSES, 1 /81MM ILLUM, 3 /172, 10 CHI COM GREENS, & 10 /60MM RDS. PAID VN'S 8,500 P'S. YD221660 - 4 M26, 1 /40MM, 12 /60MM, 10 /60MM HE, 2 M72. PAID VN'S 9,500 P'S. YD223662 - 6 A/P MINES, 1 D10 MINE, 1 POLISH RIFLE GRENADE, 1 /155MM HE, 15 CHI COM FUSES, 10 /US FUSES, 2 TM46 CHI COMS, 1 /60MM ILL, 1 RPG RD, 9 SATCHEL CHARGES OF TNT BLOCKS. PAID VN'S. 9,500 P'S. YD213728 - 2 /57MM RR RDS, 20 /105 HE 10 /126, 5 /40MM, 1 /60MM WP, 10 /60MM HE, 4 RPG RDS 1000 AK RDS. PAID VN'S 8,000 P'S.	J
071345	18	070758H	MI TFM: A. E/2/4 B. 0758H C. 899570 EN 910563 D. SPOTTED 6 NVA IN OPEN HEADING SOUTH. E. AO ON STATION FIRED 81'S.	J
071330	19	071200H	MI 3D MAR: A. F/2/3 B. 1200H C. 028652 EN SAIE D. MID 20 BINS, 5 CHI PITS, 11 /82MM RDS & ASSIGNED INCREMENTS. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	J
071355	20	070900H	MI TFM: A. E/2/4 B. 0900H C. 877535 EN 910563 D. "E" PIT OBS FOR A HALF HOUR RED FLASHES, APPEARED TO BE RKTS BLASTING OFF. E. FIRED 81'S, ARTY ON EN POSIT.	J
071430			07-2 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALJOURNAL 3D HADIV COC
TIME

070001-072400H JUNE 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071404	21	070235H	FM TEL: A. F/2/4 B. 070235H D. 0691 EN 942444 D. TRIP FLARE UNIT OFF. E. THREW HAND GRENS & OBS THRU STARLIGHT SCOPE 4 LN RUNNING TO NE. FIRED 60ML WILL SHOT SQD TO SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT. SAW FND BLOOD STRAIN ON EQUIP. W. 1 NVA COVER, COMPASS MADE IN CZECHOSLOVANIA.	
071408	22	051700H	FM TEL: A. H/2/9 B. 1700-061900H C. 019362 D. CONTINUE ATTACK FROM 051700H. TOTAL NUMBER OF CAS THRU 051700-061900H. F. 11 FR KIA G. 40 MIA (E) 4 MIA (H) H. 1 MIA I. 23 NVA KIA	J
071412	23	0735H	FM TEL: A. 3/4 B. 0735H C. 001488 D. REC'D 2 VOLLEYS OF 4 RDS AZ 4900 MILLS, IMPACTING AT 999489 & 001488. EST 107 RMTS. E. FIRED RAPID SUPPRESSIVE FIRE & TAKING CRATER ANALYSES. G. 1 MIA (E)	JB
071445H	24	0700H	FM 1/5: A. C/1/11 B. 0930H C. 344345 D. FND 1 /82MM MORTAR COMPLETE. IT HAD TUBE, 2 HI PODS, SIGHT & BASE PLATE. E. CONTINUE TO SEARCH. H. 1 CSWC	J
071600	25	071140H	FM TEL: A. 1/3/4 B. 1140H C. 005497 D. CATERPILLAR WITH 3 MAN SECURITY ON IT TOOK SNIPER FIRE FROM 4 DIRECTIONS IN VIC 005497. E. SECURITY RET'D FIRE, & MADE REPORT TO 1/3/4. FIRED MORTARS IN AREA.	J
071515	26	070845H	FM TEL: A. G/2/9 B. 0845H C. FSB WILSON EN 974335 D. FND 1 BADLY DECOMPOSED EN. DIED FROM GUN SHOT WOUNDS. APPROX 1 WEEK AGO. NO UNIT IDENTIFICATION. ALSO FND 1 WEB BELT WITH GOLD BUCKLE WITH THE LETTER "H" ON IT. E. CONTINUE PATROL & SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. I. 1 NVA KIA	J
071445	27	070915H	FM 3D IAR: A. E/2/3 B. 0915H C. 052667 EN 055668 D. FND NVA GEAR & ORD, 2 BIKS, & 2 OLD GRAVES. FND 1 NVA SHIRT WITH MARKINGS ON COLLAR & ABOVE LEFT POCKET. THONG D&R-5. E. BIKS & GEAR WERE DEST BY BOMBS. BODIES DECAYED & OLD. MARKING CUT OFF SHIRT & BEING HELD BY E-6. I. 2 NVA KIA UNIDENTIFIED EN FORCE.	JB
071450	28	071117H	FM 1/5: A. C/1/11 B. 1117H C. 344345 D. FND 3 NVA KILLED BY ARMY IN SHALLOW GRAVES. ALSO BIK 40x65. BIK HAD REC'D DIRECT HIT FROM A/S. 1 NVA HELMET, 3 CHI COM GRENS, PISTOL BELT, NVA CAMMIE, CHI COM RADIO. SPARE DTY CASE & ANTENNA CASE, COOKING POTS & 3 MORE BODIES KILLED BY AIR. E. STILL SEARCHING AREA. WILL EVAC GEAR. I. 6 NVA KIA UNIT UNK	JB
071550	29	071300H	FM TEL: A. H/3/4 B. 1300H C. 998559 D. SWEEP NORTH FROM GRID 998559 ALONG RIVER & PICKED UP 49 PERSONNEL FOR FISHING. ALL HAD I.D.'S. ALL FROM CAM LO RESETTLEMENT VILLAGE. E. PERSONNEL REMOVED TO RIE GIO BRIDGE.	J
071558	30	070738H	FM TEL: A. E/2/4 B. 0758 C. 899570 EN 910563 D. SPOTTED 6 NVA IN OPEN HEADING SOUTH. E. FIRED ARMY WITH UNK RESULTS.	J
071650				J

07-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARBY COC
TIME

070001-072400H JUNE 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071600	31	071400H	→	FM 3D MAR: A. E/2/3 B. 1400H C. 054664 D. MID 2 NVA BODIES. E. SEARCHED BODIES & NO IDENTIFICATION. I. 2 NVA KBA UNK IN UNIT.	JE
071800	32			FM COC WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 7-32 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>J. D. [Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>J. D. [Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC	
071900	33	070730H		FM 3D RECON A. RECON TM B. 941487 D. TM OBS RPT STATE FIRING AT VOB. TM CALLED IN FIRE ISN WITH UNK RESULTS. TM IS PRETTY SURE OF PINPOINT GRID. THEY REQUESTED F/W TO WORKOUT ON GRID. E. TM CALLED IN FIRE ISN.	J
071940	34		→	FM 12TH MAR A. 4/12 B. 071800H C. FR YD215596 D. 1 MARINE WAS SHOT IN BACK FM ACROSS THE RIVER OUTSIDE PERIM. BULLET LODGED IN BACK AND APPARENTLY IT WAS A SPENT BOUND. E. CAL EVAC TO "D" MED. CONDITION REPORTED AS NOT SERIOUS & STATEMENTS ARE BEING TAKEN FM WITNESSES. G. 1 WIA (B). G-3 C/S	J, R
072100	35	071915H	→	FM CTD DONG HA A. 9TH MI B. 071915H C. FR BILLETING AREA. D. MARINE ACCIDENTALLY SHOT HIMSELF IN THE HEAD WITH A 32 CAL PISTOL. E. EVAC TO "D" MED, THEN TAKEN TO HOSP SHIP. G. 1 HBC (B) II. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. C/S G-3	J, R
072125	36	071515H	→	FM 3D MAR A. E/2/3 B. 071515H C. FR 035665 D. PATROL FM E/2/3 MID AT 044674, 20 BIKS, 4 MD OLD. AT 042667 MID 2 DEAD NVA APPROX 2 WEEKS OLD, AT 044665 MID 20 BIKS, 1 MD OLD DEST BY BOMBING, ALSO MID 2 CHI GOM 6 RPG HIDS, 2/82MM HIDS. AT 035665 MID 2 BIKS, 1/82MM MORE PIR, 8 RPG HIDS, 6 RPG ROCKETERS & 1/82MM MID. E. DEST ALL BIKS & AMMO. I. 2 NVA (C).	J, R
072120	37	071830H	→	FM 3D MAR A. E/2/3 B. 071830H C. FR 046667 FM 036677- 057687 D. PIR REC'D 12 HIDS 82MM MORT FIRE. E. CALLED IN ARMY & GUM ISN.	J
072400H				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 7 JUNE 69.	

7-4 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL3D HAWAII COG
FROM: 080001
TO: 082400H

Hist

TIME	"J" DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
080015	1 071525H	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 8 JUNE 69 FM TTH A. 2/4 B. 071525H C. FR LZ RUSSELL IN 901610 D. REC'D 4 RIDS UNK CAL. RIDS CAME IN 2 AT A TIME, EACH TIME JUST AS BIRD WAS LEAVING ZONE. E. RETURNED FIRE W/811M & 105'S. AT 071614 REC'D 2 RIDS UNK CAL MORT FIRE, SUS WITHIN GRID 920615. E. FIRED COUNTER MORT FIRE W/811M. AO OBSERVING.	J
080030	2 071830H	FM TTH A. G/2/4 B. 071830-071845H C. FR FSB RUSSELL IN 929616 D. REC'D 6 RIDS SUS IN 60M MORT WHEN BIRD APPROACHED POSIT. E. FIRED ARTY W/UNK RESULTS. AT 071913 REC'D 26 RIDS SUS IN 60M MORT. SUS IN GRID 935603. E. FIRED ARTY W/UNK RESULTS.	J
080035	3 072015H	FM TTH A. CP/2/9 B. 072015H C. FR 021348 D. WHILE MOVING TO H/2/9() POSIT, MID 1 MIA KILLED BY ARTY. E. SEARCHED AREA W/NEE RESULTS. I. 1 MIA(C).	J VR
080025	4 072405H	FM TTH A. H/2/4 B. 072405H C. FR 934596 D. WHILE ON PATROL MID 1 MIA BODY (DECOMPOSED). E. SEARCHED AREA W/NEE RESULTS. I. 1 MIA(C).	J, D
080100	5	FM COG NO: ALL COMING UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 53-57 & 1-5 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE HAWAII LOG SHEET.	J, D
		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER ROR 11/10/69	1ST IN UNIC
080125	6 070945H	FM TTH A. CP 2/9 B. 070945H C. FR 020365 D. HATCH SUBA TH ARRIVED AT H/2/9 COMMAND POSIT AT ABOVE GRID AT 070945. FM MID 2/50 CAL NG'S SER NO. 660281 & 1176459, 1 RADIO (BY 8113HRA89) SER NO. 1479, 1 COCEPT RADIO, 1 ADF RECEIVER 022750H SER NO. 170, 1 PILOTS MAP CASE & DOCUMENTS W/CALL SIGNS, 2 FLASH LIGHTS, 1 14-16 NO. 707040. SEARCHED AREA IN & AROUND CROPPER THT COULDN'T FIND GUNNER.	J
080115	7 072130H	FM TTH A. CP 2/4 B. 072130H C. FR FSB RUSSELL IN 879587 D. DURING ARTY MIA AT ABOVE IN GRID, REC'D 1 SEC EXPLOS. E. E/2/4 WILL CHECK AREA IN AM.	J
080117	8 072015H	FM TTH A. E/2/4 B. 072015H C. FR 927442 D. AID HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR FRONT & SAW 2 PROFILES MOVE OFF TRAIL. E. THREW GREN & RETURNED TO POSIT. FIRED 60M W/UNK RESULTS.	J
080135	9 071830H	FM TTH A. D/1/9 B. 071830H C. 947543 D. HEARD MOVEMENT. E. CALLED 60 & 81M MORT W/NEE RESULTS. H. 1 PARACHUTE (CAMOUFLAGED), 10 POWDERED FOOD PACKAGES, 1 BAG OF PRE- COOKED CHOW, 1 US CANNERY FULL OF COOKED RICE, 1 BOTTLE FISH OIL, 1 SPOON W/KNIFE 2 MIA MIA SAMI.	J

8-1 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

0800010082400H JUNE 69

TIME	IN	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
080400		10 071930H	FM RECON A. RECON TM B. 071930-072300H C. 967564 DL FROM ABOVE GRID RELAY REC'D INCOMING 9 RDS 60M MORT. RELAY EST 5-10 IN MOVING ON THEIR POS. AO CALLED ON STATION, WHILE DROPPING HIS ORD HE REC'D FIRE. CALLED IN F/W & MOVEMENT STOPPED. RELAY ALL SECURE.	J, B
080348		11 080209H	FM TF CLEARWATER A. PBR C. FR YD272653 D. PBR HAD 2 RDS LAND 100M FM THEM. TYPE OF FIRE UNK. E. NEG ACTION TAKEN.	J, B
080454		12 080423H	FM DM RIVER SECURITY A. RFB LOPL C. FR 268635 D. PATROL BOAT HAD 2 MORTAR RDS LAND IN WATER ABOUT 50M AWAY.	J, B
080700		13 071730H	FM TH: A. E/2/9 B. 1730H C. 020362, 021362 D. WHILE ON PATROL HD 1 BNK ON SIDE OF HILL AT 020362. AT 021362 HD 1 BNK, BOTH BUNKS WELL USED. E. CONTINUE TO SEARCH WITH NEG RESULTS. N. 1 CHI COIL, 1ST GRIP POUCH, & 1 NVA BELT.	J
080900		14	FM GOC VO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 5-14 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN GOC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>J. D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC <i>R. J. P. Wroblewski</i> 1ST LT USMC	
080910		15 080710H	FM XXIV CORPS: A. 4/2 ARVN, 1/11 OAV D. 0710H C. 188730 EN 170740 D. RUC'D 80 /82M RDS. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY ON SUS EN PSN AT YD170740. G. 2 WIA (II)	J, B
080900		16 070730H	FM TH: A. 1/3/9 B. 0730H C. 009399 D. POINT IAN WAS FIRED UPON BY AWF. E. REC'D FIRE & CALLED BLINI IAN & AO. EST EN FORCE TO BE 3-5 NVA. G. 1 WIA (E)	J, B
080940		17 080715H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 0715H C. 949627 D. POINT ELEMENT ENGAGED 4-5 NVA PREPARING NEW BUNKS. NVA FIRED CLAYMORE & FIRED. E. ARTY CALLED IN. AO ON STATION CALLING F/W. I. 1 NVA KIA H. 1 AK47 IWO 1 RPG LAUNCHER OSWC. N. 6 CHI COIS, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, & 1 CHI COM CLAYMORE.	J, B
081103		18 080815H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 SWEEP TM 303 B. 0815H C. 143613 D. FID SFD M79 RD NEAR SHOULDER OF ROAD. PLANNED IN GROUND TO BE DETONATED BY PRESSURE OF FOOT. E. DEST RD.	J
081055		19 080945H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 SWEEP TM 303 B. 0945H C. 153624 D. FID DUD 105M RD 10 M OFF ROAD. E. RD DEST.	J
080745H		20 080745H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 SWEEP TM 303 B. 0745H C. 151618 D. FID 1 DUD 82M RD ALONG SHOULDER OF ROAD. E. DEST RD.	J
081100		21 080815H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 SWEEP TM 307 B. 0815H C. 104576 D. 30 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN MISC GEAR. E. PAID 4,800 PIASTERS. N. 1 LAAN, 1 DUD 40M RD, 1 M79, 79 IN6 MAGS FULL, 1 M26 GREN, 4 BAR MAGS, 2 AK MAGS & 1 U.S. BAYONET.	J
081305		22 081100H	FM TH: A. F/2/4 B. 1100H C. 920441 EN 919441 D. HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE WEST. FIRED 1 M79 CS GREN. E. FIRE IEN CALLED IN. WILL CHECK AREA.	J
081330				

08-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

JOURNAL 3D HAR DIV 000
TIME

080001-082400H JUNE 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081140H	23	080750H	MI TTH: A. 1/3/9 B. 0750H C. 009399 D. PREVIOUS CONTACT EST 3-5 NVA. AO REPORTS IN NOW MOVING SOUTH. E. USING AO & ARTY. CONTINUING ISN.	J	
081310	24	080903H	MI TTH: A. 1/3/9 B. 0903H C. 020415 D. MID TAIL SECTION OF UH-34 & PART OF FRONT ROTOR BLADE. RIGHT PIN ON TAIL SECTION WAS A FIGURE 5 & FLYING HORSE. E. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	J	
081340	25	080930H	MI 12TH MAR: AO: YD135729 - GROUND REPORT (A-4) OF VEHICLE ACTIVITY IN AREA. AO VR'D AREA & BELIEVES ACTIVITY TO BE FRIENDLY. SIGNS SHOW VEHICLE TRACKS FROM A-4. ALSO SIGNS INDICATE FOOT MOVEMENT IN PAST 48 HRS. BELIEVED TO BE NVA.	J	
081325	26	081030H	MI 3D MAR: A. E/2/3 B. 0935H C. 054676 EN 052678 D. SQD PATROL SIGHTED 4 EN RUNNING NORTH OVER RIDGE. E. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE. CALLED IN 60TH & ARTY. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. G. 2 VIA (11)	J V/R	
081340	27	081030H	MI TTH: A. CP 2/9 B. 1030H C. FSB WHISMAN EN 986320 D. TOOK 4 RDS INCLUDING 60TH. ALL RDS IMPACTED OUTSIDE PERIMETER. E. RET'D FIRE WITH 60TH.	JB	
081350	28	081225H	MI 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 1225H C. VIC 953639 D. POINT ELEMENT HAD CONTACT WITH 2-3 NVA. E. EXCHANGED SAF. NOW RUNNING F/W.	J	
081440	29	081345H	MI DIV AO: XD861660 - USMC OV10 REC'D LIGHT AMF. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. XD845663 - USMC OV10 REC'D LIGHT AMF. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. 2 A/S. 1 BUNK DEST & 1 SEC FIRE.	J	
081445	30	081115H	MI DIV AO: YD055677 - VR'D AREA FOR 2/3 FOR BUNK COMPLEX, WITH NVA. NEG SIGHTINGS. YD043678 - ACTIVE AV PSN. USMC OV10 REC'D LIGHT AMF. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. 1 A/S. 5 BUNKS DEST. F/W TOOK LIGHT SAF, WITH NEG DAMAGE.	J	
081445	31	081220H	MI TTH: A. E/2/9 B. 1220H C. 024364 D. MID BN OR REGT CP SITE & FIELD HOSP. MID 9 GRAVES WITH BODIES APPROX. 2 DAYS OLD. E. CHECKING AREA & SEARCHING FOR ITT. I. 9 NVA KIA UNK UNIT.	J JB	
081525H	32	081305H	MI 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 1305H C. 950628 D. PIR K/3/3 MADE CONTACT WITH 2-3 NVA. E. FIRING ARTY & 81'S. AO ON STATION. I. 2 NVA KIA II. 2 AK47 INC II. 3 /82TH RDS, 1 RPG RD & 1 NEW LAND LINE PHONE.	JB	
081600	33	081400H	MI DIV AO: YD033225 - RECON TM IN CONTACT. YD033227 - AO RAN 2 FLIGHTS G/S ON SUS EN PSN WITH NEG GDA. YD032228 - USMC OV10 REC'D LIGHT SAF. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. YD031228 - ACTIVE SAF PSN. 1 A/S. NEG HDA. RAN SUPPRESSIVE OV10 ORD. WITH NEG HDA. YD039223 & YD040236 - ACTIVE SAF PSN. AO RAN 1 A/S ON BOTH GRID. NEG HDA.	J	
081620	34	081355H	MI 108TH AO: YD047716 - 6 NVA IN THE OPEN ON SOUTH BANK OF KEN HAI RIVER. 1 ARTY MEN. 4 NVA KIA (OPN HIGHRISE). 1 A/S. 3 SEC EXPLOSION & 1 SEC FIRE. I. 4 NVA KIA	J	
081630			08-3	CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

080001-082400H JUNE 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
081635	35	081455H		ML DIV AO: XD944636 - ON SUS IVA & EN ESCAPE ROUTE IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 IN CONTACT RAN 1 A/S. 2 BINS DEST. XD942635 - SUS EN PSN. 1 ARMY MSN. 6 BINS DEST. XD935628 - SUS EN PSN. 1 ARMY MSN. HEG DDA. XD944640- ON IVA AO RAN SUPPRESSIVE OVLO ORD WITH 2 KBA. 1. 2 IVA KIA	JB
081625	36	080545H		MLED MAR: A. B/2/3 B. 1545H C. 053666 EN 056671 D. RECD 1 RD SHOTTER FIRE. E. RECD FIRE WITH 1179 & CALLED IN ARMY MSN. PATROL BEING SENT TO CHECK AREA.	J
081700	37			ML COG VO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 14-37 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER <i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC	
081743	38	081600H		FM 3D MARYINES: A. H/8/3 B. 081600H C. 062646 EN 074655 D. OBS 6 EN E. FIRED 81'S AND WILL SEND PATROL TO CHECK THE AREA.	J
081745	39	081255H		FM 1/5: A. C/1/11 B. 081255H C. 341345 D. HND 1 IVA BODY KILLED BY AIR. HND BACK SACK OF 21 BLOCKS OF TNT AND 2 "E" TOOLS. E. DEST EQUIP 1. 1 IVA (C)	J, B
081800	40	081100H		FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TM B. 081100H C. YD 018238 D. TM WAS IN CP SITE WHEN 1 EN OPENED FIRE WITH AE-47 FROM THE NORTH. TM COULD NOT OBS GEAR ON EN. 1 EN FROM 1 DIRECTION BEGAN FIRING RPG E. TM REFORMED FIRE AND FIRED ON-CALLS. AO & 2 GUNSHIPS CALLED ON STATION. GUNSHIPS RECD SAMP FROM APPROX 019239 TM MOVED TO LZ AND WAS EXTRACTED.	J
081830	41	081125H		FM 3D RECON: A. RECON TM B. 1125H C. 844665 D. TM MOVED UP ON TM FROM EAST. TM INTERRUPTED CONTACT. TM HAS BIK COMPLEX 25-30 M TO WEST. AO CALLED ON STATION. P/W WAS RUN IN FRONT OF TM TO CLEAR PATH SO TM COULD MOVE. AT 1245 TM COMMENCED TO MOVE OUT OF AREA.	J

082025

08-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

080001-082400H JUNE 69

TIME
IN OUT "J" DTG INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS ACTION

081925 43 ~~081900H~~ FM TTH: A. H/2/9 B. 081300H C. FR. 019361 D. H/3RD PIA
END NUMEROUS TRAILS LEADING DOWN TO THE RIVER. END
3 FRESH BODIES, APPROX 1 DAY OLD, KILLED BY SAF.
B. AREA SEARCHED THOROUGHLY W/NEG RESULTS. I. NVA (C)
3 NVA KIA (5TH REG). J, B

082015 44 081740H FM 3D MAR: A. CP 1/3 B. 081740H C. FR. 140604 EN. 140590
D. TRUCK AT WATER POINT REC'D SAF. E. PATROL SENT TO
CHECK AREA W/NEG RESULTS. J

082040 45 081830H FM TTH: A. A/1/9 B. 081830H C. FR 55B SHEPHERD EN 931410
D. A/1/9 FO OBS MOVEMENT AT ABOVE GRID, POSS 3/4 EN MOVING
W. E. FIRED 81MM MSN W/NEG RESULTS. J

082100 46 081730H FM DIV AO XD945648 OBS 2 NVA IN OPEN, 2 FLIGHTS G/S
NEG BDA. RAN 2 A/S. I. 1 NVA KBA. J, B

081950 47 081630H FM TTH: A. M/3/9 B. 081630H C. FR 024412 D. AGENT CLAIMS
GREEN WAS THROWN OR ROLLED DOWN HILL BESIDE HIM, AGENT
YELLED GREEN AND ATTEMPTED TO JUMP OUT OF WAY. GREEN EXPLODED
WOUNDING AGENT IN BOTH LEGS. PIR LDR WENT TO CHECK & END
SPOON AND PIN LYING BESIDE AGENT. AGENT REDEEVACED. SIR TO
FOLLOW. 1 NEG (E). G/S DIV INSP

082140 48 082000H FM 3D MAR: A. E/2/3 B. 082000H C. FR 067665 EN 060657
D. SPOTTED 7-8 NVA IN OPEN. E. CONDUCTED COMI & ARMY MSN.
WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. J

082130 49 081915H FM 3D MAR: A. 2/3 CP B. 081915H C. FR 027643 D. PATROL
END BIK COMPLEX DEST BY AIR. E. SEARCHED AREA, END 7 DEAD
NVA APPROX 2 DAYS OLD & 1 AK-47. WILL CONT SEARCH.
I. 7 NVA KBA M. 1 AK-47. J, B

082220 50 081800H FM DIV AO XD842665 IN SUPPORT OF RECON TIL AO OBS 10
NVA DRESSED IN GREEN WHO RAN INTO TRKS. AO RAN OV-10
ORD, 1 KBA. RAN 2 A/S, 1 KBA, 1 KIA. I. 2 KBA, 1 KIA.
USMC OV-10 AND F/W REC'D HVY SAF & AMF. NEG DAM TO A/C. J, B

082400H JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 8 JUNE 69.

8-5 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL3D MANDIV COC
FROM 090001
TO 092400H

Hist

TIME	"J" BTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
090040	1 081500H	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 9 JUNE 69 FM TH A. F/2/9 B. 081500H C. FR 026366 D. END POSS EN ON NEXT BASE CAMP. AREA IS ACROSS RIVER FM CAMP SITE OF E/2/9. E. SEARCHED AREA, WILL CONT TO SEARCH TOMORROW. N. 33 RIFLE GREN, 11 AK-47 MAGS, 25 CHI COMS, 1 GREN LAUNCHER, 1 COMPASS, 1 PAIR BINOCULARS, 12 NVA PACKS, UNK TYPE BTRY, 71 BLOCKS TNT (1 LB BLOCKS), 22 GAS MASKS W/FILTERS, 1000' PLASTIC CORD, 5 LBS DOCUMENTS, 15/60MM RIDS, 2 RR RIDS (75MM), 500 AK-47 RIDS, 20/60MM FUSES, 500 GRAMS DRUGS, 15 FIRST AID KITS.	
090042	2 082145H	FM TH A. A/1/9 B. 082145H C. FR PSB SHEPHERD EN 937412 D. HAD MOVEMENT. E. FIRED 60MM KILN1, NEG RESULTS.	J
090100		FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 38-50 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>FR M. Koubly</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>R. P. L. Salsowski</i> 1ST LT USMC	J
090430	3 082000H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 302 C. 08075428 D. TM HAD MVT & HEARD VOICES TO THE NORTH AT 40M. AT 2050 TM WAS HIT WITH CHI COMS FM E, AT 2100H TM HIT WITH 3 GREN FM S. AT 2117H 1 GREN FM E. AT 2130H TM STILL HAD MVT IN ALL DIRECTIONS. AT 090120H TM WAS EXTRACTED WITH NEG FIRE.	J
090430	4 081200H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 2A1 B. 081125H C. NDE. LZ CATAPULT D. TM MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT W/2 EN. AO CAME ON STATION & RAN ORD. TM & AO HAD UNK RESULTS AT 1620H TM MADE CONTACT W/6-8 EN. TM HAD 2 POW'S. AO CAME BACK ON STATION. TM WHILE MOVING TO LZ REC'D SAF FM N. AT 1655H 2 POW'S DIED. AT 1720H P/W ON STATION WORKING OUT. TM MOVED TO LZ & FIRE STOPPED. ALL OF A SUDDEN TM REC'D SAF N, W & S. AT 1837H TM REC'D FIRE FM ALL DIRECTIONS. AT 1837H TM HAS 1 FR KIA. TM MOVED 100M FROM BODY. TM & HELOS STILL RECEIVING FIRE. TRAY PORTS WENT INTO LZ & SHOT OUT AT 2030. TM HAS 1 WIA. AT 2100H TM REMAINS IN LZ WITH NEG FIRE. F. 1 FR KIA, G. 1 WIA(E), I. 2 NVA(G).	4M R
090430	5 081700H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 2D3 B. 081700H C. XD164333 D. TM HAD MVT 50M TO E. OBS 5-10 EN WEARING GREEN WEAPLITIES, NEG WPNS. TM MOVED 20M TO W & SET UP DEF PERIM. AO CALLED ON STATION. 3-5 EN INITIATED CONTACT W/TM FM E WITH SAF. TM RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 2 EN KIA. AT 1730H TM HAD 1 WIA. AO & 6 G/S WORKED OUT. AT 081745H TM REC'D 1 MORE WIA FM CHI COM GREN FM E. TM MOVED TO LZ FOR EXTRACT AT 2000H. TM WAS EXTRACTED AT GRID XD159335 W/NEG FIRE. G. 2 WIA(E) I. 2 NVA(G).	J.B

9-1 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

TIME

090001-092400H JUNE 69

IN "J" DTG INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS ACTION

090305 6 ~~081300H~~ FM TTH A. GP 2/4 B. 081300H C. FR 913591 EN 8460
D. 1 CH-46 MADE EMERGENCY LANDING AT ABOVE FR GRID AFTER
RECEIVING 50 CAL FIRE FM EN GRID. BIRD NEEDS TO BE
EVAC & IS ON LZ. E. CREW WAS EVAC BY HUEY CHOPPER.
G. 1 WIA (E).

090310 7 080010H FM TTH A. RECON TM 2/4 B. 090010H C. FR 913605
EN 912608 D. TM HEARD EN DIGGING NEAR THEIR NIGHT POST.
E. REQUESTED 81MM MSN. FIRED 20 HE W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE.
WILL CHECK AREA IN AM.

090415 8 081300H FM TTH REF "J" ENTRY 31 P-2-3 E/2/9 B. 081300H
G. FR 024364, 025362, 022361 D. WHILE SWEEPING ALONG
S SIDE OF RIVER END, 5 FRESH GRAVES AT 025362 & 9 FRESH
GRAVES AT 022361. BODIES APPEARED TO BE HIT BY ARTY &
AIR WITHIN 24HRS. END CAVE 20x60 W/3 BRU INSIDE, (1 WOUN-
MAN, 1 MIDDLE AGED WOMAN & 1 CHILD). END 1 AID STATION &
LARGE CACHE OF FOOD & ORD. BRU BEING INTER & "E" CO WILL
SEARCH AREA. H. 3/57 RR RIDS, 3 DRUMS OF LIGHT M. AMMO,
29 AK MAGS, 40/60MM RIDS W/FUSES, 50 CONCUSSION GRN,
49 RIFLE GRN, 600 AK-47 RIDS, 60 CRIMPED CARTRIDGES,
9 HELMETS, 4 RADIOS (B-3 RECEIVERS), 12 BUNDLES WIRE,
6 BUNDLES SINGLE STRAND WIRE, 15 GAS MASKS, & MED GEAR.
M. 8 SKS RIFLES, 1. 14 NVA(C), 1. 3 DEF.

090530 9 ~~081300H~~ FM RECON REF "J" ENTRY 3 P-9-1 AT 2320 BIRDS WERE RECEIVING
SAF, 2330 TM TOOK 1 CHI COM RESULTING IN 1 WIA, 2345 TM
TOOK SAF, AMF & CHI COMS. SPOOKY & AO TOOK SAF, 2350 TM
OBS 8 EN KIA AROUND POST. G. 1 WIA (E) 1. 8 NVA(C).

090900 10
090900 10
FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT
ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 2-10 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT
AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN
LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

[Signature] 1ST LT USMC
ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER
[Signature] 1ST LT USMC

090930 11 082100H FM DIV AO: XD874429 - IN SUPPORT OF RECON TM. AO RAN
SPOOKY WITH NEG BDA. USMC OV10 REC'D MOD. SAF/AMF.
NEG DAIAGE TO A/C. RAN OV10 SUPPRESSIVE ORD. NEG BDA.
TM EXTRACTED. YD169330 - IN SUPPORT OF RECON TM. ON
SUS EN PSN FIRED 1 ARTY ISN. NEG GDA. TM EXTRACTED.
AO RAN SUPPRESSIVE OV10 ORD ON SUS EN PSN.

090950 12 090915H FM DIV AO: XD858662 - USMC OV10 REC'D HVY SAF & 50 CAL
FIRE. NEG DAIAGE TO A/C. RELIEVED ON STATION & NEW AO
IS CONTINUING ARTY ISN.

090955 13 090900H FM 108TH AO: YD198837 - 2 2 1/2 TON DUMP TRUCK OD IN
COLOR HAULING DIRT WITH 6-8 PEOPLE AROUND TRUCK IN
MIXED CLOTHING. YD211828 - 1 2 1/2 TON DUMP TRUCK OD IN
COLOR UNLOADING DIRT WITH 6-8 PEOPLE IN MIXED CLOTHING.
YD239798 - USAO1 REC'D 1-15 RDS SAF. NEG DAIAGE TO A/C.

091000 09-2 **CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV GOC
TIME

090001-092400H JUNE 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
090905	14	090230H	FM 3D MAR: A. F/2/3 B. 0230H C. 027643 D. HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF LINES. E. FIRED SMALL ARMS & THREW GRENS. SEARCHED AREA & FND BLOOD TRAILS, 2 CARTRIDGE BELTS, & 1 AK47. H. 1 AK47 INC	J
090840	15	090652H	FM 3D MAR: A. F/2/3 B. 0652H C. 031639 EN 030632 D. REC'D 18 RDS 82MM. E. FIRED 60'S, 81'S, ARTY & A/S. TUBES SILENCED. G. 2 VIA (E)	J
091043	16	090850H	FM 1/5: A. A/1/11 B. 0830H C. YD337368 D. OBS 6 NVA WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS, HELMETS WITH GRASS CAMOUFLAGE MOVING NORTH. NVA CARRIED PACKS. E. KILLED 1 NVA BY SAF. CAPTURED PACK WITH 40 LBS UNPOLISHED RICE, 1 RPG FUSE, 1 PAIR SANDALS, 1 KILAKI SHIRT, 1 AK47 WITH FULL MAG, PLUS DOCUMENTS. I. 1 NVA KIA H. 1 AK47 INC	JB
090950	17	090850H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 0815H C. 949633 EN 945624 D. SAW 5 NVA MOVING ACROSS HILL TOP. E. FIRED 81'S. I. 1 NVA KIA	JB
091045	18	091025H	FM 1/5: A. S-3 1/61 B. 1025H C. 392584 D. PF FND 1 BIK WITH 1 M-60 M.G. (SERIAL NO. 18919R). E. DEST BIK & EVAC'D M-60 THRU DEST CHANNELS.	J
091105	19		FM THH: REF "J" # 8 P.9-2. ADD 32 IWO & 4 CSWG (28 AK47'S, 4 LMG & 4 RPG LAUNCHERS).	JB
091115	20	090935H	FM THH: A. 2/9 B. COMAND B. 0935H C. PSB MILSMAN EN 981308 D. REC'D 2 MOREAR RDS SUS 82MM. LANDED APPROX 400 M OUTSIDE WIRE. E. RET'D WITH BLIND MEN.	J
091130	21	091000H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 949633 1000H C. 949633 D. FND FND 2 NVA GRAVES APPROX 1 WEEK OLD. APPEARED TO BE KILLED BY SHRAPNEL. E. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. I. 2 NVA KIA UNIT UNK	JB
091200	22	091135H	FM DHD: A. SWEEP TM B. 1135H C. 223654 D. TH FND CIVILIAN VEHICLE ON RTE # 1 THAT HAD HIT A MINE, MADE OF PLASTIC BAG WHICH CONTAINED 45-50 LBS OF EXPLOSIVES. THE ENGINE WAS FND 20 METERS AWAY FROM THE VEHICLE. ALL OCCUPANTS WERE DEAD. F. 4 CIV. KIA NOT CARRIED ON THIRD MAR DIV TOTALS.	JB
091300	23	090935H	FM THH: A. H/2/9 B. 0915H C. 015355 D. FND MISSING MARINE FROM CHOPPER CRASH AT ABOVE GRID IN RIVER. WILL REPORT I.D. IF DETERMINED. E. RETRIEVED BODY & RET'D TO H/2/9 POST. F. 1 FR KIA	JB
091447	24	091025H	FM THH: A. B/1/4 B. 1025H C. 865645 D. REC'D SAF WHILE BEING RESUPPLIED. E. G/S WORKED OVER AREA.	J
091325	25	091140H	FM 1/5: A. B/1/11 B. 1140H C. 333387 D. REC'D AK47 FIRE. SAW 1 NVA, WAS MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL HE HAD GREEN UNIFORMS, SANDALS & PITH HELMET. E. RET'D SAF. SEARCHING AREA. I. 1 NVA KIA H. 1 AK47 INC, 1 RPG-2 LAUNCHER. H. 25 LBS UNPOLISHED RICE.	JB
091500				

09-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

JOURNAL 3D IANDIV COC
TIME

090001-092400H JUNE 69

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091555	26	091435H		MI TTH: A. "B" COMMAND 2/9 B. 1435H C. FSB WILSHAM EN 982322 D. REC'D 6 RDS 60TH WHEN CHOPPER CALLED IN. RDS IMPACTED OUTSIDE PERIMETER. E. REC'D FIRE WITH ARTY, 4.2 & 81MM.	J
091600	27	091245H		MI DIV AO: XD855236 - USMC 01 REC'D LIGHT SAF FROM TREE LINE SOUTH OF ROAD. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. XD854220 - FRESH VEHICLE TRACKS CROSSING STREAM. NEG ACTION.	J
091450	28	091200H		MI 3D IAR: A. E/2/3 B. 1200H & 1330H C. EN 082664 & 046658 D. VIC 032664 MID 9 BINS DEST BY ANGLIGHT & VIC 046658 MID 30 BINS DEST BY ARMY APPROX 1 MONTH AGO. E. SEARCHED BOTH COMPLEXES WITH NEG RESULTS.	J
091448	29	091230H		MI TTH: A. A/1/4 B. 1230H C. 824575 D. POLICE DETAIL INSIDE LINES MID 1 CHL CON GREEN, 2 NVA BLOCKS THT. E. WILL DEST.	J
091440	30	090900H		MI TTH: A. L/3/4 B. 0900H C. 007446 D. MID 3 USED RPG CARTRIDGES, 4 USED 57MMR SHELLS, 1-2 MONTHS OLD, 2 /81MM CARTRIDGES 1 WEEK OLD, 1 MORTAR PIT 1 WEEK OLD, 1 PAIR BLOODY UTILITIES 4-5 DAYS OLD, 4 PIECES BAMBOO USED TO CARRY MORTAR RDS, 2 /82MM INCENDIARY CANS, 1 BANDAGE BLOODY 1 WEEK OLD, 1 MAG FOR 50 CAL RDS WITH CHINESE TAGS ON THEM, NVA C-RATION CANS. E. SET UP ALBUSH FOR REST OF 9 JUNE.	J
091458	31	091000H		MI 3D IAR: A. B/1/3 B. 1000H C. 134695 EN 139697 D. SPOTTED APPROX 12 PERSONS RUNNING N.E. E. PIT PURSUED & CAUGHT 3. OTHER 9 FLED INTO 2ND ARVN'S AO. THE 3 INDIGENOUS ARE IN CUSTODY OF CIT AT CAN LO DIST HQ. L. 3 DET	J
091445	32	091030H		MI TTH: A. F/2/9 B. 1030H C. 026366 D. COMPLETED SEARCH OF EN BASE CAMP MI OR REGT SIZE & MID GEAR IN ADDITION TO PREVIOUS REPORT. REF "J" # 19 P. 903. IL 3 RPD IN N. 1 /77MM RR RD, 1 RIFLE GREEN, 15 / 1/2 LB BLOCKS THT, 6 GAS MASKS, ASSORTED MED & 782 GEAR.	J
091620	33	091150H		MI 3D RECON: A. TH 1E2 B. 1150H C. 954301 D. TH MID 60 BINS. APPEARED TO BE 1-2 MONTHS OLD. SOME WERE IN GOOD CONDITION & SOME WERE TORN DOWN. ALSO IN BIN COMPLEX WERE MID 2 MESSHALLS AND 2 TABLES. TABLES HAD EMPTY NVA C-RATIONS ON THEM. TH AT THIS POINT IS CONTINUING TO OBS AREA.	J
091455	34	091130H		MI 3D IAR: A. F/2/3 B. 1130H C. 025643 EN SAME D. INVESTIGATION MID 30-35 BINS. NINE WERE STILL INTACT. COMPLEX APPEARED TO HAVE TAKEN A DIRECT HIT BY ARMY. E. FINAL SEARCH MID MISC ORD & 3 DOCUMENTARY BOOKS. WHICH WILL BE FORWARDED TO S-2. AND HAD 4 MORE NVA KBA & 2 AK47. ALL GEAR DEST. L. 4 KBA IL 2 AK47 IWC N. 1 1/2 LBS THT, 4 CHL COMB, 10 "F" TOOLS, 10 RPG RDS, 1 /3.5 RD, 2 /82MM, 35 /60MM, 300 AK47, 40 SATCHEL CHARGES & 1 POWER MEGAPHONE.	JB
091600	35	091500H		MI 1/5: A. A/1/77 B. 1500H C. 415364 D. CAPTURED NVA, HAD ASSORTED C-RAYLONS, PACK, HATBOX, PONCHO, CANNELIN WITH COVER & IN HIS POCKET HE HAD CHINESE HOT PAPERS. E. EVAC'D TO NANCY THEN TO RECON DIV. CLAIMS UNIT IS 4TH BN, 34 TH REGT (LVT).	
091630					

09-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*list*

JOURNAL 3D HARDY COC

090001-092400H JUNE 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
------	----	-----	---------	-------------------------	--------

091700

36

MI COC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 10-36 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

1ST LT USMC

091655

37

091655A

MI 1/5: A. SCOUT PMT 1/61 B. 1505H C. 313698 D. APC HIT A A/T MINE WITH A 105 RD UNDER IT. BLEW A HOLE IN GROUND 9 FT. WIDE 4 FT. DEEP. DAMAGE TO APC: HOLE IN HOUL BOTH TRACKS BLOWN OFF, & 3 ROAD WHEELS ON LEFT SIDE BLOWN OFF. E. MEDEVAC CALLED. CHECKING OUT AREA FURTHER. G. 4 VIA (H)

JR

091935

38

091830H

MI 3D MAR: A. F/2/3 B. 091830H C. FR. 029637 EN. 032638 D. WHILE MOVING OUT, POINT ELEMENT TOOK SAF. E. PULLED POINT ELEMENT BACK & CALLED IN AIR & ARTY. AIR ACCOUNTED FOR 5 LARGE SECONDARIES & NUMEROUS SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOS. DEST 7 BUNKS, 1 TRENCH LINE & 1 MORTAR PIT.

J

092330

39

091200H

MI F/2/9 REB "J" ENTRY 32 P-9-4 D. 091200H C. FR 026366 D. CONT SEARCH OF ABOVE GRID & FND ADDITIONAL GEAR: 8 GAS MASKS, 8 MED KITS, 12 DEF CORD, 5 RICE BOWLS, 3/60TH RDS, 5 PACKS, 60LBS RICE, 9 1/2 LBS TNT, 3 BOTTLES DAPSOL, 518 S DOCUMENTS W/PICTURES. E. STILL SEARCHING AREA. N. FND 1 75MM MR RND, 10 RIFLE GREN, 28 1/2 LBS TNT, 25 1/2 LBS TNT, 18 NVA E-TOOLS, 4 US E-TOOLS, 24 BLASTING CAPS, 11 MORE GAS MASKS, 20 RIFLE CLEANING KITS, 1 CHI COM GREN, 9 MORE GAS MASKS, 3000LBS MIXED GRAIN. H. 1 SKS.

J,B

092333

40

091830H

MI F/2/9 A. F/2/9 B. 091830H C. FR 026360 D. FND 1 LARGE GRAVE W/2 NVA BODIES APPROX 72HRS OLD NO I.D. E. CONT TO SEARCH AREA. I. 2 NVA (C).

J,B

092400H

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 9 JUNE 69;

9-5 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MAR DIV COC
FROM 100001
TO 102400H

FILE	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
100100	1	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 10 JUNE 69 FI COC NO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 37-40 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>R. J. W. Noblewski</i> ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>R. J. W. Noblewski</i>	1ST LT USMC
100050	2 092355H	FI 2ND ARVN A. DONG HA SUB DISTRICT B. 092355H C. PR 215634 D. PF MADE CONTACT W/UNK SIZE EN UNIT. E. CAPTURED 1 AK-47, 1 B-40 LAUNCHER. L. 2 EN KIA. NOT CARRIED ON 3D MAR DIV TOTALS.	J
100130	3 092045H	FI 2ND ARVN A. 2ND REGT B. 092045H C. 248606 D. 1 JUMP PATROL HPT HINE. JUMP LIGHT DAMAGE. F. 1 ARVN KIA G. 1 ARVN WIA(II). NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS.	J
100200	4 092245H	FI 1ST ARVN A. K/3/9 B. 092245H C. PR 006399 EN 9841 HILL 452 D. SPOTTED 50-60 LIGHTS MOVING IN WESTERLY DIRECTION. E. CALLED ARMY HPT, LIGHTS SCATTERED. ARMY HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE. NO ON STATION. ALSO RAN A/S.	J
100212	5 100143H	FI RIVER SECURITY A. RFB LCPL B. 100143H C. PR 280560 EN 280648 D. REC'D SNIPER FIRE, 3 RDS AK-47.	J
100655	6 092245H	FI 1ST ARVN A. QTCB B. 2245H C. 284547 EN 280552 D. DUSK IN "J" SECTOR WHILE FIRING II & I TOUCHED OFF 2 S.C. EXPLOSIONS & 3 PEOPLE WERE OBS RUNNING FROM AREA IN A N.E. DIRECTION. D. FIRED 4.2 INH. FIRED 45 INH. 36 H.E. & 2 WP. WILL SEARCH AREA.	J
100730	7 092030H	FI 2ND ARVN REGT. A. 5/2 ARVN B. 2030H C. 226740 D. HAD CONTACT WITH 1 NVA PFC. F. 2 ARVN KIA	J
100730	8 100345H	FI TF CLEARWATER: A. TFC B. 0345H C. 344698 EN 277770 D. CUA VINE REC'D APPROX 5 RDS 140MM. 2 WIA(II). MINOR MATERIAL DAMAGE TO ELECTRICAL LINES AND STORAGE FAC. E. 87 RDS COUNTER BATTERY FIRED BY C/1/40. G. 2 WIA (II)	J
100900	9	FI COC NO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-9 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>R. J. W. Noblewski</i> ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>R. J. W. Noblewski</i>	1ST LT USMC
101055	10 101013	FI 1ST ARVN A. 1/3/9 B. 1013H C. 006382 D. FND TWO FRESH MINS 6x3' & 1 JUST STARTED. E. WILL DEST & CONTINUE TO SEARCH.	J
101035	11 100445H	FI 1ST ARVN A. "B" COMMAND 2/9 C. FSB MISSION REF "J" # 26 P. 09-4 ADD 1 WIA(II) G. 1 WIA(II)	J
101300			

10-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

100001-102400 JUNE 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101210	12	101130H	FM 3D MAR: A. E/2/3 B. 1130H C. 041652 EN 041652 D. MD 11 HRS DEST BY AIRLIGHT. E. SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS. NEG SIGNS OF ACTIVITY. CONTINUED ISN.	J	
101300	13	100615H	FM DIV AO: XD987411 - 3/9 REPORTS UNKNOWN SIZE IVA IN COLUMN GOING EAST 500 M LONG. 1 A/S. 6 SEC EXPLOSIONS. NEG BDA.	J	
101302	14	101116H	FM 108 AO: YD061766 - BETWEEN XD056760 AND 082780 THERE IS A COMPANY SIZE UNIT OF IVA WITH FULL COMBAT GEAR SITTING ALONG SIDE OF ROAD.	J	
101305	15	101030H	FM 108TH AO: YD160749 - LARGE BUNK AND STAGING AREA WITH RECENT ACTIVITY. 1 ARMY ISN. 2 BUNK DEST. 1 BUNK DAMAGED & 3 KIA ON OP HIGHRISE. 1 A/S. 1 BUNK DEST.	J	
101350	16	101230H	FM TOC 2D ARVN: A. 4/2 ARVN B. 1230H C. 236756 EN 247768, 248769 D. SEARCHED THE AREA & REC'D 50 RDS 0211. E. LATER FOUND 1 AK47 IN THE AREA. G. 1 VLA (H) H. 1 AK47 (NOT CARRIED ON 3D MAR DIV FIGURES).	J	
101405	17	101400H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 1400H C. 943639 D. PIR PATROL IN CONTACT WITH 4-5 IVA. E. AO ON STATION & ARMY BEING FIRED. G. 1 VLA (H) I. 1 IVA KIA	JB	
101452	18	101200H	FM TH: A. A/1/9 B. 1200H C. 927401 D. SPOTTED 4 IVA IN OPEN MOVING WEST. E. CALLED 60TH ISN, IVA DISAPPEARED. AO ON STATION CALLED ARMY WHEN HE SPOTTED IVA. IVA DISAPPEARED AGAIN.	J	
101450	19	101214H	FM TH: A. CP & G/2/9 B. 1214H C. PSB MISSION EN 974316 D. TOOK 1 RD OF SH TYPE FLAT TRAJECTORY WII. E. FIRED 4.2 & ARMY IN RETURN WITH UNK RESULTS.	J	
101445	20	101230H	FM TH: A. I/3/9 B. 1230H C. 007380 EN 004353 D. MD ADDITIONAL BUNKS (6x3x4'), 15 BASKETS, 1 CHI COM HELMET, 1 GAS MASK, 4 AK RDS, 1 AK47 POUCH, 2 PICKS & PROPAGANDA SHEETS IN ENGLISH. E. CONTINUE SEARCH.	J	
101545	21	101335H	FM 108TH AO: YD160749 - BUNK & STAGING AREA WITH RECENT ACTIVITY. 1 A/S. 3 BUNK DEST & 2 FIGHTING HOLE DEST. YD244825 - LARGE BOMB CRATER FILLED WITH RDS & ARMY RDS & 75 ASSORTED RDS 50-75 M NORTH BEN HAI RIVER.	J	
101700	22		FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 9-22 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.		
			<i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER <i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC		
101640	23	101615H	FM DIV ENGR: A. 310 SUEP TH B. 1615H C. CULVERT BLOWN. ROAD PASSIBLE. WEST END OF CULVERT BOOBY TRAPPED WITH 2 MINES. E. MINES DISABLED & TAKEN BACK TO VCB.	J	
101705			10-2	CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COC

TIME

100001-102400H JUNE 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101708	24	101200H	FM 3D RECON: A. FM 3A3 B. 1200H C. 104693 D. FM OBS 2 IVA OBSERVING TIL. BOTH EN WORE GREEN UNIFORMS & CARRIED UNIDENTIFIED WEPS. EN WAS BELIEVED TO BE A SHIPPER TIL. E. AO CALLED ON STATION & MADE STRAFING RUNS WITH UNK RESULTS.		
101615	25	101400H	FM 3D MAR A. K/3/3 B. 1400H C. 943639 REF "J" # 17 P. 10-2 D. EN MOVING UP HILL INITIATED CONTACT & KILLED 1 IVA, THEN REC'D SAF & RFG RDS. E. "K" (-) HAVING TO JOIN PIR BUT NOT IN CONTACT AT THIS TIME. PIR CIDER PIR SGT SGT WERE WOUNDED. TWO AO'S ON STATION ARMY BEING FIRED & 1 FLIGHT F/W R.N. F. 1 FR KIA G. 6 WIA (E) I. 3 IVA KIA UNK	J VR	
102030	26	101400H	FM 3D MAR A. K/3/3 B. 101400H C. FR 943639 D. REF "J" 17 P 10-2 & "J" 25 P 10-3 TOTAL CASUALTIES FOR K/3/3 CONTACT. E. MEDEVAC COMP. F. 1 FR KIA, G. 8 WIA (E) I. 6 IVA (C) H. 4 IWC.	JB J,B	
102100	27	101720H	FM TTH A. 1/3/9 (-) B. 101720H C. FR 004382 D. IND ADDITIONAL 22 BIKS, TRAILS IN AREA & ANOTHER SHIP OF PROPAGANDA. OBS MORE BIKS TO W OUTSIDE OF AO. E. WILL DEST BIKS.	J	
102055	28	101820H	FM TTH A. G/2/9 B. 101820H C. FR 975333 D. REPORTED FINDING IN BODY 1 WEEK OLD, DRESSED IN IVA UNIFORM. NO I.D. OR EQUIP. E. SEARCHED AREA W/UNK RESULTS. I. 1 IVA (C).	J,B	
102236	29	101900H	FM 3D MAR A. F/2/3 B. 101900H C. FR 303632 D. PIR MID 2 IDENT PITS W/GEAR & ORD. E. DEST PITS GEAR & ORD. H. 2 CHI COM GREN, 37/82MM RDS, 36/82MM FUSES, 2 CANS INCLEMENTS, 3 DELAYED MORT FUSES.	J	
102237	30	101915H	FM 3D MAR A. B/1/3 C. FR A-4 D. 101915H EN 157733 D. SP TIED 15 IVA MOVING N. E. CALLED IN ARMY. WILL CHECK AREA IN AM.	J	
102233	31	101500H	FM 3D MAR A. F/2/3 B. 101500H C. FR 029634 D. PATROL MID 1 COMBAT BIK, 1 RADIO BIK, 15 BIKS (3 DEST & 2 PARTIALLY DEST), 10 FIGHTING HOLES, 5/82MM RDS, 23/60MM RDS, 1 SATCHEL CHARGE, COMI & 782 GEAR, ALSO MID DOCUMENTS. E. DEST IN PLACE EXCEPT COMI GEAR & DOCUMENTS WHICH WERE FORWARDED TO S-2.	J	
102235	32	101500H	FM 3D MAR A. F/2/3 B. 101500H C. FR 032637 D. MID 11 BIKS E. DEST BIKS.	J	
102225	33	101815H	FM 3D MAR A. F/2/3 B. 101815H C. FR 058643 D. MID BIK COMPLEX W/25-30 BIKS. FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY. E. WILL CHECK AREA IN AM.	J	
102230	34	101500H	FM 3D MAR A. F/2/3 B. 101500H C. FR 030637 D. PATROL MID 50 LBS OF RICE, 1 SKS, RADIO & 782 GEAR. MID 12 BIKS, 8/82MM RDS, 10/60MM RDS & 7 TNT BLOCKS. E. DEST IN PLACE. H. 1 SKS.	J,B	
102400H			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 10 JUNE 69.		

10-3 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

84 HST



٧٩٣

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

HIST

CONFIDENTIAL
JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG
TIME

IN	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
110345	9	102400H	REF "J" ENTRY # 4 P. 11-1 MACV REC'D 2 RDS 122111 RKT.	
110845	10	101700H	IN 3D RECON: A. TH 3B3 B. 1700H C. 775437 D. TH HAD MOVEMENT 200 M N.W. NO GAIN ON STATION & WORKED OVER AREA & MOVEMENT STOPPED.	J
110935	11	101630H	IN TEL: A. E/2/9 B. 1630H C. 026362 D. WHILE PREPARING TO PROCEED ON PATROL DISCOVERED 1 IVA BODY IN GRAVE. GRAVE APPEARED TO BE RECENT & A RESULT OF H/2/9 CONTACT.	J
111045	12	101630H	U. CONTINUED PATROL I. 1 IVA KIA REF "J" # 16 P. 10-2 . REC'D 26 RDS /0211, NOT 50.	JB
110955	13	100830H	ADD 3 IVA(C). FIRED COUNTER BRY ON 248769. IN 3D MAR: A. 1/3 SLEEP TH 303 D. 0830H C. 131628 D. TRUCK ON ROAD SLEEP HIT MINE & WAS HEAVILY DAMAGED. NEG CAS. U. ANOTHER TRUCK WAS SENT TO SCENE WITH MORE SLEEP GEAR TO RESUME ROAD. WRECKER SENT TO PICK UP TRUCK.	J
110950	14	110930H	IN 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 0930H C. 946630 IN 942646 D. CO REC'D UNK CAL INCLUDING HEAR POSIT, LANDED OUTSIDE PERIMETER. 11 RDS 6011. NEG CAS. B. NO ON STATION. ARTY BULING FIRED.	JB
111000	15	110830H	IN 3D MAR: A. E/2/3 B. 0820H C. 032636 D. SQD PATROL WAS SEARCHING DUTS WHEN A IVA RUN IN FRONT OF THEM. SQD OPENED FIRE WITH SAF. U. IVA WAS KILLED. BODY SEARCHED WITH NEG IDENTIFICATION. PATROL CONT'D SEARCH OF DUTS. I. 1 IVA KIA UNK UNK H. 1 CHI COM2	J
111100	16	110020H	IN ARVN TOC Q.F.: A. PT PIE Q.F. DIST. D. 0020H C. 317515 IN 302513 D. REC'D 10 /0211 RDS. G. 1 VIA(B).	JB
111300	17		IN COG MO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 2-17 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>R. D. Stankina</i> 1ST LT USMC	
111305	18	111100H	IN/DIV AO: XD887649 - SUS 50 CAL PEN. 1 A/S. NEG GDA. XD861653 - ACTIVE SAF PEN FIRING AT CH-46'S. 1 A/S. NEG BDA.	J
111245	19	111115H	IN TEL: A. K/3/9 B. 1115H C. XD993415 D. FND NUMEROUS POOLS OF BLOOD & DRAG TRAILS LEADING N.E. AREA RECENTLY HIT BY ARTY. U. CONTINUED ISE.	J
111255	20	111035H	IN TEL: A. OP & G/2/9 B. 1035H C. FSD WHISMAN (904321) D. REC'D 8 RDS OF UNK CAL INCLUDING. U. FIRED 81'S, 4.2 WITH NEG. G. 3 VIA(B)	J
111420	21	111100H	IN 3D MAR: A. E/2/3 B. 1100H C. 066649 D. FND 1 TRAIL GOING N.E., 2 CHI COMS, 10 AK RDS, 1 IVA NEWSPAPER & 1 RPD RD. U. CHECKED AREA & TRAIL WITH NEG RESULTS.	J
111430	22	111035H	IN 3D RECON: A. RECON TH B. 1035H C. 117715 D. TH MADE CORRECTION POINT TO POINT WITH 2 IVA WHILE MOVING N.W. AT 1045 TH BOOMED OUT OF AREA WITH NEG CONTACT. TH CONT'D ISE.	J
111445				

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

TIME

IN OUT

"J" DEG

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

110001-112400H JUNE 69

West

IN	OUT	"J"	DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111446	23	111045H		FM 12TH MAR AO: YD178773 - AO OBS CAMOUFLAGED BOAT RAMP ON NORTH SIDE OF BEN HAI & ON SOUTH SIDE OF BEN HAI. AO OBS STARTING OF HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY. YD061691 - IN SUPPORT OF RECON TM IN CONTACT. 1 ARMY IEN. NEG GDA.	J
111450	24	111115H		FM 108TH AO: YD231826 - 1 2 1/2 TON VEHICLE OD IN COLOR PARKED FACING SOUTH WITH CANVAS TOP. NEG PEOPLE. YD191835 - 1 2 1/2 TON VEHICLE OD IN COLOR WITH CANVAS TOP GOING WEST ON ROAD.	J
111410	25	111040H		FM 3D MAR: A. E/2/3 B. 1040H C. 048643 D. MID 5 BIKS (4 DEST BY BOMBS) ALSO MISC GEAR. E. DIST BIKS & RETURNING GEAR TO POSIT. H. 1 /1ST AID PACKET, 1 IVA TROUSERS, 1 BATTERY & 1 BLANK DOG TAG.	J
111412	26	111135H		FM TTH: A. E/2/4 B. 111135H C. 876616 IN 864615 D. PUT AT SITE OF DOTTED HOLEY SPOTTED 5-6 IVA. H. RAN F/W ORD AND FIRED 105'S, NO FURTHER MOVEMENT OBS.	J
111425	27	110930H		FM DIV ENGR: A. 303 B. 110930H C. 104576 D. MID 2 NON METALLIC MINES COVERED WITH CARDBOARD & GRAVEL. MINES STAGED IN ROAD. E. DEST MINES. CONT'D SWEEP.	J
111425	28	111340H		FM TTH: A. H/2/4 B. 11340H C. 910546 IN 917556 D. WHILE ON PATROL SPOTTED 1 EN IN THE OPEN. H. ARMY CALLED. UNABLE TO SEARCH OUT AREA DUE TO DISTANCE. WILL SEND SQD TO CHECK AREA TOMORROW.	J
111405	29	111035H		FM TTH: A. CP & G/2/9 B. 1035H C. PSD WHISHAN IN 984321 D. REC'D 2 RDS 82MM FROM 2 DIRECTIONS. ONE ID LAUNCHED IN 105 PIT AREA. ONE ID INSIDE PERIMETER. TOTAL NO. CAS. 6 VIA (E) E. FIRED 4.2 & ARTY. AO ON STATION RAN F/W. G. 6 VIA (E) REF "J" # 20 P. 11-2	J
111428	30	110830H		FM 3D MAR: A. TTH 303 B. 0830H C. 131628 D. EN FOLLOWING TRUCK HIT MINE. 4 MORE MINES WERE FOUND, 1 PC WAS DISABLED BY 6TH MINE. ALL MINES WERE PLASTIC & PLANTED IN TIRE TRACKS. TWO PC'S WERE A TOTAL LOSS. E. ROUTE 61 CLOSED & NEW ROAD SWEEP CONDUCTED. G. 3 VIA (E)	J
111720	31	111245H		FM DIV AO: X0949656 - 2 IVA IN OPEN. AREA HAS IVY TRAIL ACTIVITY, BIKS, MORTAR PITS & A/W PITS. 1 ARTY IEN. 5 BIKS DEST & 1 SEC EXPLOSION. X0944653 - SAME TGT AS ABOVE. 1 A/S. 2 BIKS DEST, 50 M TRAIL CUT, 1 SEC FIRE, 1 LARGE SEC EXPLOSION AS A RESULT OF FIRE. X0944658 - TOT SAME AS ABOVE. 1 ARTY IEN. 3 SEC EXPLOSIONS & 1 KIA. I. 1 IVA KIA (ALL GRIDS ONE LARGE BIK COMPLEX). (OPEN HIGHRISE)	J
111418	32	111130H		FM 3D MAR: A. E/2/3 B. 1130H C. 054656 D. MID 2 IVA BODIES, DEAD 2-3 WEEKS, CAUSE OF DEATH ARTY. BODIES NOT BURIED. C. CHECKING AREA. I. 2 IVA KIA	J
111415	33	110820H		FM 3D MAR: A. E/2/3 B. 0820H C. 032636 D. WHILE CHECKING BIKS MID 5 GRAVES WITH BODIES. ALSO MISC. OED, MED & 702 GEAR & VARIOUS DOCUMENTS. E. DOCUMENTS SENT TO Q.T. I. 5 IVA KIA H. 2 CLAYMORES, 37 SATCHEL CHARGES, 80 FUSERS FOR 82MM, 6 /60MM, 36 /82MM, 2 ILG. MSGS, 100 LBS RICE & MISC 702 & MED GEAR.	J

11-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL
JOURNAL 3D HARTIV COG
TIME

110001-112400H JUNE 69

IN	OUT	"J"	REQ	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111715	34	111530H		MI TEL: A. 1/3/9 D. 1530H C. 972400 D. MID 3 CAVES, 4 HUTS, COOKING UTENSILS, C-RATION CANS & 1 NVA BELT. B. DIST HUTS. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG FURTHER RESULTS.	
111656	35	111600H		MI 3D MAR: A. C/2/3 D. 1600H C. 061631 D. MID GRAVE WITH 1 NVA BODY (KIA) 2-3 WEEKS OLD. UNID UNK. E. BURIED BODY. I. 1 NVA KIA	
111642	36	111400H		MI 3D MAR: A. E/2/3 D. 1400H C. 059644 D. MID 65 BINS. 3 NVA BODIES (3 DAYS OLD - KIA) WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS WITH NO PATCHES OR INSIGNIA. 1 NVA HONKAR PIE. E. BLEN 9 BINS. RAN OUT OF C-4 & UNABLE TO BLOW THE POST. I. 3 NVA KIA. II. 9 NVA "C" TOOLS, 8 CHL COIS, 4 AK47 MAGS VENTILATED, 50-75 LBS RICH & 1 NVA PACK.	
111525	37	101830H		MI 3D MAR: A. 1/3/3 D. 1830H C. 966639 D. A MARINE MOVING WITH PATROL WAS DISCOVERED MISSING ON EVENING OF 10 JUNE. THE MARINE WAS NEW IN COUNTRY. HIS SQD HAD TURNED AROUND AFTER ATTEMPTING TO FIND A ROUTE TO THEIR DESTINATION AND WAS TRYING TO FIND A NEW ROUTE WHEN DISCOVERED HIM MISSING. HE WAS LAST SEEN 10 MINUTES BEFORE SQD TURNED AROUND. E. A PFC FROM I CO. BEGAN SEARCH AT 110630H. ALL UNITS NEARBY NOTIFIED TO BE ON ALERT. SEARCH CONTINUES WITH NO ASSISTANCE. II. 1 KIA	
111750	38	111445H		MI TEL A. CP 2/9 D. 111445H C. FR WILSON DT 9631 P. REC'D 4 RDS 82MM RESULTING IN 4 KIA (E). E. REC'D FIRE W/CLIM & AO ON STATION. G. 4 KIA (E). G-3 C/S	
111700	39	111730H		MI TEL A. RECON TH B. 111030H C. 055683 D. TH UNITS INSERTING SLD'S OBS 5 IN MOVING OVER A HILL APPROX 1 KM IN POSN. WEARING CAMOUFLAGED UNIFORMS, HONKAR, PACKS, AK-47'S. P. 1 FR KIA. G. 4 KIA (E). II. TH REC'D FIRE IN IV. AK-47, CHL CON GREEN MI EST 6 IN. TH REC'D FIRE, BROKE CONTACT. FIRE FIGHT RESULTED IN 1 KIA & 4 KIA. TH MOVED TO SW AND WERE BKT AT 049601.	
111755	40	111350H		MI TEL A. H/2/4 D. 111350H C. FR 932562 D. WHILE ON PATROL MID 1 GRAVE. E. DUG UP GRAVE & MID 1 BODY BADLY DECOMPOSED. APPROX 2 MO OLD. CHECKED AREA W/NEG FURTHER RESULTS. I. 1 NVA (C).	
111740	41	111230H		MI 11TH ENGR A. "B" CO B. 111630H C. FR 154506 D. 1 TRACTOR W/16" SCRAPER TURNED OVER APPROX 1/2 MILE WEST OF VIET DAI TRACTOR SLID ON LOOSE ROCK ON SHOULDER OF ROAD. ONE MAN W/POSS BROKEN LEG. E. EQUIP BEING DISPATCHED TO PULL VEHICLE OUT OF HOLE. G. 1 IHC (E).	
111821	42	111545H		MI 3D MAR A. 1/3 CP D. 111545H C. FR 089576 D. AT 111545 A TRUCK MI 12B-53 HIT AND KILLED 1 VN WOMAN. E. A PATROL DISPATCHED TO AREA TO DIRECT SITUATION. MACV PERS WERE ALSO SENT TO AREA. CIV IN AREA ARE DISPENSING.	

11-4 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

TIME

110001-112400H JUNE 69

IN	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS	ACTION
111930	43 111600H	FM 3D MAR A. F/2/3 B. 111600H C. FR 032627 D. FID MKS & IVA GEAR. E. WILL DEST MKS & SEND DOCUMENTS TO QT. N. 1 CLAYMORE, 7 GHI COLS, 25 AK-47 RIDS, 15 MKS, 21 FIGHTING HOLES W/COVERS, 1 COOKING SHED & DOCUMENTS, CLOTHING, RAIN GEAR, 1/ 1.5 INRY.	J
111730	44 111650H	FM RECON A. RECON TM B. 111650H C. 179316 D. TM FID THE FOLLOWING: 8 NEW 122MM RKTs, 45/120MM MORTS, 4/81MM MORT, 30 FUSES FOR 120MM MORT, 14 UNK TYPE RIDS (LOOK LIKE 105MM RIDS, 5 CARTRIDGE BAGS FOR UNK TYPE RIDS, 15 FUSES FOR UNK TYPE RIDS, 2 LIGHT MG'S, 21 MISC RIFLES. THE 122MM RKT WERE ENCASED IN BAIWOO TUBES, THESE TUBES CONTAIN 4 LONG RODS ON THEM WHICH COULD BE USED AS LAUNCHER FOR THE RKTs. M. 21 TWC, 2 OSAC.	J, D
112050	45 111500H	FM TM A. E/2/9 B. 111500H C. FR 040357 D. FID 1 IVA CAMP SITE, 150'x50' W/25 COOKING FIRES. AREA 36HRS OLD. E. SEARCHED AREA, FOLLOWED TRAIL TO 050365 WHERE EN APPEARED TO HAVE CROSSED RIVER. N. 1 AK-47 MAG POUCH, 1 GAS MASK, A NEWS PAPER DATED 2 MAY 69 FM UNIT K-1P-14.	J
112100	46 111700H	FM 108TH AO YD211801 INK W/FRESH TRAIL ACT, FIRED 1 ARTY MIS, NEG IDA. YD21150000 USA CI REC'D 5-10 AK-47 RIDS, NEG DAM TO A/C.	J
K/3/3	47 110800H	FM 3D MAR A. K/3/3 B. 110800-111600H C. FR 943636 D. FID RETURNED TO SITE OF CONTACT ON 10 JUNE. E. FID & DEST FOLLOWING: N. 130 GHI COM GREEN, 45 BLOCKS TFT, 46 RIDS 82MM, 500 AK-47 RIDS, BOOSTERS & FUSES FOR 82MM, 19 AK MAGS & 500LBS RICE.	J
112115	48 111230H	FM 3D MAR A. 1/3 B. 111230H C. FR RT 9 D. REC'D 2 RIDS SNIPER FIRE FM 191589. NEG DAM OR CAS.	J
112210	49 111815H	FM 2ND ARVN A. 4/2 ARVN B. 111815H C. FR 279749 D. FID 2 BANGALORDS, 14 BLOCKS TNT WITH FUSES, & 1 CLAYMORE.	
112400H		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 11 JUNE 69	

11-5 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COG
FROM 120001
TO 122400H*Hist*

TIME	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
120100	1	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS JOURNAL OPENED FOR 12 JUNE 69. FM COG WO: ALL COMIS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 18-49 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>J. D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER <i>R. H. Hobbes</i> 1ST LT USMC	
120100	2 111925H	FM TTH A. L(-) 3/9 B. 111925H C. FR 972399 D. CONT SEARCH & FIND LARGE TUNNEL COMPLEX W/500 3 MAN LIVING QUARTERS. CAVES LOCATED ON ROCKY CLIFF, W/GOOD OVERHEAD COVER. FIND RICE BOWLS, US BUG JUICE, SHOWER SHOES, PONCHIOS, CLOTHING, COOKING GEAR. 1 SHARD. AREA USED 1 MO AGO. LOOKED LIKE CP AREA. GEAR WAS VERY OLD. E. CONT SEARCH. J	
120050	3 111730H	FM TTH A. L/3/4 B. 111730H C. FR 006446 D. FIND FM EQUIP. E. RETURNED TO CA LU. N. 82MM FUSE BOX, 82MM CONTAINER, 3 US 1945 81MM MORT CABLES (POSIT USED BY NVA). J	
120330	4 112050H	FM 2ND ARVN A. 1/2 ARVN B. 112050H C. FR 247738 D. MADE CONTACT W/APPROX 1 NVA CO. FIND REMAINS OF BODIES. EST 15 NVA KIA, NVA CARRIED BODIES AWAY. F. 1 ARVN KIA G. 4 WIA(E), 9 WIA(I). NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS. J	
120330	5 112130H	FM 2ND ARVN A. PF PTH B. 112130H C. FR 102523 D. MADE CONTACT W/1 NVA CO. F. 2 PF KIA, G. 3 WIA(I). H. LOST 4 CARBINES (M-2). NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS. J	

12-1 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

120001-122400H JUNE 69

TIME

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
120700	6	120510H		FM TTH: A. GROUND SURVEILLANCE 2/4 B. 0510H C. 900611 EN 894613 D. SMALL LIGHTS SUS EN CAMP. D. FIRED 811H MSG.	
121040	7	120940H	→	FM TOC 2D ARVN: A. 459TH COMPANY PF. B. 0940H C. 105609 D. MADE CONTACT WITH 1 EN SQD. E. CAPTURED 2 CHI COM GRENADES, 2 A/T MINES & NVA UNIFORMS. I. 2 NVA KIA	J
121150	8	121010H		FM 3D REGON: A. TH 101 B. 1010H C. 173426 D. TH END 20 FIGHTING HOLES & TRAILS RUNNING THROUGH AREA. BELIEVED TO BE 3-5 MONTHS OLD. LOOKS LIKE OVERNIGHT HARBOR SITE AREA. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	J
121100	9	112130H	→	FM TOC 2D ARVN: A. HUONG HOA SUB DIST. B. 2130H C. 102523 D. REF "J" # 5 P. 12-1 . TOTAL GAS. P. 2 EN KIA C. 3 KIA (E) I. 2 NVA KIA H. LOST 1 CARBINE.	J
121135	10	120735H		FM TTH: A. K/3/9 B. 0735H C. 987407 D. END 2 CHI COM GREENS, 3 RHC RDS, 2 AK47 MAGS LOADED, 1 SACK 100 RDS 7.62, & 3 BKS & TRAILS. E. CONTINUE TO SEARCH TRAILS.	J
121140	11	120835H	→	FM TTH: A. K/3/9 B. 120835H C. 987406 D. END 1 NVA BODY BURIED 5FT. IN GROUND. DRESSED IN UTILITIES WITH NVA BELT & 1ST AID POUCHES. NEG I.D. E. CONTINUE TO SEARCH. I. 1 NVA KIA	J
121220	12	120845H		FM DIV AO: XD777640 - 4 BKS ON SMALL PLATEAU WITH FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY RUNNING DOWN TO STREAM TO 781638. XD861541 - FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY FROM HILL 1031 ACROSS THE RIDGE TO THE N.W.	J
121222	13	121045H		FM DIV AO: YD052682 - FOR D/2/3 ON BKS & FIGHTING HOLES 2 ARTY IEN. ALSO GRID YD042675 NEG GDA	J
121225	14	121140H		FM 108TH AO: YD258790 - RET PSIS. 1 ARTY IEN. 2 SEC EXPLOSIONS, 2 BKS OF RET PSIS DEST. 1 A/S. 1 BNK DEST & 1 BNK DAMAGED. YD263793 - RET PSN. 2 A/S. 5 HOTS POINTS DEST, 1 BNK DAMAGED, 2 SEC EXPLOSIONS, 2 RET BKS DEST WITH 16 RET POINTS ON BKS DEST.	J
121228	15	121105H		FM DIV AO: XD889645 - BNK COMPLEX WITH CAMOUFLAGED HOLES AND FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY. 1 ARTY IEN. 4 BKS DEST, 1 HOOTCH DAMAGED, 1 TRAIL CUT IN 2 PLACES & 50 M TRAIL DEST. XD901653 - AO OBS SEVERAL PLATFORMS 5-10° HIGH THEY WERE OLD BUT APPEARED USEABLE.	J
121300	16			FM COC VO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-16 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	J
				<i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC MARCH OFFICER <i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC	
121430	17	121430H	→	FM 2D ARVN: A. 4/2 ARVN D. REF " " # 4 P. 12-1 CHANGE UNIT FROM 1/2 TO 4/2 ARVN.	J
121425	18	120930H		FM QTRD: A. 3D TANKS B. 0930H C. 274543 D. RECON PATROL END 3 / 60TH RDS, 1 BNK (8x8") & 2 TRENCHLINES. AREA RECENTLY USED. C. ORD DEST.	J
121450				12-2	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

12000 2400H JUNE 69

IN OUT "J" DTG

INCIDENTS, ISSCS, ORDERS

ACTION

121430	19	121115H	FM DIV ENGR: A. SWEEP TH 303 B. 1115H C. 131628 D. END 1 A/T MINE (METAL) 2 nd FROM ROAD. E. BLOWN IN PLACE. J
121455	20	121250H	FM TH: A. A/1/9 B. 1250H C. 926394 D. HEARD IN VOICES 100 M IN FRONT OF PATROL. SAME GENERAL AREA OF PREVIOUS MOVEMENT. E. CALLED IN AIR & SEARCHING AREA. J
121425	21	121005H	FM QTD: A. SECURITY PLT B. 1005H C. 284522 D. SECURITY PLT END 1 /60M RD. E. EOD DIST ORD. J
121430	22	120900H	FM DIV ENGR: A. SWEEP TH 303 B. 0900H C. 149612 D. END A/T MINE IN ROAD. E. BLOWN IN PLACE. J
121415	23	110000	FM TH: A. G/2/9 B. 0001-120800H C. REB WHISTEN EN 9602322, 960314, 979324 D. POKE APPROX 31 /60M & APPROX 2 /82M DURING ABOVE PERIOD. APPROX 28 /60M IMPACTED BETWEEN 500-1000 TO S.W. PERIMETER, 8 /60M & 82M ROLL WITHIN PERIMETER. E. RET'D MORTAR FIRE. H M
121420	24	121005H	FM TH: A. K/3/9 B. 1005H C. 984414 D. END 10 BIKS (4x6x4 th). END 8 BODIES DRESSED IN UTILITIES WITH IVA BELTS IN GRAVES SCRATCHED THROUGHOUT COMPLEX. KILLED BY MULTIPLE SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. ALSO 10 IVA GAS MASK, 6 RIFLE GREENS, 3 IVA CANNERS, 1 US C/S GREEN, 1 PONCHO, 500 RDS 7.62 (SHORT), 3 1ST AID POUCHES, 1 DIARY, 1 PROPAGANDA NOTEBOOK, 3 PACKS, 6 MESS KITS, 4 "T" TOOLS, 1 PICK, MISC CLOTHING, 1 SIGHT FOR CSW, 6 FT DETONATING CO'D, 6 AID POUCHES, FUSES & BOOSTERS FOR 60MM, & 150 LB. ELECTRICAL WIRE. E. RETAINING ITEMS OF INTELLIGENCE. DESTROYED REST OF GEAR. I. 8 NVA JB (C).
121600	25	121430H	FM TH: A. A/1/9 B. 1430H C. 917396 D. END BLOOD TRAILS AFTER AIR STRIKES. E. FOLLOWED BLOOD WITH NEG RESULTS. J
121725	26	120900H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 0900H C. 969618 EN 974618 D. SPOTTED 4 NVA, 2 STATIONARY & 2 MOVING S.W. D. CONDUCTED BLIM & ARTY ISN. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. J
121820	27	121500H	FM DIV AO: YD065687 - NVA IN TREE LINE WITH MORTAR TUBE. 1 ARTY ISN. NEG GDA. YD060687 - PRMP MTR. 1 ARTY ISN. NEG GDA. J
121700H	28	121755H	FM 3D MAR: A. E/2/3 B. 1155H C. 065675 EN 051686, 058686 D. CONTACT OFF & ON WITH UNK SIZE EN FORCE. DURING CONTACT UNIT REC'D INCOMING MORTAR 82MM. E. UNIT ATTACKED EN POSIT, KILLING 8 EN & CAPTURED 1 RPG LAUNCHER & 1 /82MM TUBE. DURING CONTACT UNIT USED ARTY. RECON KIA HAS BEEN RECOVERED AS OF 1735, AND E/2/3 IS MOVING BACK. F. 2 FR KIA G. 4 MIA (E) I. 8 NVA KIA (UNK UNIT). H. 2 CSW. JB
121830	29	121500H	FM TH: A. 2/4 B. 1500H C. 897609 EN 893613 D. PATROL 2/4 SPOTTED 2 NVA IN OPEN. E. CALLED IN BLIM. J
121900			12-3 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL
JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC
TIME

120001-122400H JUNE 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121813	30	121205H	FM 3D MAR. A. 3/3 CP B. 1205H C. 965634 D. UNIT UTILIZED PSYOPS PLANE TO HELP RELOCATE L/3/3 MIA. PLANE INSTRUCTED THE MIA TO FIRE A VOLLEY OF RIFLE SHOTS TO HELP GROUND FORCES LOCATE HIM. UNIT LOCATED HIM THROUGH THIS PROCESS. AND REEVACED MIA WHO HAD AN INJURED FOOT.	JB
121835	31	121120H	FM TEL. A. E/2/9 D. 1120H C. 988403 D. MID 4 FIGHTING HOLES, 3 SLEEPING POSITIONS, 12 /60MM RDS, 3 RPG RDS, 1 RIFLE GREN, 3 CHI COIN, 8 AKTAGS LOADED, 150 7.62 RDS, 1 NVA HELMET & BELT, 1 POUCH, 1 BROKEN RADIO ANTENNA, 3 "1" TOOLS, 3 PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS & MISC. MESS GEAR. E. CONTINUE SEARCH OF AREA.	J
121838	32	121445H	FM CTED. A. SECURITY PLT B. 1445H C. 283523 FM 283523 D. SECURITY PLT WHILE ACTING AS SECURITY FOR BURLEY TM FOUND THE FOLLOWING: 2 AID CANS OF RICE, 1 PAINTS & SHIRT, 5 DOCUMENTS, 1 MORTAR FUSE, 1 BLOCK TIE, 12 BLASTING CAPS 15 FT OF DET. CORD, E. GEAR WAS BROUGHT TO BASE DEFENSE COC. BLASTING CAPS, DET CORD & FUSE WERE PICK UP BY EOD TM FOR DESTRUCTION.	J
121845	33	111500H	FM TEL. A. E/2/9 D. 1500H C. 038364 D. MID INCIDENTS OF 2 NVA, 2 HAMMOCKS, & HOT CHOW IN AREA. ALSO SUS INCOMPLETE RKT SITES, 6 HUTS (15x20') 9 BIKS (5x6'), & 2 SIGNS READING: 1ST HOI HOI THIANG LOI HOI, 2ND DUNG XUAN TO COC HOI NGUOIZAM VILC HANG HAI. ALSO 2 GESAINTER FROM CHOPTER (4444667-509 SER. KEL503K) E. CONTINUE SEARCH. F. PICTURES & NVA IDNEY ESTAMPS, 3 IRL6 MAGS, 1 /9MM MAG, 1 CARBINE MAG, 1M4 MAG, 3 AK MAGS, 1 N60 SPARE BARRELL, 1 US KNIFE, 100 RDS 9MM, 6 M79 RDS, 2 /82MM RDS, CHI COIL, 1 PUNG STAKE, 1 NVA GAS MASK, 1 NVA KNIFE, 4 NVA SHIRTS, 100 CHI COINS, 14 BOOKS, 1 US RIFLE CLEANING POUCH, 1 NVA COMPASS & 1 BILLFOLD WITH I.D.	J
121855	34	121300H	FM TEL. A. E/3/9 D. 121300H C. FR 988400-989401 D. MID 1 NVA HELMET, 6/75MM RDS, 2 GRAVES W/HEAD MARKERS MADE OF FLATTENED GINGER ALE CANS, 1 GRAVE CONTAINED ENLISTED MAN 5'6" TALL WEARING UTILITIES, INDIVIDUAL WAS CIRCUMCIZED, DEAD OF SHRAPNEL 3-5 DAYS AGO. OTHER GRAVE CONTAINED NVA O FICER 5'4" WEARING UTILITIES, BELT W/KNIFE, CANNERS, 1ST AID PACKET & FOOD BAG, KILLED BY SHRAPNEL. ALSO MID 2 NVA TYPE RKTs, 200 AK RDS, 6 GAS MASKS. I. 2 NVA(C). E. CONT MSH.	J, JB
121930	35	121845H	FM DIV AO XDB98644 5 BIKS, HOOTCHES, HOOT PIES, A/1 POSITS & FRESH TRAIL ACT. FIRED 2 ARTY MSH, 3 BIKS DEST, 4 BIKS DALL, 10 BIKS DEST, 40 TUNNELS CAVED IN. YD058260 USMC OVLO REC'D AMF. NEG DALL.	J
121930	36	121830H	FM RECON A. RECON TM B. 121830H C. 179316 D. TM SPOTTED ROPE BRIDGE NEAR BLUE LINE. ALSO 5 TM WEARING KHAKI UNIFORM, PACKS AND CARRYING AK-47'S. E. TM CONT TO OBS.	J

12-4 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALJOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG
TIME

120001-122400H JUNE 69

IN	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS	ACTION
121900	37	121715H	FM DIV AO YD041678 ACT MONT POSIT. RAN 1 A/S, 4 KDA, 1 SEC FIRE, 1 SEX EXPLOS, 1 MONT POSIT DEST. YD038681 BUNK COMPLEX, RAN 1 A/S, 2 BUNK DEST, 1 SEX FIRE, 2 BUNKS DAM, YD058685 ACT MONT POSIT, 1 A/S, 2 KDA, FIRED 1 ARTY ISEN, 2 KIA, I. 8 IVA(C).	VR
122010	39	121700H	FM 2ND ARVN A. 11TH ARVN CAV B. 121700H C. FR 170734 EN 165757 D. REC'D 60/82MM RIDS AND SNIPER FIRE. 2 M113 DAM. P. 1 ARVN KIA, 4 MIA(E), 12 MIA(H) & 1 ADV. MIA(H). NOT CARRIED ON 3D HARDIV TOTALS. C-3 C/S	J, B
122145	39	121800H	FM TEL A. K/3/9 D. 121800H C. FR 988400 D. FID ADDITIONAL 8 BUNKS A-FRAME TYPE. IND 7 LARGE & 3 SMALL RIFLE GREN, 6 MAG POUCHES, 2 DRUM MAGS, 250 AK-47 RIDS. E. CONT SEARCH SETTING IN FOR NIGHT REEUSE.	J
122230	40	120200H	FM RECON A. RECON TM D. 120200H C. 047335 D. RELAY TOOK 4/82MM MONT RIDS FM ABOVE GRID. RIDS IMPACTED 100M FM LINES. FIRED BY W WITH BUNK RESULTS.	J
122310	41	121300H	FM 3D MAR A. B/1/3 B. 121300H C. FR A-4 EN 160745 D. OP OBS 10 EN IN OPEN W/PACKS, MOVING NW. E. ARTY WAS CONDUCTED & ADJUSTED BY OP. OBS 3 IVA RECEIVE DIRECT ARTY HITS. I. 3 IVA(C). (OPN HIGHRISE).	J, Hm
122330	42	121700H	FM DIV AO 898644 5 OLD HOOTCHES, BUNKS, MONT PITS, AW PITS AND FRESH TRAIL ACT. E. FIRED 1 ARTY ISEN, 5 BUNKS DEST, 2 IVA KIA, I. 2 IVA(C). (OPN HIGHRISE)	J
122345	43	121800H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 2D3 B. 121800H C. 044287 D. TM REC'D SAF FM 20M TO NW. TM OBS 5-10 EN. AO & F/W CA E ON STATION & REC'D SAF. EN WORE BLACK PT'S & CARRIED AK-47'S. EN BROKE CONTACT & RAN. TM WAS EXTRACTED AT 1808.	
122300	44	121000H	FM S/FORCES MAI LOC A. CIDG P1T B. 121000H C. FR 1451 D. CIDG P1T MADE CONTACT W/LARGE EN FORCE WHO CHASED THE UNIT, FIRING RPG'S, IZ'S, & SAF. AT 1400 THE P1T WAS TRAPPED ON A PIECE OF HIGH GROUND (GRID 1251). ATTEMPTED MEDEVAC & FOOT REACTION FORCE WAS DISPATCHED TO THE UNIT. ONE HELO WAS SHOT UP & LANDED AT MAI-LOC. REACTION FORCE LINKED UP, AND P1T EXTRACTED AT 2130. SUPPORTING ARMS WORKED THE AREA OVER EXTENSIVELY. P. 1 CIDG KIA, G. 1 CIDG MIA(E). NOT CARRIED ON 3D MAR DIV TOTALS.	J, B
122355	45	122200H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 101 B. 122200H C. FR 170418 D. TM HAD MOVEMENT 50-75M. EST 15-20 EN. AT 2035 TM REC'D SAF & CHL CONS. AT 2047 AO CAME ON STATION & WORKED OUT. AT 122115H TOOK 1 MIA WITH FRAGMENT WOUND IN HEAD. AT 2215H TM WAS EXTRACTED WITH NEG FIRE. G. 1 MIA(E).	J, B
122400H			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 12 JUNE 69.	

12-5 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
FROM 130001
TO 132400H

Hist

TIME	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
13:0100H		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 13 JUNE 69. FM COC WO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 17-45 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
		<i>J. D. Hurling</i> ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	1ST LT USMC
		<i>R. G. W. Hurling</i>	1ST LT USMC
130235	1 122350H	FM 1TH A. GROUND S. 2/4 D. 122350H C. FR 900612 EN 888616 D. FIRED AT LIGHTS AT ABOVE IN GRID. LIGHTS SHIFTED & DISAPPEARED INTO TREE LINE AND REAPPEARED AT 893616 WHERE UNK NUMBER OF NVA W RE OBS. CONT SUPT ARMS. OBS 1 SEC EXPLOS AT 888614. D. FIRED 81'S & ARTY, WILL CHECK IN ALL.	J
130525	2 122100H	FM 1TH A. L/3/9 D. 122100H C. FR 988394 D. HEARD SOMEONE CROSSING RIVER, SPOTTED 1 EN. D. THREW FRAGS & FIRED WEPS. SAW PERSON RUN. WILL CHECK AREA IN ALL.	J
130400	3 130210H	FM 2ND ARVN A. 256 PF CO B. 130210H C. FR 177603 D. REC'D 2 RIDS 82MM MORT.	J
130500	4 130200H	FM 2ND ARVN A. 350 PF CO B. 130200H C. FR 152608 D. REC'D 6 RIDS 82MM MORT.	J

13-1 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
JOURNAL 3D HARDY COG
TIME

130001-132400H JUNE 69

IN	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, ISGS, ORDERS	ACTION
130852	5 130730H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 0730H C. 954639 IN 968656 D. REC'D 29 RDS 60MM. ALL RDS IMPACTED OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. E. CONDUCTED ARTY & 81 MM ON SUS IN POSIT. SILENCED TUNE.	JB
130845	6 130300H	FM 3D MAR: A. G/2/3 B. 0300H C. 055620 D. REC'D 2 GREENS INSIDE PERIMETER. E. UNIT THREW GREENS AT SUS AREA. CHECKED AREA & FND 1 AK47 & 1 CHM COM GREEN. H. 1 AK47	JB
130850	7 130615H	FM 3D MAR: A. G/2/3 B. 0615H C. 055620 IN 048629 D. REC'D TOTAL 10 RDS 60MM. E. COUNTER FIRED WITH 81 & 60MM. ALSO ARTY ON SUS MORTAR POSIT. SILENCED TUNE. G. TOTAL 6 VIA (H)	JB
131038	8 122030H	FM TH: A. K/3/9 B. 2030H C. 988399 D. WHILE DIGGING IN FOR THE NIGHT DISCOVERED 1 NVA BODY 4-5 DAYS OLD. BODY IN SHALLOW GRAVE. E. CHECKING AREA. I. 1 NVA KIA UNIT UNK	JB
130840	9 121120H	FM 3D MAR: A. E/2/3 B. 1120-1700H C. 065674 IN 065674 D. REF "J" # 28 P. 12-3 G. ADD 2 VIA (H) H. 4 AK47'S H. MISC DOCUMENTS, AMBUSH PLAN. DOCUMENT WILL BE SENT TO S-2. MISC ORD & 782 GEAR.	JB
130848	10 130500H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 CP D. 0500H C. G-3 BRIDGE IN 152609 D. CONDUCTED 81MM H&E MM RDS IMPACTED OUTSIDE HARVEST KILLING 2 & WOUNDING 2 INDIGENOUS E. UNIT CHECKED FIRED 1EN & APPOINTED INVESTIGATING OFFICER, & TM FROM MACV LOOKING INTO INCIDENT. F. 2 KIA INDIGENOUS G. 2 VIA INDIGENOUS	JB
131310	11	FM COG WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-11 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>R.P. Sroblewski</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG MATCH OFFICER <i>J.D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC	
131335	12 130844H	FM/TFH: A. 3/4 REAR B. 0844-0900H C. VCB IN 920400H D. AT 0844H REC'D 5 RDS 107MM RKT. AT 0900H REC'D 2 ADDITIONAL RKT VIO 001472. E. FIRED COUNTER RKT FIRE. G. 1 VIA (H) & 2 VIA (H)	J
131338	13 130930H	FM TH: A. 1/3/4 B. 0950H C. 997494 IN 000510 D. SPOTTED 3 PERSONS. E. FIRED 60 & 81MM RESULTS UNK.	J
131340	14 130845H	FM TH: A. 1/3/9 B. 0845H C. 995386 THEN 999389 D. FND 12 BINKS (6x4x3'), 1000 FT U.S. COMM WIRE, 1 STICK TNT, 1 "E" TOOL, 1 AK MAG POUCH, & 1 HUT (8x6x3'). EN DEST BINKS & GEAR.	J
131210	15 131130H	FM 3D MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 1130H C. 148604 IN SAME D. SECURITY POST FOR C-3 BRIDGE APPREHENDED & DETAINED 2 INDIGENOUS WOMEN WHO HAD IN THEIR PROCESSION BLASTING CAPS & DET. CORD. E. UNIT RELEASED THEM TO 15TH CIT WHO RELEASED THEM.	J
131400			

13-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALJOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG
TIME

130001-132400H JUNE 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, RECS, ORDERS	ACTION
131430	16		130915H →	MI DIV ENGR: A. 11-2 SWEEP TM B. 0915H C. 223653 D. CULVERT BLOWN MAKING ROAD IMPASSIBLE. GRATER 5 1/2 M BY 4 M DEEP. E. REPAIRED BY MCB-62.	J
131435	17		130950H	MI DIV ENGR: A. 309 SWEEP TM B. 0950H C. 014456 D. 40 LB A/T MINE, PLASTIC MINE IN LEFT SIDE OF ROAD. 200 M FROM 1ST MINE INCIDENT. E. DEST MINE.	J
131435	18		131055H	MI DIV ENGR: A. 309 SWEEP TM B. 1055H C. 016456 D. 40 LB A/T MINE PLASTIC MINE IN RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD. 200 M FROM 2ND MINE INCIDENT. E. DEST MINE.	J
131436	19		131105H	MI DIV ENGR: A. 309 SWEEP TM B. 1105H C. 021563 D. 40 LB A/T PLASTIC MINE IN LEFT SIDE OF ROAD. MINE ON CURVE OF ROAD 350 M FROM 3RD MINE INCIDENT. E. DEST MINE.	J
131325	20		131237H →	MI 3D MAR: A. C/1/3 B. 1237H C. 025562 EN 001566 2 1/2 TON TRUCK HIT MINE. TRUCK HEAVILY DAMAGED. E. ROAD SWEEP RESWEPT ROAD & MINE 2 PLASTIC MINES. DEST MINES.	JB
131345	21		130950H	MI TH: A. H/3/4 B. 0950H C. 013565 D. ROAD SWEEP POINT & 1 DUSTER SWEEP PASS MINE. A 6x6 FOLLOWING DUSTER HIT A PRESSURE DETONATED 45 LB MINE. FOUR TIMES ON LEFT REAR DEST. SCOUT DOG LOCATED TRAIL, MINE TM FOLLOWED TRAIL & MINE 2 SUSPECTS FISHING IN STREAM AT 012566. E. SUSPECTS BEING BROUGHT BACK FOR QUESTIONING. SECURITY SET UP FOR VEHICLE. WACKER DISPATCHED. G. 3 MIA (H) L. 2 DIED.	JB
131600	22		131320H	MI TOC 2D ARVN REGT: A. 4/3/2 ARVN B. 1320H C. 874443 D. MINE 17 /82MM RDS.	J
131330	23		131000H →	MI TH: A. B/1/9 B. 1000H C. 930471 D. REC'D 12-18 RDS 105MM ARTY. E. CHECK FIRED ARTY, DETERMINED ARTY FIRED TO BE COUNTER HIT FIRE NOT CLEARED BY 1/9. G. 4 NBC (E) & 7 NBC (H).	J
131550	24		131000H →	MI TH: A. E/2/4 B. 1000H C. 870591 D. DISCOVERED 2 NVA BODIES IN SHALLOW GRAVE. BOTH BODIES WERE IN SAME GRAVE. EST TO BE DEAD FOR 10 DAYS. E. CONTINUE TO SEARCH AREA. I. 2 NVA KIA UNIT UNKNOWN.	JB
131630	25		131200H →	MI 108TH AO: YD153746 - BNKS WITH FRESH TRAIL ACTIVITY. 1 ARTY ISN. 2 BNKS DEST & 2 BNKS DAMAGED. 2 A/S. 3 BNKS DEST & 3 KBA. I. 3 NVA KIA	JB
131632	26		131510H →	MI 12TH MAR AO: YD155742 - BNK COMPLEX WITH LIVING AREA. AO OBS 6 NVA MOVING NORTH WITH MTS. 1 A/S. 5 KBA, 4 BNKS DEST, 1 SEC EXPLOSION & 1 SEC FIRE. 1 ARTY ISN. 2 KIA, 5 BNKS DAMAGED & 1 SEC FIRE. AO SUGGESTS TPQ. I. 7 NVA KIA	JB
131640				13-3	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*Handwritten signature*

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

TIME

130001-132400H JUNE 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131300	27	122215H	FM TTH: A. D/1/9 B. 2215H C. 920420 D. WHILE D/1/9 WERE SETTING UP PIT AND A SED WAS DETONATED KILLING 2 AND WOUNDING 4. E. INVESTIGATION BEING HELD REVEALED THAT INJURED WERE IN 2-3 MAN HOLES, 15 M APART. (2 MEN KILLED AND 1 SERIOUSLY WOUNDED IN ONE HOLE, 2 SERIOUSLY INJURED AND 1 NOT SERIOUSLY INJURED IN OTHER HOLES.) E. DISPERSION AMONG INJURED AND DEAD PERSONNEL AND LOOK OF CRATERING BY EXPLOSIONS AND DISCOVERY OF STAKE IN GROUND IN VIC. OF 2 SUBJECTS HOLES, INDICATES THE EXPLOSION WAS CAUSED BY DETONATION OF SED THAT WAS IN TREE OVER THE HOLES. F. 2 PR KIA G. 6 WIA (E)	
131640	28	131459H	FM 3D MAR: A. F/2/3 B. 1459H C. 036625 EN 030561 033631 & 043650 D. OBS SEVERAL RDS UNK CAL. THAT IMPACTED 400 M FROM THEIR POST. E. CONDUCTED ARTY MEN ON SUS LN POST WITH UNK RESULTS. EN RDS CEASED.	JB
131055	29	130950H	FM TTH: A. M/3/4 B. 0950H C. 013565 D. SEARCH OF AREA RESULTED IN ROAD SWEEP TM FINDING ADDITIONAL MINES AT FOLLOWING GRIDS: 013565, 018566 & 019565 MINES 8-10 IN DIA. 40 LBS, PRESSURE DETONATED TYPE. E. DEST MINES. CONTINUE MSN.	J
131630	30	131530H	FM TTH: A. D/1/9 B. 1530H C. 914398 EN 880388 D. HEARD MORTAR RDS IMPACTING AT ABOVE GRID. E. APPEARS THAT IN REGISTERING FIRE ON RT # 9. ARTY CALLED IN ON EN GRID. MORTAR FIRE CEASED.	J
131815	31	131500H	FM 3D MAR: A. G/2/3 B. 1500H C. 055620 EN 048629 D. SPOTTED 2-3 NVA IN OPEN. E. OPENED FIRE WITH 60MM. KILLED 1 NVA. DEST 14 BNKS & GEAR IN PLACE. E. 1 NVA KIA N. 25 LBS RICE, 1 /82MM MORTAR BASE PLATE, MISC 782 GEAR & ORD.	JB
131935	32	130830H	FM 3D MAR: A. L/3/3 B. 130830-131230H C. FR 952632 D. RND 3 NVA CLAYMORES WIRED FOR DETONATION. WIRES LEADING TO 2 BNKS. SEARCHED BNKS AND RND ORD. E. BNKS & ORD DEST. N. 3 CLAYMORES, 1 RPG RND, & 27 CHI COMS.	J
131845	33	131815H	FM 2ND ARVN: A. 4/2 ARVN B. 131815H C. FR A-2 EN YD18875 D. REC'D 10 RDS 82MM. E. A-2 FIRED COUNTER ARTY, 20 RDS 105MM G. 1 WIA (M). NOT CORRIED ON 3D MARDIV TOTALS. G-3 C/S	J
132000	34	131815H	FM 108TH AO 150740 USA ON REC'D 1 RND AK-47 FIRE, NEG DAM. FIRING ARTY INTO AREA.	J
132001	35	131845H	FM DIV AO XD771611 USMC ON REC'D SAF, NEG DAM. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN, UNK RESULTS.	J
132005	36	131900H	FM DIV AO 120429 AO IN SUPPORT OF RECON TM 103. TM TO BE EXTRACTED. RAN 1 A/S, TM HAD 1/3 OF PERSONNEL EXTRACTED, NEG FIRE ON A/C.	J
132010	37	131850H	FM 108TH AO 154747 HNK W/FRESH TRAIL ACT. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN, 3 BNKS DEST, 13 BNKS DAM. RAN 3 A/S, 13 BNKS DEST.	J

13-4 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

STATIONER

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

His

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV GOC
FROM 140000
TO 142400H

TIME

7* 120

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
JOURNAL OFFERED FOR 14 JUNE 69

ACTION

140155

①

131100H

FM BECON A. BECON FM LD3 B. 131100H C. 132438
D. TH WHILE AT SECURITY STOP OBS 20-30 KM TO THE NE.
EN WORE LIGHT CLOTHES, 4 HAD PISTOLS, THE BEST CARRIED
AK-47'S. EN INFLATED SAF, TH RETURNED SAF KILLING 2 EN.
TH HAD 1 KIA, 2 WIA. AO & F/W CAME ON STATION AND WORKED ON
EXTRACTION FORCE INSERTED AT 1400H & LINKED UP W/TH.
SEARCH OF AREA PROVIDED 1 POW & DOCUMENTS FM EN KIA, TH &
EXTRACTION FORCE MOVED 200M EN AND WERE EXTRACTED W/NEG FIRE
AT 1830. POW AND DOCUMENTS TURNED OVER TO 13TH INF.

140205

②

132115H

FM 5D MAR A. G/2/3 B. 132115H C. FR 058618 D. REC'D
2 RND5 SAF FM E. E. RETURNED SAF. G. 1 WIA (E).

132155

3

132145H

FM TTH A. 1/3/4 B. 132145H C. FR VCB EN COM 905-001509
D. SPOTTED 7 LIGHTS MOVING DOWN FINDER. E. GI'S & ARTY FIRED.
WILL CHECK IN AM.

132155

4

132030H

FM TTH A. H/3/4 B. 132030H C. FR BOB EN 956951 D. REC'D
5 READINGS OF MOVEMENT AT ABOVE GRID. EACH READING SHOWED
GROUP OF 5 PEOPLE MOVING TOWARDS THIS POSIT. E. FIRED 25 RND5
81MM, 67 RND5 105MM, 47 RND5 155MM. RESULTS, 1 LARGE SIDE
EXPLOS, 4 SHAL. & 1 LITTLE FIRE. WILL CHECK IN AM.

132150

5

132210H

FM TTH A. 1/3/4 B. 132210H C. FR 999494 D. SPOTTED 2 NVA
IN FRONT OF LINES. E. THREW TRACS & HAND ILLUM. 81MM ILLUM
WAS FIRED.

132252

6

132100H

FM TTH A. H/2/4 B. 132100H C. FR 912561 EN 905560 D. OBS
1 RED LIGHT MOVING TOWARD AND SITE. E. CALLED 81MM & 60MM.

140400

7

FM GOC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES
12-42 & 1-7 ARE MATERIALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN GOC AND ALL
ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

140045

8

140020H

FM 5D MAR A. B/1/3 B. 140020H C. FR A-4 EN 132735 - 151770
D. CO HAD 2 RND5 SUS 122MM RPTS FM EITHER ONE OF THE ABOVE
GRID. RND5 IMPACTED OUTSIDE PERIM. E. FIRED ARTY & NGF. J.B

14-1 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONCLUSIONS

REF ID: A66347

WALL-TO-WALL JOURNAL 69

100-443887-100

INTERESTS, 3503, 000000

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

041610 1 8/02/78

REF ID: A66024

31

100-441102-100 100-441102-100

IN THE MAR. A. 4/7/11. CUYOH. IN. 12222. D. DISCOVERED
MAY 1911. BRADLEY STALL IN 1911. AND 4/2 MAR. 11.
ALMA 1911. STALL. BUT A. MAR. 11. 1911.

23

201070 11 23/79/11

RE NEW INTERA; A. END INT. THE ASSETS B. 1980M D. AP
X0224000 - VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 2 /SOME A: 9 /1979 RD.
PAID 100 P'S. AT 1980M TD430000 - VN CHILDREN TURNED
IN COMCON REGION AT 1980 & 1 1980 ID. PAID 1700 P'S. AT
1980M X0435000 - VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 1 LAY, 2
CHILDREN & 1 /1980 RD. PAID 1200 P'S.

2

14088

RE 30 MAR. A. 3:17 P. RECORDS COVERED 122 PAGES. REF "J"
8 P. 14-3

2000 11 13 11:00 AM

MEMPHIS: A. GORDON, ROBERT D. BOSTER WOULD BEING
GORDON II & I FELL IN "IT" SECTION TOUCHED OFF A SMALL
BOMB. EXPLOSIONS IN 1976-77.

DATE: 11 NOV 67

FM TOC 2D ANVLA A. 3/4/2 ANVLA B. 0500H G. 297750 D.
 MAIN SCHEDULED ON A/P MINE. G. 1 VIA (P)

33X 35

ALL GOOD WORK AND GOOD OF. I HONESTLY BELIEVE THAT
ALL JOURNAL RECORDS 7-25 ARE MATERIALLY CORRECT
AS REG'D IN GOD AND HIS ACTION. NAME HAS BEEN
MADE IN THE MASTER. THE SHEET.

100-443887-100

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES OF (1) ARMY OFFICER

14-00000 15 140439

MAILED: A. 1/3/9 B. 0044 C. 91406 D. RD 6 DWH
(64150) ABOVE 2 YR. OLD, BATTERIES HAVE BEEN USED IN
EAST MEIN, ALSO 1 ONE COM BATTERY & 2 STICKS FOR #234.
E. COMPLETE SHIPMENT OF ABOVE.

100-443887-100

IN TIME: A. D/1/9 B. 07/1/9 C. 50/00/11 D. 00/15/95 E. D/1/9
VOLLEY 2 VOLLEYS OF SAME TIME. 1ST VOLLEY 2 IDS, 2ND
VOLLEY WAS 4 NOS ANSWERING TO VOLLEY IN. POWER AT
ABOOTH GRID. E. FIRSTLY POWER AT ABOTH TUBE ON ABOTH SIDE
THE GRID.

44-38861-1000

THE ROSS 40: 10051741 - NVA IN CONTACT WITH HUNG
TRAIL ACTIVITY AND HUNG. 1 ARMY REG., 2 BIA, 3 IN
DONT & 1 BUL BARRAGE, 2 A/1, 100 BIA, & 3 BATS HUNG.
E. 2 NVA (C).

25

20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1044 1045 1046 1047 1048 1049 1050

104 KWH. A. 1 & 1/2/5 B. ROOM 11. 502305 D. FWD 20 WHEE
(453047). 20 LIVING QUARTERS, 1 COILING TANK, 5-8 COOKING
HOLERS WITH FISH WOOD, 1 HEADS WITH BUSH BUSHES, 1
HORIZONTAL WITH 2 OPERATING TAPERS, GAUGE & HEPT NEO
DOWELERS, 3 GAS BUSH, 1. BATHING CASE, VII CHOL, 3 U.S.
WATER CASE, 1 HIGH WOOD OF BATHING (25 MAY 69), 2 RPS
BOOFTERS, 2 WEA HEMMERS & BUSH CASE
SEARCHING AREA.

220

3452

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*List*

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV 000

140001-142400H JUNE 69

TIME

IN OUT

"J" DTG

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

141510

20

141025H

FM DIV AO: X0874163 - ROAD CROSSING RIVER WITH SIGNS OF VEHICLE ACTIVITY IN PAST 48 HRS. X0823164 - 8-10 HOLES DUG RECENTLY. APPROX 6:10. NEG ACTION.

141535

21

141315H

X0689524 - 1 HOOTH WITH TRAIL & POSSIBLE BNK UNDER CANOPY. AO RAN SUPPRESSIVE OV10 ORD WITH 1 HOOTH DESK. FM TTH: A. 1/3/9 B. 1315H C. 993385 D. FND 30 LIVING BIRDS (4x4x4") 3-4 MONTHS OLD. 5 COOKING HUTS WITH 3 COOKING HOLES PER HUT, 3 MORE HEADS, 10 /82MM MORTAR RDS IN CARRIERS, 10 TNT PACKS, 2 1/4 LB TNT IN BAMBOO LIGHT SAPPER CARRIERS, 1 RPG HD, 1 SIGHT 30 CAL M.G., 3 "E" TOOLS, 3 GAS MASKS, 3 LOADED AK47 MAGS ABOUT 1 WEEK OLD. 1 HIGH SPEED TRAIL WITH STEPS & RAILING. E. CONTINUE SEARCH.

141430

22

141230H

FM TTH: A. 1/3/9 B. 1230H C. 992385 D. FND 2 GRAVES SIDE BY SIDE IN A CLEARING WITH FRESH DIRT & ROCKS AROUND GRAVES & FRESH LEAVES ON TOP. BOTH HAD HEAD STONES MADE OF METAL. BOTH BODIES WRAPPED IN PLASTIC DEAD APPROX 5-7 DAYS. 1ST GRAVE OPENED A SIGN HEAD (1ST ONE TO GO TO BUDDHA. BODY WORE SKIVIES HAD CHEST & LEG WOUNDS, STILL HAD BANDAGES ON, DIED OF SHRAPNEL. 2ND GRAVE OPENED SIGN HEAD (2ND ONE TO GO TO BUDDHA). WORE GREEN TROUSERS & SKIVIES, BELT WITH BUCKLE, HAD GAPING CHEST WOUNDS & BANDAGES. E. DIED OF SHRAPNEL. ALSO FND MILITARY DOCUMENT, & 1 "E" TOOL. E. CONTINUE SEARCH. I. 2 NVA (C) UNK UNIT

141705

23

141130H

FM TTH: A. A/1/4 B. 1130H C. 776596 D. FND 1 NVA PACK AND NVA 782 GEAR. E. DOCUMENT SENT TO S-2. GEAR HEARD AT A/1/4 POSITION. N. 2 POUCHES & 2 "E" TOOLS.

141730

24

141430H

FM TTH: A. 1/3/9 B. 1430H C. 994397 D. FND 13 BIRDS (6x4x3"), 3 NEW 82MM RDS WITH FUSES, 1 /122MM RET CANNISTER, 1 NVA 50 CAL BOX, 1 MILLILITER OF COFFEE, 1 BLOODY BANDAGE, 7 GAS MASK, 15 LBS RICE, 7 4 AKAGS. 86 AK RDS, 1 NVA COMPASS, 5 RPG RDS, 2 RPG DRUMS WITH POUCHES. E. WILL DEST BIRDS.

141720

25

141030H

FM 3D MAR: A. H/2/3 B. 1030H C. 079639, 084639 RE. 079639, 084635 D. PLE MOVING TOWARDS NIGHT POSIT AMBUSHED BY APPROX 2 NVA SQDS VIC 079639 THEN AT 084639 REC'D 15 RDS 82MM. E. REC'D FIRE WITH 60, 81 & ARTY AT 079639. AT 084635 FIRED 60, 81 & ARTY & SWEEP THRU AREA. N. 1 RPD M.G. INC N. 1 A/P MINE & RPD AMMO.

141840

26

141730H

FM 12TH MAR AO: X0022702 - USACI REC'D LIGHT 30 CAL FIRE. MSG DAMAGE TO A/C. 1 ARTY MEN, 3 BIRDS DEST & 1 BNC EXPLOSION.

141845

14-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL
JOURNAL 3D DIV CDS

140000-142400H JUNE 69

TIME	OUT	IN	DTS	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141845	1	24	141730H	FM DIV AO: YD014695 - USMC 61 REG'D LIGHT SAW. NEW DAMAGE TO A/C. 1 ARTY MSN. 5 BIKES DEST. 2 BIKES DAMAGED. 10 M TRAIL INTERDICTION & 25 M TRAIL UNCOVERED. YD014702 - SOUTH ALONG HIGH GROUND TO YD019659 EAST & SOUTH ACROSS DRAW ENDING AT THE 070653 HIDDEN TRAIL SHOWS HVT RECENT ACTIVITY IN LAST 24 HRS. REG ACTION AO HAD TO RTB.	J
141850		25	141525H	FM 12TH MAR: YD166757 - 10-15 NVA IN OPEN WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. 2 A/S. 3 KBA. 30 M TRENCH DEST. 10-12 TUNNELS & FIGHTING HOLES UNCOVERED. 1 ARTY MSN. 20 M TRENCH DEST. 4-5 TUNNELS EXTRA GCS CLOSED & 2 TUNNELS UNCOVERED. I. 3 NVA(C) (OPN HIGHRISE)	J
141706		26	141700H	FM TTH A. H/2/4 B. 1440H C. 959636 949629 D. AT 949629 & AT 959636 FND 3EN BODIES. BODIES WERE 2 WEEKS OLD KILLED BY ARTY. OTHER BODY DIED APPROX 2 MONTHS KILLED BY AIR. E. CONTINUE PATROL I. 32 NVA KIA UNK UNIT.	JB
142030		27	142030H	FM DIV AO YD179322 AND YD181319 AND 2 GRIDS S. AO CBS 2 LIGHTS IN EACH GRID. LIGHTS DID NOT APPEAR TO BE MOVING.	J
142025		28	141740H	FM 1/TH A. RANGER TH 17 B. 141740H C. FR 355345 D. TH SPOTTED 5 NVA. 2 DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORMS & 3 IN BLACK PJS. TH INITIATED CONTACT & REG'D EN FIRE. CONTACT RESUMED IN 2 NVA & 1 AK-47. E. TH EXTRACTED AT 1845H W/ 1 AK-47. 2 PTH HELMETS. 1 BAG OF FOOD & DOCUMENTS. I. 2 NVA(C). N. 1 AK-47.	J, B
142130		29	142045H	FM TTH A. 1/3/4 B. 142045H C. FR 987484 EN 985478 D. LP HEARD MFT THROUGH GRASS & MFT WAS IN DIR OF N-8. HEARD SOUND OF BOLT GOING HOME. E. CONT TO CBS. W/ 82MM XLION.	J
142135		30	141530H	FM TTH A. D/1/4 B. 141530H C. FR 777546 D. FND 5 SLEEPING BIKES & 3 FIGHTING HOLES. E. DEST BIKES. HDS WILL BE DEST. N. 37 AK-47 HDS. 2 NVA PACK.	J
142205		31	141845H	FM TTH A. 1/3/9 B. 141845H C. FR 992385 D. FND 20 CAVES IN ROCKS W/ SIGNS OF RECENT USE. WARM ASHES. 5 WOVEN BASKETS. 1 NVA CANTINE FILLED W/ SALT. 1 BUSH KNIFE. 1 FISH NET. 1 AIR MATTRESS. 1 RAIN JACKET. E. GCMT SHERON.	J
142155		32	142120H	FM 2ND ARTY B. 142120H C. FR 835740 D. SPIDER CO MADE CONTACT W/ 1 NVA SQUAD. CAPTURED 1 AK-47. 4 PACKS. I. 3 NVA(C). N. 1 AK-47. G-3 G/S	J
142305		33	141730H	FM 2D MAR A. E/2/3 B. 141730H C. FR 051657 EN 042679 D. CBS 3 HDS IMPACTING VIC 056660 POSS 82MM. E. AO CHECKED SUB EN MORT POSIT W/ REG RESULTS. CONDUCTED ARTY NEW ON SUB EN MORT POSIT.	J
142325		34	141130H	FM 3D MAR A. G/2/3 B. 141130H C. FR 048629-049651 D. PATROL FND 12 A-FRAME BIKES. 8 A-T MINES. 2 RPG HDS. 1 BLOOD TRAIL HEADING N.E. BIKES CAN HOUSE 3 PEOPLE. E. DEST BIKES & CND. FOLLOWED TRAIL W/ REG RESULT.	J
142400H				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 14 JUNE 69.	

14-4 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*HIST*

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MAR DIV COC
FROM 150001
TO 152400H

IN	TIME	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESS, ORDERS	ACTION
				JOURNAL OPENED FOR 15 JUNE 69.	
142300	1	142050H	FM 1/5 A. RECON 1/11 B. 142050H C. FR 367475 FM 363475 D. ONE OF TWO'S CLAYMORE SED'S WAS DETONATED. E. FIRED ILLUM & CHECKED AREA. FND 4 EN KIA, 1 AK-47 & 1 WALLER. I. 4 EN KIA (3 VC, 1 NVA), M. 2 AK-47.	J,B	
142345	2	141730H	FM TM A. 1/5/9 B. 141730H C. FR 991378 D. FND 1/71 YEAR OLD BRU SLEEPING INSIDE HUT, WEARING GREEN UTILITY SHIRT & SHORTS. CARRYING BRU TO POSIT, WILL EVAC IN AM. ALSO FND 250LBS OF CORN & RICE, 1 M-16 MAG W/250 RND, ASSORTED BASKETS, 1 PARACHUTE, FISHING GEAR, 1 MORT RND CASING, SEVERAL CANS OF LSA, 8 SETS UTILITIES, 1 BAG DRIED FISH, 3 BOTTLES OF HONEY, 1 DET CORD W/BLASTING CAP, 3 EMPTY MORT BOXES. E. STILL SEARCHING AREA. L. 1 DET.	J,B	
150001	3	141800H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 1D1 B. 141200H C. 179515 D. TM & EXTRACT FORCE BLEW LZ. EXTRACT PACKAGE CAME IN AND LIFTED OUT 9/12MM RIFLES, 2/120MM MORT RND, 1 WAR HEAD W/FUSE & 3 MISO RIFLES. HELIOS ATTEMPTED TO EXTRACT TM BUT WIRE SHOT OUT BY 1 RPG NEAR HELIO & SAF 50M TO SE. AT 1630H EXTRACTION PACKAGE WAS AGAIN SHOT OUT. TM RETURNED N-79 & SAF IN DIRECTION OF UNK SIZE EN FORCE. TM LATER HAD MPT 50M AWAY IN ALL DIRECTIONS. AT 1735H TM WAS EXTRACTED W/MRG SAS. HELIOS REC'D SAF DURING EXTRACTION. M. 3 TWO. AO & G/S WORKED OVER AREA FM 1600H THROUGH EXTRACTION. J,B		
150200				FM COC WO. ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 16-14 & 1-3 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
150215				<i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC	
150220	5	150200H	FM 3D MAR A. E/2/3 B. 150200H C. FR 070662 D. LP INITIATED CONTACT W/4 NVA. EN RETURNED SAF. E. FIRED 60MM & ARTY. WILL CHECK AREA IN AM. G. 2 WIA(E).	J,D	
				D. PLT RECEIVING UNK NO. 60MM MORT FIRE. E. FIRING ARTY MPT. G. 6 WIA(E).	J,B

15-1 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME

150620 6 150430H FM TTH A, H/2/4 B. 150430H C. FR 951650 IN 990630
D. IF RECD SAT, CHI COM & SATCHEL CHARGES FM APPROX IN
GRID. WNK SIZE IN ELEMENT. E. CALLED AREF & CLIM ON 943634,
954639, & 946630. P. 1 ER KIA, G. 6 WIA (S).

150635 7 141945H FM TTH: A, A/1/4 B. 1945H C. 772595, 774595 D. AT 772595
END CAVE OPENING WITH FOOTPRINTS 2-3 DAYS OLD. VINES
HAD BEEN CUT AWAY. AT 774595 END 2 STONES WITH ARROWS
POINTED TO OPPOSITE BANK. E. M-79'S WERE FIRED INTO
CAVES WITH NEG RESULTS. SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS.

150725 8 FM TTH: REF "J" # 6 P. 15-2 ADD 1 AK47 IWC N. 2 SATCHEL
CHARGES.

150915 9 150800H FM 3D MAR: A, H/2/3 B. 0800H C. 071622 REF "J" # 4
P. 15-1 E. UPON SEARCH OF AREA END 1 IWC, MISS GEAR &
1 NVA KIA. I. ADD 1 NVA (C) M. 2 AK47 IWC N. 3 CHI COM
GREENS, 2 AK MAGS & 3 IBS FOOD.

150920 10 150400H FM 3D MAR: A, H/2/3 B. 0400H C. 070562 IN 077668
REF "J" # 5 P. 15-1 GAS FROM INCOMING. PIT RECD NO RDS
60MM. P. 1 ER KIA G. 6 WIA (S)

151140 11 151050H FM 3D MAR: A, G/1/3 B. 151050H C. FR 034564 D. WH-34 MADE
EMERGENCY LANDING ON ROAD. APPARENTLY DUE TO POWER FAILURE.
E. SECURITY PROVIDED FOR HELICOPTER, AWAITING EXTRACTION.

151230 12 151115H FM 10TH AO YD213799 WNK & FRESH TRAIL AGT. FIRED 1 ARTY MGN,
2 BKS DEST, 1 BNK DAM, 1 SEC EXPLOS.

151231 13 150845H FM DIV AO YD06668 H/2/3 IN CONTACT ON SUB IN POSIT.
RAN 2 A/S, 3 BKS DEST. YD067659 SUB NVA POSIT, NEG RDA.

151232 14 150845H FM DIV AO YD06663 IN SUPPORT OF H/2/4 ON SUB NVA POSIT.
RAN 3 A/S, 3 SEC EXPLOS, 2 BKS DEST.

151225 15 151020H FM TTH A, G/2/4 B. 151020H C. FR 907602 IN 929611
D. SQD PATROL SPOTTED 1 NVA W/WE RUNNING SE. N. FIRED
CLIM MGN & 105 M MGN. WILL SEARCH AREA.

151230 16 150550H FM TTH REF "J" ENTRY 6 P-15-2 G. 3 WIA (E) (ADDITIONAL) ALSO
M. 1 AK-50. N. 30 AK-50 MAG, 15 ADDITIONAL SATCHEL CHARGES,
2 RUSSIAN GREN.

151215 17 151020H FM TTH A, H/2/4 B. 151020H C. FR 952629 IN 948643
D. RECD 3 RDS INCOMING, NEG CAS. E. FIRING COUNTER MORT
FIRE IN VIC OF 2ND PIT "G".

151240 18 151000H FM TTH A, L/5/9 B. 151000H C. FR 994576 D. END 1 CANON
30mm. E. CONT SEARCH OF AREA.

151320 FM GOC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES
4-18 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN GOC AND ALL ACTION
TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

R.P. [Signature] 1ST LT USMC
ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS GOC WATCH OFFICER

[Signature] 1ST LT USMC
15-2 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Hist

131

10/17/78 30 12 00000000

11 111111

12

13 131111

INCIDENTS, MESSAGE ORDERS

ACTION

131449

14 141111

150727Z FM THH A. 1/5/4 B. 130727Z C. IR 012460

D. WALKED INTO SUB W/ MINE FIELD, SHOOTING OFF TWO MINES.

E. MEDVAC REQUESTED. G. 3 MDS (E).

131609

15 151111

151050H FM THH A. 1/2/4 B. 151050H C. IR 952629 EN 950636

D. SQD SPOTTED 2 NVA IN OPEN. E. CALLED AO. FIRED ARTY W/NEE RESULTS.

131819

16 161111

151230H FM THH A. 1/5/9 B. 151230H C. IR 994403 D. WEAPON MOVING

NW ALONG FINDER. UNK DEVICE WAS DISCHARGED. E. ATTEMPTING

TO DETERMINE NATURE OF DEVICE & SEARCHING AREA. F. 2 IR KIA.

G. 4 WIA (E).

131919

17 171111

151200H FM THH A. 1/5/9 B. 151200H C. 091298 D. TM MOVED ROOM

EN LZ, MADE POINT CONTACT W/6 IN WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, &

CARRIED AK-47, MRS. PACKED. TM BROKE CONTACT & MOVED TO LZ AND

SET UP A 360 IN LZ. TM FOLLOWED TM TO LZ AND MOVED E OF TM INTO

ROCKS. TM TOOK SLP & CHI COMB. TM HEARD MFT TO W. AO CASH ON

HEAVEN & WOUNDED OFF. G/S RUN ON HE POST. SLP CONT AFTER G/S.

G/S ON STATION WORKED OUT. X. 1 NVA (C).

132019

18 181111

151500H FM TOG 2D ARVN: A. 5/11 ARVN B. 151500H C. 247740 EN

248768 D. RECD SO 1/2PM HDS. LOCATION OF EN SOS AT 248768

E. A-2 FIRED COUNTER ARTY 140 HDS 105. G. 3 WIA (E)

132119

19 191111

151500H FM THH A. 1/5/9 B. 0630H C. 059397 D. SPOTTED 3 NVA

MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. OPENED FIRE WITH SA FROM 060402.

1/5/9 SUPPORTED WITH MORTARS AT 0600H. E. AO ON STATION

HAMPERED BY THICK CANOPY. PIF CONTINUED SOUTH AND 2

PIFF HELMET & BLOOD & 1 PAIR SANDALS. AFTER INITIAL BURN

1 NVA WELL & OTHERS WENT SOUTH. CONTINUED MEN. 1. 1 NVA (C).

132219

20 201111

151500H FM DIV AO: XD928663 - SUB MORTAR PSN. 1 ARTY MEN. 2 SEC

EXPLOSION, 1 BKK DEST & 1 FIGHTING HOLE DEST. XD957681 -

TRAIL FROM BEN HAT RIVER SOUTH TO 936660 ALONG STREAM

THEY WENT UP RIDGE LINE TO 936661 WHERE THERE ARE STEPS

OUT INTO TRAIL WHICH LEADS UP TO A BKK COMPLEX WITH

50 GAL PITS & MORTAR PITS ALL IN GOOD STATE OF REPAIR

AT 936661. USED OVER RECD RY AMF. NEE DAMAGE TO A/C.

132319

21 211111

151645H FM 1/5 A. SCOUT 1/77 B. 1645H C. 445369 D. SCOUT PIF

DET. 6 YO SUS. 5 BEMBLE & 1 HALL. NO L.D. E. EVAC TO

HAT LAKE DIST HQ. L. 6 DNT.

132419

22 221111

151845H FM DIV AO: XD957661 - AO CONTINUED ARTY MEN. 6 BKK DEST

1 KIA, 1 SEC EXPLOSION & 1 AW PSN SILENCED. XD926663 -

LARGE BKK COMPLEX. ON-10 SUPPRESSIVE ORD WITH 1 BKK DEST.

1 A/S. 5 BKK DEST. AO SUGGESTS TPQ OF BOTH AREAS.

X. 1 NVA (C) (OWN HIGHWAY).

132519

23 231111

151630H FM 3D MAR: A. 8/2/3 B. 1630H C. 051631 EN 050633 D.

RECD SNIPER FIRE. E. RECD SLP & CMM WITH UNK RESULTS.

G. 2 WIA (E)

132619

24 241111

152210H FM THH A. 1/2/4 B. THH C. 951630 EN 950630 D. LP

RECD SLP, CHI COMB & SATCHEL CHARGES FROM APPROX

XD950630 FROM UNK GLRS EN ELEMENT. E. CALLED 01'S & ARTY

ON 94634, 954639 & 946630. DURING DAY A/S & ARTY WENT

DIRECTED ON EN POST. DUE TO IMPACT & FINES YO SNO

EXPLOSION WHITE SET OFF.

132719

25 251111

25-3

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

150000-152400H JUNE 69

TIME

IN OUT "J" DTG INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

152230 30 152210H FM TTH: A. M/3/4 B. 2210H C. ECD EM 959364 D. GROUND
SURVEILLANCE SPOTTED OBJECT OF UNK SIZE, EST TO BE 1
PERSON MOVING S.W. E. FIRED 61'S & ARTY.
JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 15 JUNE 69.

152400

152400

25-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
JOURNAL

3D MARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 160000H
TO: 162400H

TIME

IN OUT "J" DTG INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

150001

150000

1

2

JOURNAL OPENED FOR 16 JUNE 69.
FM COG WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT
ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 28-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT
AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN
LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

1ST LT USMC

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

1ST LT USMC

160200

3

162130H FM TTH: A. A/1/4 B. 2215H C. 775595 D. LP REC'D
SATCHEL CHANGE FROM 1 MVA.S. EST'D WITH FRAG
GREN. CAS IDENTIFIED AT 0100, C. 4 VIA (E)

JR

16-1

CONFIDENTIAL

Hist

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION

4 151000H FM 3D MAR A. 4/1/3 B. 151000H C. FM 151000H D. PATROL FID IN ONE IN REAR SECTOR IN A DEER. E. NOTE REQUESTED TO DEST ORD. F. 7/1000H KIDS, 1/1000H KIDS, 4/600H KIDS, 6/600H KIDS, 8/1000H KIDS, 4/50 CAL KIDS.

5 160700H FM TEL A. SWEET THIR D. 160700H C. FM 995500 D. TWO HOIS MADE BOB BY HINE INSECTOR AT 995500. E. REMEMBERED TWO HAP WITH CONCERN BASE, FIRST IN PLACE.

6 160700H FM HAVEN SECURITY A. 160700H B. 160700H C. FM 296667 FM 296667 D. SWEET BOB ON BOTTOM MORNING SWEET OF GUL VINE HAVEN, SWEET CONCLUSION GREN AND HAD 2 EXLOS W/VATER SPOTS FM 65-700T HIGHT.

7 160700H FM HAVEN A. HAVEN TEL 102 B. 160700H C. 045665 D. TM MADE CONTACT W/5 FM 15H AWAY. 160650H AO GAVE ON REMOTE. TM HADWARD SAT BEHINDING IN 1 WIA(B). TM WAS HADWARD W/5H FIRE AT 160700H. G. 1 WIA(B).

8 160700H FM 000 WO: ALL COME UP. I HADWARD CHIEF THAT JOURNAL STORIES 3-4 AND INDIVIDUAL CORRECT AN HADWARD IN COM AND ALL ACTION HADWARD HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE HADWARD LOG NUMBER.

[Handwritten signature] 160700H

ASSUMED THE DUTIES IN 000 HADWARD OFFICER

[Handwritten signature] 160700H

9 160700H FM DIV AO 0500H HADWARD TM HAD CONTACT W/1 FM WIA. AO COVERED EXTRACT. HAD 1 A/B, 2 HINE HINE, 1 SEC EXPLOR. EXTRACT COMP, 045677 SOS IN POSIN. HAD 1 A/B, 3 HINE HINE, 1 SEC EXPLOR. 051667 SOS IN POSIN. FIRED 1 ARMY HINE. 065666 SOS IN POSIN FIRED 1 ARMY HINE.

10 160700H FM DIV AO 160700H HADWARD TM HAD CONTACT W/1 FM WIA. AO COVERED EXTRACT. HAD 1 A/B, 2 HINE HINE, 1 SEC EXPLOR. EXTRACT COMP, 045677 SOS IN POSIN. HAD 1 A/B, 3 HINE HINE, 1 SEC EXPLOR. 051667 SOS IN POSIN. FIRED 1 ARMY HINE. 065666 SOS IN POSIN FIRED 1 ARMY HINE.

11 161200H FM 100TH AO 161200H A. QUARTER TON TRUCK W/CANVAS BOB TANKED ON HIGHWAY BEHIND TM.

12 161200H FM 100TH AO 161200H B. 161200H C. FM 040629 D. REPORTED 6 HINE HINE. HADWARD VIO 054629, 700-1000 HADWARD

13 161200H FM 3D MAR A. 6/2/3 B. 161200H C. FM 030631 FM 030631-030631 D. TWO HINE HINE, WERE CAMOUFLAGED. H. CALLED W/V HADWARD TM 12 SEC HADWARD AT 032631 & 6 AT 030631.

14 160740H FM DIV HINE A. SWEET 509 B. 160740H C. FM 040667 D. TWO METAL HINE HINE KM ROAD. E. HADWARD IN PLACE.

15 161440H FM TEL A. 3/4 B. 161440H C. FM 991556 FM 991550 D. 1 VEHICLE HADWARD 4 HADWARD SNIPER FIRE FM HADWARD. E. FIRED 600M HADWARD, WILL CHECK AREA.

16 151300H FM HADWARD REP "J" HADWARD 7 16-2 A. HADWARD TM 102 B. 151300 C. 053673 D. TM OBS 4 SINE OF BOOT HINE, TM MOVED TO OF HINE & OBS 4 IN HADWARD HADWARD HINE, TM OBS 5 IN HADWARD HINE. TM WEARING GRAY UTTERING & NO COVER HADWARD AK-47. TM CAME WITHIN 4M OF TM, TM INTERFATED CONTACT. TM RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 2 HADWARD HINE KIA, TM SUSTAINED 1 USMC WIA. TWO DRAG HADWARD LEADING AWAY FM CONTACT. AO. G/S CAME ON STATION. TM HADWARD AT 0800, HADWARD FIRE TAKEN. -Refer to #7 this Page

16-2

CONTINUED

CONFIDENTIAL

H. J. T.

CONFIDENTIAL

Hi

303 A. APPROX. 1000
 304 303 A. APPROX. 1000
 305 303 A. APPROX. 1000
 306 303 A. APPROX. 1000

ACTION

ORIGINAL DATED MAY 17, 1978 69.
 IN GOC WD: ALL COMMS RE: I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT
 ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 7-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS
 RECD BY CIO AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN
 LOGGED IN THE JOURNAL OF EVENTS.

RECEIVED
JAN 10 1964

RECEIVED BY DIRECTOR OF FBI OFFICE

1001511 IN TREE A. B/2/D B. 2515E C. 937411 D. TRIP FLARE SET
OFF IN FRONT OF HOUSES. E. THEN 3 M26 GRENS INTO AREA.
WELL COVERED AREA IN A.C.

1. 15025H FM MSG 2D ARVIN A. 3RD CG/4TH BN/2ND ARVIN B. 2325H
C. 202762 FM 202762 D. MADE CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE BN.
C. 1 WEA (M)

180200H TM TO HQ: A, TM 212 B, 1920H-170117H G. 082312
D. TM HAD MOVEMENT 20-50 M TO THE WEST. TM THEN REC'D
A CHL COM (BOMBARD). AG CAME ON STATION & WORKED WITH TM.
TM THEN RECD BAY 2 & 3 CHL COMS RESULTING IN 1 USN VIA.
AT 180005 TM CDS 2 INCHES 100-150 M TO THE SOUTH. SPOOKY
CAME ON STATION NOW WAS UNABLE TO WORK DUE TO BAD
WEATHER. SHE WAS NOW RETRACTED DUE TO NEG LZ. KIDS RTB
& TM CONTINUED TO FINE THIRDS ON CALLS. AT 2240 TM HAD
MOVEMENT 20 M TO NORTH. TM THREW GAS TO KEEP EM AWAY.
AT 0100H TM HAD MOVEMENT APPROX 10 M AWAY. AT 0117H
MOVEMENT STARTED TO MOVE AWAY FROM TM. AT 170200H TM
HAD NO MOVEMENT & IS ALL SURE. G. 1 VIA (H)

120645H THE TERN: A. 1/1/4 B. 2045H C. 995493 D. 5-6 RDS SAF
MIRACLED IN A SCATTERED PATTERN 20 M FROM LINES.

1051150N FOURTH: A. 2/5/9 B. 2130E C. 935410 D. TOOK 3 INCOMING
SHM HBS APPROX 200 M WEST OF POSIT. ONE ROUND IMPACTED
NEAR COM FWD. E. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR AT GRID 922423,
925424 & 926424. CALLED ARMY ON 923435. G. 4 KIA (E)

37.3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*H. A.*

170001-172400H JUNE 69

CONFIDENTIAL
JOURNAL 3D MAR 69
TIME

IN	OUT	TH	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
170555	3	170515	FM DHD: A. DHD B. 0515H C. DHD D. REC'D 6-7 HDS HRS. CAL. UNK. HIT OUTSIDE WIRE IN VIC 225505 & 225521 FROM 300 DEGREES 3-4 MILES.		
170700	9	170615H	FM 3D MAR A. A/1/3 B. 170615H C. FM C-2 EN 10506605 10586685 D. REC'D APPROX 6 HDS 1220M RKT IN VOLLEY OF 3. E. CONDUCTING COUNTER ARTY MNS & GRN.		
170655	10	170630H	FM 3D MAR A. 1/3/3 B. 170630H C. FM 201702 EN 205685 D. REC'D SAF & AMF FM UNK. SIZE EN FORCE. E. FIRED ARTY MNS, AO ON STATION.		
170646	13	170615H	FM DHD A. DHD B. 170615H C. 240604 D. 5 HRS. 140MM INCOMING AT 240604. 2 FIRES AT ARVN COMPOUND, LOSS OF POWER LINES, COMB CO, AIRBORNE COMPOUND HIT. G. 3 WIA(E).		
170900	12	170735H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 2-2 B. 170735H C. XD726510 D. FM HD 1 SPIDER HOLE, 1 WREN OIL. TM HD 1 COMMAND MNS REINFORCED & COVERED W/DIRT.		
170855	13	170605H	FM 3D MAR A. 1/3/3 B. 170605H C. FM 195693 EN SAME D. WHILE IN CO POSIT 5-6 VC WALKED INTO POSIT. POINT VC WERE APPROX 30M INFRONT OF MAIN GROUP. UNIT UNK. E. UNIT OPENED UP W/SAF & CALLED IN AO & G/S. SEARCHING AREA & MOVING TO W. G. 2 WIA(E), 3 WIA(M), 1. 2 VC(O), M. 1 AK-50, N. 2 CHI COMS, 1 REG HD, 1 WILLET & 1 I.D. CARD.		
170940	14	170930H	FM 3D MAR A. 4/3/3 B. 170930H C. FM 184720 EN SAME D. SMALL ARMS CONTACT W/UNK SIZE EN FORCE. E. AO ON STATION W/W BEING MNS. F. 1 FR KIA G. 7 WIA(E).		
170945	15	170830H	FM TM A. E/2/4 B. 170830H C. FM 081585 EN 082595 D. AO SPOTTED 3-4 NVA IN OPEN. E/2/4 SPOTTED 7-8 NVA AT ABOVE GRID. E. AO FIRED ORD & CALLED GRN & ARTY MNS.		
171035	16	170900H	FM DIV AO REF "J" ENTRY 15 R-17-2 195683 IN SUPPORT OF 1/3/3 IN CONTACT. 1 MORT MNS, REG HDA. FIRED 1 ARTY MNS, REG HDA.		
171035	17	170930H	FM 108TH AO TD145825 1/22 TON TRUCK W/CANVAS TOP PARKED FACING SW.		
171035	18	170900H	FM DIV AO XD880584 2 NVA TM FM E/2/4 POSIT. ALSO 10-12 NVA IN FULL COMBAT GEAR. AO RAN OV-10 ORD W/REG HDA. USMC OV-10 REC'D SAF. REG DAM.		
171035	19	170930H	FM DIV AO AO EST FM IMPACTS OF 10 HRS HITTING IN CAME FROM AZ 300 FM IN. AO HAD REG HITTING OF AOT FPE. YD2167 C-2 WAS HIT BY 2-40 HRS & SAF. AO RAN OV-10 ORD W/REG HDA. 160718 4 NVA IN OPEN. AO RAN ORD W/REG HDA. 162738 AO OBS SMALL HRS NVA FM E/3/3 POSIT. USMC OV-10 REC'D SAF. LT DAM TO A/C. AO RAN ORD, REG HDA.		

170100

THE GOC WO: ALL COMES UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL REPRICES
5-19 ARE PARTIALLY CORRECT AS REC'D, IN GOC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN
HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

R. M. A. [Signature] 1ST LT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS GOC WATCH OFFICER

[Signature] 1ST LT USMC

37-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALJOURNAL 3D MAR DIV 600
2300Z

IN "J" DTG INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS ACTION

171200 20 170125H FM 2ND ARVN A. 1/2 ARVN B. 170125H C. FR C-1
D. 1 FM CO ATTACKER C-1 COMBAT BASE. G. 4 WIA(M)
I. 30 NVA(G) K. 6 POW M. 25 AK-47'S, 7 USMC (3 B-1 &
4 B-40). H. 180LBS TNT. 12 BANGALOR TORPEDOES. J.B

171335 21 171230H FM THH A. E/2/4 B. 171230H C. FR 881505 FM 882595
D. COMBAT ARMY & F/W. REF "J" ENTRY 15 P-17-2 SEARCHED
AREA W/NEG RESULTS. E. WILL COMBAT ARMY & AIR. WILL SEARCH
AREA. J

171525 22 171310H FM THH A. B/1/4 B. 171310H C. FR 827617 FM 849648 (VIN HILL 695).
D. REPORTED 10-12 82MM REDS, 2 SINGLE REDS, THEN STRING OF
3-10 REDS WORKING TOWARDS POSIT. REDS KILL SHORT 700M
E. COUNTER FIRE W/81MM MSH. J

171505 23 171305H FM 3D MAR A. 1/3 B. 171205H C. FR 070565 D. ROAD GRADER AND
ARMY FC HIT MINES MADE OF PLASTIC AND LARGE. VEHICLES TOOK
EXTENSIVE DAMAGE. E. REQUESTED MEDEVAC. TRUCK, BUT ARMY HELD
PICKED UP MEDEVAC. ARMY BIRD WAS NOT REQUESTED BY 1/3.
SWEEP TEAM SEARCHING AREA. G. 5 WIA(S). J.B

171500 24 171215H FM DIV AO YD284748 USMC OI REC'D SAF, NEG DAM. RAN 1 A/S
1 SHG EXPLOS, 3 KBA, 1 BUNK DEST. E. 3 NVA(G) (OPN HIGHRISE).
171500 170945H FM 12TH MAR AO YD160719 AO OBS 4 NVA IN OPEN, RAN 1 FLIGHT OF
A/S, 4 KBA. YD163719 AO OBS NVA IN OPEN. FIRED 1 ARMY MSH, J.B
1 KIA. I. 3 NVA(G).
171500 171200H FM 12TH MAR AO YD166763 5-6 NVA IN OPEN, FIRED 1 ARMY MSH.
171500 171200H FM 12TH MAR AO YD166763 5-6 NVA IN OPEN, FIRED 1 ARMY MSH.
171500 171335H FM 12TH MAR AO YD166763 5-6 NVA IN OPEN, COMBAT ARMY MSH, J.B
2 KIA. I. 2 NVA(G) (OPN HIGHRISE).
171545 25 171533H FM 3D MAR A. H/3/3 B. 171533H C. FR 187726 FM 176746
D. RECEIVING UNK CAL MORT FIRE. E. CALLED ARMY MSH.
F. 10 FM KIA G. 9 WIA(S). J.B
171705 26 171540H FM 3D MAR A. L/3/3 B. 171540H C. FR 185705 FM SAME D. IN
CONTACT W/UNK SIZE FM FORCES. E. RETURNED FIRE W/SAF.
G. 1 WIA(E), I. 10 NVA(G). J.B
171700 30 171514H FM HSCON A. HSCON TH 1-4 B. 171514H C. 757467 D. FM OBS 2 FM
MOVING TOWARD TH, FM WORE BLACK JACKETS & BUSH COVERS.
TH OBS NO WINS. TH EXTRACTED. J
REF "J" # 20 P. 17-3. 14 MORE IWC & 1 MORE NVA(G) J
171730 32 171640H FM DIV AO: YD198711 - AO RAN OV10 SUPPRESSIVE ORD IN
SUPPORT OF L/3/3 IN CONTACT W/ NVA. AO HAD 4 KBA. I.
4 NVA(G) J.B
171740 33 171600H FM 12TH MAR: YD208596 - 25 NVA IN OPEN WITH CAMOUFLAGE
AND WINS. 3 A/S. 18 KBA. ONE A/C TOOK HVT SAF. 1 HIT TO
A/C. I. 18 NVA KIA J.B
171745 34 171500H FM 12TH MAR AO: YD195682 - AO OBS 25 NVA IN OPEN 1 A/S.
NEG HDA. UNACQ REC'D 200-250 REDS SAF. A/C REC'D 1 HIT
IN TAIL. AO HEB DUE TO BATTLE DAMAGE. J
172040 35 171445H FM DIV AO: YD204704 - AO IN SUPPORT OF L & K/3/3. AO
OBS 70-100 NVA WITH FULL GEAR. AO RAN 2 A/S. 2 G/S &
OV10 SUPPRESSIVE ORD. WITH 25KBA. AO ADJUSTED 2 ARMY MSH
WITH 5 KIA. I. 30 NVA KIA J.B

17-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

170001-172400H JUNE 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
172040		26	172000H	FM 3D MAR: A. E/2/3 B. 2000H C. 082629 IN 085629 D. REG'D 16 RDS 60MM INCOMING MORTAR FIRE. E. CALLED IN ARMY MSG. G. 3 VIA (E)	
172140		37	172030H	FM TTH: A. K/3/9 B. 2035H C. 973413 D. SPOTTED 10 LIGHTS MOVING S.E. E. CALLING IN 81'S & ARMY.	J VR
172150		38		RUEF "J" # 36 P. 17-4 ADD 1 FR KIA. P. 1 FR KIA	J
172355		39	171420H	FM TTH: A. B/1/61 B. 1400H C. 841557 D. 2ND & 3RD FLT MADE CONTACT WITH 4-5 BN. FIRED ORGANIC WPTS & CHASED BN INTO RIVER BED. U. FIRED ARTY & SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	J
172340		40	172310H	FM TTH: A. I/3/9(-) B. 2310H C. 002417 D. IF HAD MOVEMENT S.W. OF POSIT. E. FIRED M79 & NEG. WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	J
172351		41	171545H	FM TTH: A. C/1/61 B. 1545H C. 832433 D. TANK HIT MINES IN UNMARKED MINE FIELD AND BLEW 2 TRACKS OFF TANK. E. WILL REPAIR AT PRESENT LOCATION.	J
172350		42	172640H	FM TTH: A. SCOUT FLT 1/61 B. 1647H C. 872396 D. SCOUTS WERE AMBUSHED BY BERRY KILLER TEAM. REG'D 7-10 RPG RDS. 1 RD DIRECT HIT IN DRIVER COMPARTMENT. REG'D FIRE 1705H. B/1/77 WAS TOLD TO SEND 2 PITS INTO AREA TO ASSIST SCOUT FLT. B C4 REG'D SAF, B CO REG'D FIRE & STOPPED BN FIRE. A SWEEP OF AREA SHOWED NEG RESULTS. E. CONTINUE TO SEARCH. G. 5 VIA (S) ARMY	J JB
172400				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 17 JUNE 69.	J

17-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

CONFIDENTIAL
JOURNAL3D MARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 180000H
TO: 182400H

TITLE	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
180001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 18 JUNE 69.	
180100			2		FM COG WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 19-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>J. D. Stirling</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMES THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER <i>A. P. Washburn</i> 1ST LT USMC	
180030			3	171930H	FM TOC 2D REGT ARVN: A. SPECIAL FORCES U.S. B. 1930H D. 125512 D. MADE CO TACT WITH UNK FORCE ENEMY. EST 12 EN RUNNING TOWARDS 135512. I. 1 NVA KIA M. 1 B-40 LAUNCHER CSWC	
180200			4	172000H	REF "J" # 36 P. 17-4. D. REQUESTED EMERG. MEDEVAC; WHILE CHOPPER (CH-46) ATTEMPTING TO ENTER LZ REC'D MORE INCOMING MORTARS & DISABLING 1 CHOPPER. ASSECOND CHOPPER COMPLETED MEDEVAC. THE CREW IS UNHURT, AND WILL STAY OVERNIGHT UNTIL BIRD IS PULLED OUT TOMORROW. G. 1 WIA (E)	JB
180255			5	170850H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 0850H C. 206693 EN 147287 D. PIT PATROL SPOTTED 1 NVA/VC WITH PACK. E. SNIPERS & M60 GUN TEAM FIRED SAF. OBS EN FALL. SWEEP AREA W/ NEG RESULTS.	J
180300			6	171800H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 1800H C. 148716 EN 156717 D. REC'D APPROX 10 RDS 60MM. ONE TANK REC'D A HIT CAUSING MINOR DAMAGE. E. UNIT FIRED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE (60'S & 81'S). CONDUCTED ARTY MSN ON SUS EN POSIT. TANK WILL BE REPAIRED IN PLACE ON RETURN TO A-4. G. 2 WIA (M)	JB
180303			7	172030H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 2030H C. 190699 D. INITIATED AMBUSH ON UNK SIZE EN FORCE. E. RELOCATED AMBUSH POSH AFTER SEARCHING AMBUSH SITE. F. 1 FR KIA 1.4 NVA (C) M. 2 AL-47'S, 1 30 cal M4	JB

18-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL
JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COS
TIME

180001-182400H JUNE 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
180425		8 170800H	FM 3D MAR: A. M/3/3 B. 0800-1000H C. 188737 N 188737 D. REF "J" # 14 P. 17-2 D. EST NVA CO DUG INTO HEDGE ROWS. E. ARTY FIRED. ASSAULTED POSITION. FIGHTING INTENSIVE. NVA FLED TO NORTH. F. 11 TOTAL FR KIA G. 11 VIA (E) & 6 VIA (M) I. 10 NVA (C) M. 2 AK47 IWC. N. 1 RPD MAG. REF #28	JB P-17
180422		9 171400H	FM 3D MAR: A. L/3/3 B. 1400H C. 190707 EN 195706 D. REF "J" # 29 P. 17-3 COMMITTED TO ASSIST 3/3 CP WHILE MOVING ENCOUNTERED EST NVA PIT. WITH HELP FROM F/W UNIT WAS ABLE TO CLOSE IN ON EN WITH SAF. E. SWEPT THRU AREA & KILLED ALL EN ENCOUNTERED. F. 1 FR KIA G. 2 VIA (E) & 2 VIA (M) I. 18 NVA KIA M. 11 AK47 IWC & 3 RPG LAUNCHERS CSWC. THIS IS A TOTAL	JB
180420		10 171400H	FM 3D MAR: A. CP & K/3/3 B. 1400-1815H C. 195707 D. WHILE K PIT & 10608 WERE SETTING UP DEFENSIVE PERIMETER CAME UNDER EXTENSIVE GROUND ATTACK BY EST. NVA CO., USING MG, SAF, RPG, 60MM & PRAG GRENS. E. UTILIZED SMALL UNIT TACTICS TO EXPLOIT EN. PIT FROM "L" CO COMMITTED TO ASSIST 3/3 CP & ENCOUNTERED HVT CONTACT. "I" PIT SET UP BLOCKING POSIT TO SOUTH. WILL SEARCH AT 1ST LIGHT. F. 6 FR KIA G. 13 VIA (E) I. 26 (1 NVA FEMALE NURSE) K. 3 POW M. 12 IWC (10 AK47, 1 SKS & 1 M16) CSWC 5 (2 RPD MG, 2 RPG-2, 1 RPG-7) N. 10 /60MM, 30 OHI COMS, 2 A/P MINES, 35 AK47 MAGS, 200 RPD MG RDS, 500 AK RDS, MISC 782 GEAR, VARIOUS S-2 INFO INCLUDING PAPERS, WALLET & MILITARY PAPERS, ALL SENT TO REAR.	JB
180600		11 172300H	FM 2ND ARVN A. CAM LO DIST HQ B. 172300H C. FR 147604 & 140604 D. 1 PIT OF 1/3 USMC AT 147604 HAD FIRED M-79 IMPACT AT 140604. G. 1 PF VIA (E), 1 CIV VIA (E). NOT CARRIED ON MARDIV TOTALS.	
180945		12 180830H	FM 106TH AO 150795 APPROX 50 PITS REPORTED. 203836 1/2 TON DUMP TRUCK IN GRAVE PIT. 20-30 PERSONNEL LOADING GRAVEL. 4 PERSONS IN ODD COLOR CLOTHING ON MOTOR CYCLES.	J
180950		13 180900H	FM 106TH AO 155736 SUS EN POSIT. AO IN SUPPORT OF M/3/3. RAN 2 A/S, 1 SHS EXPLCS.	J
181015		14 180535H	FM 106TH A. B/1/61 B. 180535H - 180530 C. FR 857379 D. ATTACKED BY EST 80-100 NVA FORCE FM WEST. MAIN ATTACK COMING FM S.E. AFTER INITIAL BURST. RECD BWP, RPG & 60MM MORT FIRE. AT 0415 CONTACT DECREASED TO SAF & RPG. AO & G/S CAME ON STATION AT 0430 & SPOOKY AT 0500. CONTACT BROKEN AT 0530. UNIT RETURNED FIRE. STILL SEARCHING AREA. F. 11 FR KIA, G. 15 VIA (E), I. 3 NVA (C) (11 INSIDE WIRE, 22 OUTSIDE WIRE). J, B	
181125		15 180720H	FM DIV AO REF "J" REF 14 P. 18-2 X0820360 TANK UNIT HAD CONTACT W/UNK SIZE NVA UNIT. CONTACT WAS MADE TO THE E, W, S & NE OF THEIR POSIT. SPOOKY WAS ON STATION & GROUND FIRED 1 ARTY MGN. X0857379 SUS EN POSIT. RAN 1 A/S, NEG MDA. AO RAN OV-10 OHD, NEG MDA.	J

18-2 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL
JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

TIME

IN "J" DTG INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS ACTION

181055 16 180830H FM 3D MAR A, B/1/3 B. 180830H C. FR 142722
D. TANK LEAVING A-4 TO JOIN 3/3 HIT MINE, NEG DAM
TO TANK. E. CONT MSG. J

181100 17 180030H FM 3D MAR A, FLSC-B D. 180030H C. FLSC-B D. 2 MEN FROM
FLSC-B WERE INJURED AS A RESULT OF A GREN BEING DET OUTSIDE
SET OF CHAIR OFFICE. UNK TYPE GREN. E. INVESTIGATION BEING
CONDUCTED. C. 2 NBC. J

181005 18 180920H FM 2ND ARVN A. 2/2 ARVN B. 180920H C. FR 214673 D. ELEMENT
PATROL SIGHTED 2 NVA AND TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE. I. 1 NVA(C),
K. 1 POW (WIA). J

181045 19 180830H FM 3D MAR A, CP 3/3 B. 180830H C. FR 195707 D. SPOTTED
MVT OUTSIDE LINES. E. THREW BRAGS & SENT SQD TO CHECK
AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. END RVK W/1 NVA INSIDE. K. 1 POW. J,B

180900 20 180020H FM 2ND ARVN A. 3/2 ARVN B. 180020H C. FR FSB QUANTICO
D. REC'D 2 RET HANDS, UNK CAL. APPROX IMPACT AT 8444.
DIR OF FIRE FM NORTH. J

181105 21 181030H FM 3D MAR A, G/2/3 B. 181030H C. FR 030631 EN 031641-025651
D. RECEIVING INCOMING MORT FIRE, UNK CAL. E. CALLED ARTY MEN
3 SEM EXPLOS. F. 1 FR KIA, G. 2 WIA(E). J,B

181246 22 180945H FM 3D MAR A, D/1/3 B. 180945H C. FR 050386 D. PIT END 10 BUSHES
IN CLEAR AREA USED WITHIN LAST 4 DAYS. ALSO END GEAR IN AREA.
E. WILL DEST ALL BUT 1 OF 3 UNK OBJECTS. N. 3 UNK OBJECTS
(8" IN DIA, 2" THICK, WITH SILVER ATTACHMENT STICKING OUT,
THEY WERE 3' OFF GROUND AND ENCLOSED TO TREES. J

181243 23 180900H FM 3D MAR A, A/1/3 B. 180900H C. FR 135623 EN 134623
D. APPROX 3 EN FIRED SAF AT SWEEP TM. E. TM RETURNED FIRE,
EN BROKE CONTACT & MOVED W. SWEEP CONT, PATROL FM A/1/3 SENT
TO CHECK AREA. J

181140 24 180930H FM TTH A, H/2/4 B. 181058H C. FR 937627 D. PATROL SWEEPING-CH
OF HEARD MVT & SPOTTED 2 NVA WALKING UP TRAIL TOWARD THEIR
POSIT. E. OPENED FIRE WHEN NVA WERE APPROX 150M AWAY.
I. 2 NVA(C). 3 AK-47 J,B

181133 25 180830H FM TTH A, B/1/77 B. 181030H C. FR 855400 D. END 1/105MM
END. DOWNS DUG UP 1 A-T MINE IN SAME AREA. NO MARKING ON MINE:
8" DIA 4" THICK. E. DEST IN PLACE. J

181240 26 172030H FM 3D MAR A, I/3/3 B. 172030H C. FR 190699 D. PIT CHECKED
AREA OF AMB, FND ADDITIONAL 2 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47, 1/30 CAL MG.
REF "J" ENTRY 7 PLS-1. I. 2 NVA(C) (TOTAL 4 NVA(C))
N. 1 IWC (TOTAL 3), 1 CSWS. J,B

181330 27 172030H REF "J" ENTRY 14 PLS-2 ADD 7 AK-47 AND 3 RPG LAUNCHERS (CSWS)

18-5 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OF MARINE COC

TIME

IN "J" DTG
181400 28

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

FM COC WO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-28 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

R. P. C. Labkowski 1ST LT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

J. D. Stirling 1ST LT USMC

181400 29
181500 30 181347H

REF "J" ENTRY 14 P-18-2 LINE KILG SHOULD READ 1 POW.
FM TTH A. H/2/4 B. 181347H C. FR 960649 D. SPOTTED 5 PEOPLE THINKING THEM WERE FRIENDLIES, PLT CALLED OUT TO THEM. PEOPLE DID NOT ANSWER & STARTED TO MOVE. PLT OPENED UP, 1 DROPPED & OTHER 4 TOOK OFF. E. PLT IS ADVANCING BY FIRE & MANEUVER TO SITE OF DOWNED PERSON. AFTER ADVANCING ON SITE AND 5 NEW NVA PACKS BY TRAIL.

181503 31 181220H

FM TTH A. H/2/4 B. 181220H C. FR 873579 D. PLT SEARCHING ENK COMPLEX AND 3/82MM REIDS. E. DEST IN PLACE.

181435 32 181400H

FM TTH A. H/2/4 B. 181400H C. SAME D. REF "J" ENTRY 24 P-18-3 E. SWEEP OF AREA PRODUCED 1 ADDITIONAL NVA(C) AND 3 AK-47. I. 1 NVA(C) M. 3 AK-47.

181608 33 172000H

FM 3D MAR A. H/2/3 B. 172000H C. FR 082629 EN 085629 D. REF "J" ENTRY 36 P-17-4 & "J" 4 P-18-1. F. ADD 1 FR KIA G. 3 WIA(E) E. 1 NVA(C).

181616 34 181030H

FM 3D MAR A. H/2/3 B. 181030H C. FR 090631 EN 025643 D. REC'D 18-20 REIDS 82MM. REF "J" ENTRY 21 P-18-3 E. COUNTER MORT FIRE, F/W MEN. SPOTTED 3 SEC EXPLOS. G. ADD 9 WIA(E) AND 1 WIA(M).

181630 35 173000H

REF "J" 18 P-18-3 DROP POW AND 1 NVA(C). (POW DIED).

181614 36 171800H

FM 3D MAR A. L/3/3 B. 171800-180700H C. FR 190707 D. AT ABOVE TIMES 2 EN APPROACHED ENKES. UNIT OPENED FIRE KILLING BOTH. E. SEARCHED BODIES FOR ID W/REG ISSUES. I. 2 NVA(C) M. 1 AK-47, 1 RPG LAUNCHER.

181612 38 180800H

FM 3D MAR A. 3/3 GP B. 180800H C. FR 194707 D. SECURITY PATROL ON S/C MEN FRO PARTS OF BODIES & GEAR. E. ASSORTED WENS, ORD AND NVA KIA'S. I. 1 NVA(C), 7 NVA-KIA (TOTAL 18 NVA(C) M. 2 M-16 1 RPG-2.

181700 39 181625H

FM DIV AQ XD999702 4-6 NVA MOVING S IN FULL COMBAT GEAR. 150845 AQ SPOTTED 1 MORT CROSSING RIVER W/SUPPLIES IN BOXES 3' TO 8' IN LENGTH.

181533 39 181115H

FM 11TH ENGR A. "D" CO 21TH ENGR BN B. 181115H C. FR 283671 D. REQUESTED MEDEVAC FOR 2 CIV WITH CHEST WOUNDS CAUSED BY MINE IN RIVER. E. HELO MEDEVAC CALLED. LZ SECURED & MARKED W/SMOKE. MEDEVAC COMP TO GO. G. 2 CIV WIA(E).

181745 40 181130H

FM TTH A. D/1/9 B. 181130H C. FR 867367 D. CAPT 1 WOUNDED EN WHO HAD BEEN CARRIED IN A LITTER. LITTER BEARERS RAN OFF WHEN FR APPROACHED. E. POW INTER BY TIT TEAM. POW DIED AT 1330H. I. 1 NVA(C).

18-4 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

TIME

IN "J" DTG INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS ACTION

181020 41 180700H FM TTH A. D/1/9 B. 180700H C. FR 883362
D. REC'D SAF & CHI COM GREN. E. RETURNED M-16 & GREN.
SEARCHED AREA. F. 1 FR KIA G. 5 WIA(E) 1 WIA(M) M. 2 AK-50
I. 6 NVA(C). N. 1 DRUM MAG. 2 AK-47 MAG. 12 CHI COM GREN.
2 RPG RDS. 1 SET ENEMY ORDERS. 1 USMC PROTECTIVE MASK CARRIER.
LIST OF 10 MEN GOING TO 2ND GO 6 BN 26 REGT. J, B

181830 42 181800H FM DIV AO YD212793 USMC OV-10 REC'D SAF. NEG DAM.
FIRED 1 NGF MSN. 1 SEC EXPLOS. 2/50 CAL POSITS DEST. 4 BNKS DEST
181830 43 181645H FM DIV AO X0873350 AO IN SUPPORT OF C/1/9 WHO WERE TAKING
SWIFTER FIRE. RAN 1 BLIGHT OF G/S. 3 SEC FIRES. J

181820 44 181755H FM 2ND ARVN A. 1/2 ARVN B. 181755H C. FR C-1 EN 190690
D. REC'D 10/82MM MORT RDS. NEG CAS. J
181830 45 → REF "J" ENTRY 14 P-18-2 ADD 6 NVA(C) TOTAL I. 39 NVA(C). J, B
181900 46 181555H FM TTH A. H/2/4 B. 1555H C. 968649 REF "J" # 30 P. 18-4
D. SEARCHED AREA & FND 1 NVA KIA. 1 AK47. 4 CHI COMS.
7 /82MM RDS. 13 FUSILLES. 1 US "E" TOOL. 5 PACKS. 7
PONCHOS. 5 HAMMOCKS. 2 COVERS. 1 HELMET. 6 POTS & PANS.
18 CANS FOOD & 4 BOWLS. I. 1 NVA KIA M. 1 AK47 IVC JB

182015 47 182000H FM 12TH MAR AO: YD083626 - AO OBS CAMOUFLAGED MORTAR
PIT WITH 60MM TUBE IN IT. 1 ARMY MSN. 1 MORTAR TUBE DEST
& 1 MORTAR PIT DEST. J

182025 48 181500H FM TTH A. D/1/4 B. 1500H C. FSB ALPINE EN 756531 D.
WHILE CHECKING AREA FND 1 CHI COM. 2 PAIR NVA TENNIS
SHOES. 1 AK47 & 3 NVA BNK (3x4x3"). E. BNK & GEAR DEST
M. 1 IVC J

182130 49 181530H FM 3D MAR: A. E/2/3 B. 1530H C. 083628 EN 078631 D. A
RESUPPLY HELO REC'D 1 RPG. E. RET'D FIRE FROM THE AIR. J, B
G. 1 WIA(E)

182045 50 181530H FM TTH A. B/1/61 REF "J" # 14 & 18 P. 18-2 TOTAL CAS.
F. 11 FR KIA G. 15 WIA(E) I. 39 NVA(C) M. 9 AK47'S IVC
& 6 CBWC (5 RPG-2 & 1 RPG-7 LAUNCHES). N. 100 LBS SATCHEL
CHARGES. 50 CHI COMS & 13 RPG-2 RDS. JB

182230 51 182030H FM TTH A. CP 3/9 B. 2030H C. 936410 D. HAD WHAT APPEARED
TO BE 50 CAL RDS IMPACTING 35 M FROM LINES. FIRE COMING
FROM APPROX 285 AZ. E. REPORTED TO 9TH MAR. CONTINUED TO OBS. J

182245 52 181630H FM 3D MAR: A. 3/3 CP B. 1630H C. 030630 EN 026647 D. WHILE
MOVING REC'D 19 RDS 82MM INCOMING. E. FIRED 60MM & ARTY.
AO ON STATION & RAN F/V WITH UNK RESULTS. J

182205 53 182044H FM QTRD: A. 1/5 B. 2044H C. 265538 EN 265538 D. AMB FROM
1/5 MADE CONTACT W/ EST. 6 VC. E. 3 APC'S & SECURITY PIT
FROM 1/5 WERE SENT TO REINFORCE THE AMB. 81MM ILLUM FIRED IN
SUPPORT OF MEDEVAC. AREA IS STILL BEING SEARCHED. G. 1 WIA(E)
I. 1 VC(C) J, B

182352 54 182220H FM QTRD: A. QTRD B. 2220H C. 308552 EN 2048 D. REC'D
3 RDS INCOMING SUS 122 RKT RDS. IMPACTED IN OPEN AREA NEAR
X08128. FLASHES REPORTED AT 10,000 M AZ 250 DEGREES. NEG
CAS OR DAMAGE. D. COUNTER BTRY FIRED FROM C-1. SHARON &
DHOB. CRATER ANALYSIS BEING CONDUCTED. J

182400 JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 18 JUNE 69.

18-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MAR DIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 190000H
TO: 192400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
190000			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 19 JUNE 69	
182040			2	181930H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 1930H C. 174697 EN SAME D. REC'D 82MM AT 1845H FROM 190600. UNIT IN PERIMETER HAD EN CLAYMORE FIRE AGAINST THEM. UNIT THEN DEVELOPED MOVEMENT FROM ALL DIRECTIONS BY NVA FORCE EST AT 30 PLUS. UNIT ENGAGED WITH SAF. E. ARTY & NCF MENS CALLED. AO ON STATION, FLASHSHIP, SPOOKY ON THE WAY.	J
182115			3	181410H	FM TTH: A. E/2/4 B. 1410H C. 803593 D. A SEARCH PATROL WAS SENT TO ABOVE GRID TO CHECK BNK COMPLEX WHICH HAD BEEN REPEATEDLY HIT BY AIR & ARTY FOR PAST FEW WEEKS. UNIT FND A CAVE. PERSONAL THREW FRAG GRENS INTO CAVE & THEN LEFTERED, APPARENTLY TOO SOON. PERSON PASSED OUT APPARENTLY FROM LACK OF OXYGEN. SQD LEADER THREW BEIT LINE INTO HOLE & ONE MAN WENT TO EXTRACT HIM. THE LINE PARTED & MAN FELL HEAD FIRST INTO CAVE & BECAME WEDGED. E. CALLED E-3 2/4 FOR ROPE FOR EXTRACTION F. 1 FR NBC G. 1 NBC(E)	J
182250			4	182025H	FM 2D ARVN TOC: A. 3/8/2 ARVN B. 2025H C. 224751 D. MADE CONTACT WITH 1 EN PIT. I. 8 NVA KIA M. 3 AK47 IWS	J
182315			5	181030H	FM TTH: A. C/1/9 B. 1030-1819H C. 863353 D. EN SQD ENGAGED BY EN WELL ENTRENCHED IN CAMOUFLAGED POSIT. EN OPENED FIRE WITH 50 CAL & AW. RESULTING IN 3 FR KIA & 3 VIA. SQD RET'D FIRE & KNOCKED OUT 50 CAL & KILLED 4 EN. EN CO BEGAN TO OUT FLANK REMAINDER OF SQD. SQD WITHDREW. REMAINDER OF PIT DEPLOYED AREA OF CONTACT & EXTRACTED REMAINING KIA. EN ENGAGED PIT WITH FIRE FROM 3 SIDES. PIT ASSAULTED TO EN FLANK & COMMENCED MOVEMENT BACK TO FR. POSIT. REMAINDER OF CO DEPLOYED & ATTACKED EN POSIT. AFTER OBJECTIVE SECURED EN COMMENCED FIRING ON CO. FROM HIGH GROUND TO THE SOUTH, AIR EMPLOYED ON HIGH GROUND. EN MOVED INTO DRAW. ARTY FIRED RESULTING IN 15 EN KIA. N. 16 CHH 80M GRENS. F. 9 FR KIA G. 9 VIA(E) 5 VIA(M) I. 35 NVA(G) C/1/9-8 NITE POSIT. IS 862364 WITH 1 PIT AT 862360 AND B/1/9 AT 863362.	J
190010			6		REF "J" # 53 P. 18-3 ADD 1 AK47 CAPTURED	JB
190100			7		FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 28-7 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	J
					<i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC	
					ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC	
190040			8	190028H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/3 CP & G PIT B. 0028H C. 040628 EN 027646 D. REC'D 5 RDS 82MM MORTAR FIRE. E. ARTY BEING FIRED.	JB
190110			9	180900H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 SWEEP TH B. 0900H C. 147608 EN 147608 D. ROAD SWEEP TH REC'D AWP. RET'D FIRE. LOCAL CAP & RF THOUGHT THEY WERE ALSO BEING FIRED AT ALSO RET'D FIRE. RESULTING IN A DEATH OF 1 VN BOY BY CARBINE FIRE. L. CONT'D MINE SWEEP. F. 1 VN CIV KIA	JB
190145						

HIST

CONFIDENTIAL
JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

190001-192400H JUNE 69

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
190150			10	→	REF "J" # 5 P. 19-1 AND 4 AK-47 INC.	J
190300			11	→	REF "J" # 8 P. 19-1 CHANGE 5 RDS TO 8 RDS 82MM.	J
190235			12	181515H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 1515H C. 164700 EN 164712 D. END 1 BUK (4x4x6") WITH SMALL AMMO CAGES. 2-3 MONTHS OLD. INK WAS BOOBY TRAPPED. E. WILL BLOW IN PLACE. N. 2 CASES CHI COMS, 30 /82MM RDS, 75 /60MM RDS, 25 RPG RDS, 50 RPG BOOSTERS, 1 CASE 7.62 AUTO & 2 M26 GRENS. JB	
190205			13	181500H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 1500H C. 176694 EN 176694 D. POINT ELEMENT SPOTTED 2 EN MOVING NORTH. E. FIRED SMALL ARMS. I. 1 NVA(G) N. 2 CAMPERNS & 1 MCO BELTS. <i>VR</i> <i>JD</i>	
190545			14	182345H	FM 3D RECON: A. TM RECON B. 2345H C. 978559 D. TM HAD 10-15 EN MOVING AROUND THEIR POSIT. EN WORE KHAKI UTILITIES & CARRIED SMALL ARMS. TM REC'D SAF. TM REC'D SAF RESULTING IN 4 EN KIA(G). 81MM WAS FIRED ON GRID 977556 RESULTING IN 1 EN KIA(G). ARTY WAS FIRED ON GRID 979563 WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. AT 190230 TM OBS A CAMPERN IN A CAVE AT GRID 969569. FIRE MEN WAS CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE AND CAMP FIRE WAS EXTINGUISHED. GRENS PLAN TO CHECK OUT AREA OF CAVE AT 1ST LIGHT. I. 5 NVA(G) <i>VR</i> <i>JD</i>	
190500			15	190330H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/3 B. 0330H C. 158702 D. LP'S HEARD MOVEMENT OUTSIDE PERIMETER. E. FIRED SA & THREW FRAG GRENS. WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	J
191600						

19-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALCONFIDENTIAL
JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG
TIME*Hist*

180

IN	"J" DFG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
190945	16	FM 1/5 REF "J" ENTRY 53 P-18-5 LINE M. SHOULD READ I AC-47.	
191005	17 190915H	FM 1/5TH A. C/1/11 B. 190915H C. PR 408417 D. RETAINED 3 VN MALES ABOUT 15 YEARS OLD. THEY HAD A BAG CONTAINING TRIP FLAMES AND "C" RATIONS. E. NVAC TO LZ NANCY. L. 3 DET. J	
191035	18 190945H	FM TH A. E/2/4 B. 190945H C. PR 888599 EN 889600 D. POINT MADE CONTACT W/UNK ELEMENT. EN ENGAGED ENEMY. G. 2 WIA (E) I. 1 NVA (C).	<i>H/M</i> J,B
191025	19 190100H	FM 11TH ENGR A. "D" CO 11TH ENGR D. 190100H C. PR 340693 D. ONE MAN FROM "D" CO REPORTED LAST SEEN AT 0100 BY 1 MAN AT THE CUA VINE BAR JEWEL. WHERE ABOUTS UNK. POSS WENT FOR A SWIM. PERSON HAS BEEN IN A DECREASED STATE OF MIND LATELY. E. HAVE CONTACTED TP CLEARWATER. REQUEST WATER SEARCH. HAVE CONTACTED DIV AIR FOR AO SEARCH. GROUND SEARCH WAS CONDUCTED H. 1 MIA.	<i>3rd</i> J,B
191230	20 190945H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 203 B. 190945H C. PR 165470 D. TM WAS INSERTED & ATTEMPTED TO MAKE COMI. AT SAME TIME PT MAN SPOTTED MVT 150M TO N. TM THEN REC'D SAF. TM RETURNED FIRE THEN MOVED TO 163470 AT 191020H. TM WAS EXTRACTED WITH NEG FIRE. F/W MES RAN IN AREA.	J
191230	21 191055H	FM DIV AO XD885600 IN SUPPORT OF E/2/4 AO OBS AN UNK SIZE NVA UNIT. ALSO OBS NVA HUNTING DOWN A FINGER. AO RAN OV-10 ORD W/NEG RDA. FIRED 2 ARMY MEN, NEG RDA.	J
191230	22 191120H	FM 108TH AO YD153760 6-10 NVA MOVING INTO DNK COMPLEX, POSS STAGING AREA. FIRED 1 ARMY MEN, 1 SEC EXPLOS, 3 BRKS DEST, 7 HOOTCHES DEST. YD152850 1/ 2. TON TRUCK W/WHITE CANVAS TOP. 2 PEOPLE UNLOADING A WHITE SUBSTANCE.	J
191230	23 191030H	FM DIV AO 165470 12 NVA, AO RAN 1 A/S, NEG RDA.	J
191200	24 190030H	FM 3D MAR A. 2/3 CP, G(-) B. 190030H C. PR 040528 D. INCOMING MORT WERE FR FIRED FM FSB FULLER. E. INVEST OFFICER APPOINTED TO LOOK IN MATTER.	J
191245	25 191130H	FM TH A. PIR H/2/4 B. 191130H C. PR 942641 EN 937648 D. PIR MADE CONTACT W/2 NVA AT ABOVE GRID. NVA WERE WEARING NO PACKS. E. AC ON STATION, CALLING IN ARMY.	J
191200	26 190845H	FM 3D MAR A. M/3/3 B. 190845H C. PR 166718 D. MID ONE GRAVE. E. MID ONE NVA BODY, COULDN'T DETERMINE CAUSE OF DEATH. BELIEVED BODY APPROX 3 WEEKS OLD. I. 1 NVA (C).	<i>VR</i> J,B
191300	27	FM COG WO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 8-27 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

Rodrick L. Stirling 1ST LT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

Rodrick L. Stirling 1ST LT USMC

19-3 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
JANUARY 30 1974 000
TIME

IN	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191300	28	190955H	FM 3D MAR A. C/1/3 B. 190955H C. FR 073574 D. MID A SED 82MM MID WHICH WAS SMOGGED BY A "G" RATION CAN. E. DEPT IN PLACE.	J
191520	29	191250H	FM 3D MAR A. H/3/3 B. 191250H C. FR 162723 D. MID 3 PAIR HO ONE MINE SHOES, 70 AK-47 MDS, AND DRIED BLOOD ON GRASS. E. DEPT GEAR & AMMO.	J
191520	30	191310H	FM 3D MAR A. I/3/3 B. 191310H C. FR 173694 EN 168696 D. I(-) MOVING W. WHEN POINT ELEMENT SPOTTED 1 NVA. UNIT MID 2 UNKS. E. OPENED FIRE, SQD SEARCHED AREA W/NEE RESULTS. AO ON SEAMON CALLED IN O/S.	J
191455	31	191330H	FM 2TH A. E/2/4 B. 191330H C. FR 888599 D. CHECKED AREA AFTER ARMY LIFTED. REF "J" ENTRY 18 R-19-3 H. 4 NVA BASS, 3 FERN HELMHES.	J
191455	32		REF "J" ENTRY 30 R-18-5 ADD 1 POW.	J
191455	33		REF "J" ENTRY 52 R-18-5 CHANGE LINE A. TO HEAD 3/3 JP.	J
191455	34	191705H	FM DIV MT A. 9TH MT B. 191705H C. FR 009563 D. CONVOY TOOK SAF FM B. OF MT 9. CONVOY RETURNED FIRE AND CONT TO ROLL. NEG CAS.	J
191455	35	191200H	FM 2ND ARVN A. 4/2 ARVN B. 191200H C. FR 280763 D. FM 1 A-E MDS & 2 CLAYMORE MINES.	J
191455	36	191315H	FM DIV AO 195753 MID'D AK-47 FIRE, TOOK 3 HITS. AO REB DIS TO BATTLE BAK. AO & PILOT MID'D FRAGMENTS OF PLEXIGLASS.	J
191455	37	191715H	FM DIV AO: YD158417 - TM OF RECON REPORTED MOVEMENT NEAR THEIR POW. AO COVERED EXTRACT ON AREA AFTER EXTRACT WAS MADE 1 ARMY MEN. YD162423 - USED OV10 & F/W MID'D HVT AMT. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C & F/W. ON SUS IN POW FIRED 1 A/S. NEG BDA. XD732508 - AO COVERED EXTRACT OF RECON TM. XD730462 - AO COVERED EXTRACT OF RECON TM.	J
191455	38	190700H	FM TOG 2D ARVN A. 4/1/2 ARVN B. 0930H C. 205633 D. MID 48 NIGHTLINE HOLES, 2 FRESH UNKS, 15 PAIRS OF NVA RUBBER BANDS, 2 CANVAS HATS, 2 HAMMOCKS, 3 UNIFORMS KHAKI, 50 FRESH GRAVES, 20 LITTERS.	J
191455	39	191705H	FM DIV AO: YD135775 - 4 NVA IN THE OPEN. 1 ARMY MEN. 2 KIA, 1 BRIDGE DAMAGED & 2 SEU FIRES. YD196753 - SUS IN POW. 1 REF MSH. 1 CONCRETE STRUCTURE DAMAGED & 2 UNKS DEST. E. 2 NVA KIA (ON HIGHRISE).	J
191455	40	191455H	FM 3D MAR A. C/1/3 B. 1455H C. 083570 D. 6x6 HIT PLASTIC MINE. VEHICLE TOTAL LOSS. E. SWEEP TM SENT OUT TO SWEEP AREA.	J
191455	41	192000H	FM DIV AO: YD190714 - USED OV10 MID'D LIGHT SAF FROM TRENCH LENS. AO RAN 1 FLIGHT OF E/S. NEG BDA.	J
191455	42	191300H	FM 3D MAR A. L/3/3 B. 1300-1700H C. 165707 D. PIE PATROL MID 20 NVA PACKS NEAR STREAM. E. PACKS RECD TO L/3/3 POW. N. 20 NVA PACKS, 11 CANNERS, 40 LBS FOOD & POWDERED MILK, 12 PAIR UTILITY TROUSERS, 3 "E" TOOLS, MHO. DOCUMENTS, MID GEAR & PERSONNEL PAPERS.	J
191455	43	191945H	FM 12TH MAR AO: 1200752 - BKK COMPLEX. 1 ARMY MEN, 2 UNKS DEST & 2 BKK DAMAGED. YD215798 - ACTIVE SAF. UH401 RECD LIGHT 12.7 & AK47 FIRE. NEG DAMAGE TO A/C. 1 ARMY MEN.	J
191455				J

CONFIDENTIAL

Hist

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MANDY COG
TIME

180000-192400H JUNE 69

IN	OUT	"3"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
182140	44	191950H		FM TTH: A. 2/3/9 B. 1950H C. 180406 D. AND ON ROUTE TO NEW POSITION RECD 1 RD MAP. E. CALLED IN COMM. CONTINUED TO OBS AREA.	
192400	45			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 19 JUNE 69.	

19-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MANDY COG
DOING HA RVN
FROM: 200000H
TO: 202400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"3"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
200001	1				JOURNAL OPENED FOR 20 JUNE 69.	
191820	2	191455H			FM TTH: A. 18/3/9 B. 1455H C. 005564 EN 005555 D. SPOTTED 3 NVA IN STREAM BED CARRYING AM47'S & PACKS MOVING SOUTH. E. CALLED ARTY & COL'S. AS CEN STATION. SQD SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. AC SPOTTED CAVE AT 005560. WILL CHECK CAVE IN A.M.	
191205	3	191220H			FM 3D MAR: A. 19/2/3 B. 1120H C. 985639 EN 016657 D. REC'D ONE RD INCOMING UNK CAL. RD INT CUESION UNIT(?) POSITION. E. COUNTER ARTY MISSION ON SUS IN MORTAR POSN.	
200035	4	191800H			FM 3D MAR: A. 1/5/3 B. 1800H C. 163690 EN 158687 D. PIR SPOTTED 2 EN MOVING WEST. UNIT VAGUE TO TELL IF EN WAS CARRYING WPIS OR PACKS. E. SNIPERS CHECKED HERE AT EN AID ARTY MEN WAS CALLED IN WHEN UNK RESULTS.	
200030	5	191000H			FM TTH: A. C/1/9 B. 1000H C. 864301 D. RD EN INK COMPLEX. E. SEARCHED BY C/1/9. RD 60-70 BARS WITH EXTENSIVE TRAIL NETWORK AND COMM LINES. MANY ENKS DEST BY ARTY ON JUNE 18TH. BLOOD MUD ON TRAILS. MOVEMENT WAS SPOTTED. AIR & ARTY CALLED. 1. 7 NVA REG. 2. 11 NVA (C) TOTAL). W. 77 LBS TTH, 12 BARRELS IN MORTARS, VARIOUS SA AMMO & RIFLE GRENS, 1 GROUND CABLE, 1 BOX RADIO GEAR, 2 HEADSETS, SURGICAL & MED GEAR, 2 BATTERIES FOR DENG CHARGE, 6 COILS OF COMM WIRE, 200 PAGES ASSORTED COMBAT GEAR.	
200100	6				FM CCG WO: ALL COME UP. I REMAIN C. VERIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 21-6 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D EN CCG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

184
→

CF

EST IN USE
ASSUMED THE JOURNAL AS COORDINATOR OFFICER
EST IN USE

200105

20-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Hest

CONFIDENTIAL
JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC
TIME

200001-202400H JUNE 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
200240	(7)	192040H	FM THH A. B/1/61 B. 2040H C. 830382 D. AN AMB PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE EN FORCE BEFORE GETTING INTO POSIT. E. FIRED SAF & EN FIRE CEASED. REQUESTED SPOOKY & FLARESHIP & CAME ON STATION. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT. G. 1 VIA (M)	UM JB
200730	8	200700H	FM THH A. 1/3/4 SWEEP TH B. 200700H C. FR 008467 D. FND 1 VN NEAR DUMP WITHOUT ID. E. WILL QUESTION. L. 1 DET. J,B	
200835	9	200700H	FM THH A. C/1/61 B. 200700H C. FR 860393 D. TANK HIT MINE, ONE ROAD WHEEL BLOWN OFF. NEG CAS. RECEIVING MORTS. E. WILL REPAIR TANK IN PLACE. CONT MEN. RETURNED FIRE. J,B	
200830	10	200830H	FM THH A. B/1/61 B. 200830H C. FR 827383 D. AT 0345H CAME UNDER HVY GROUND ATTACK W/MORT, HPG & SAF. E. RETURNED FIRE. CALLED G/S. F/S & MEDEVAC. MEDEVAC COMP AT 0631. F. 2 FR KIA G. 12 WIA(E) 18 th 19 NVA (G) K. 81POW. J,B	
200840	11	200720H	FM THH A. C/1/61 B. 200720H C. FR 850391 D. WHILE ON ROAD SWEEP, C/1/61 HIT BY 2 COMMAND DET 82MM MORT HDS. NEG DAM.	
200845	12	200715H	FM 3D MAR A. M/3/3 B. 200715H C. FR 164723 D. PATROL FND 5 NVA BODIES, 4 IN GRAVES, 1 ON TOP OF BUNKER. WERE NVA UTILITIES W/NO MARKINGS. 3-4 DAYS OLD. KILLED BY ARTY OR NGF. E. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. L. 5 NVA (G). N. 100 HDS AK-47. 2 E-TOOLS, 7 PAIR NVA BOOTS, 25 CMT HOI PASSES. J,B	
200805	13	200905H	FM THH A. D/1/4 B. 200905H C. FR 759525 D. SPOTTED 4 NVA WITHOUT PACKS HEADING E. PATROL OPENED UP W/SAF. E. FIRED ARTY & 81'S. CHECKED AREA W/UNK RESULTS. J	
201020	14	200900H	FM DIV AO XDB10378 IN SUPPORT OF D/1/9 WHO WAS IN CONTACT. AO OBS FRESH TRAIL ACT WHICH SEEMED TO BE LEADING TOWARD A TUNNEL. XDB05386 NVA SEEMED TO HAVE WITHDRAWN INTO THIS AREA. AO OBS 2 TRAILS W/HVY ACT TOWARD SAME TUNNEL. AO RAN 2 FLIGHTS OF G/S. AO ALSO RAN OV-10 ORD. NEG HDA. REF "J" 10 P-20-2 J	
201300	15	200915H	FM DIV AO 158848 AO SPOTTED 2/ 2 1/2 TON VEHICLES W/CANVAS TOP. 4 PEOPLE IN ASSORTED CLOTHING. 184824 AO OBS 1/ 3/4 TON TRUCK W/CANVAS TOP. NEG PERSONNEL OBS. 049807 AO OBS 1/ 2 1/2 TON TRUCK W/SUPPLIES. J	
201300	16	200925H	FM DIV AO 104759 1 PERSON IN TAN UNIFORM SITTING ON TRAIL. 211828 1/ 2 1/2 TON VEHICLE DARK GREEN, W/LOAD OF DIRT. J	
201255	17	200945H	FM THH A. 1/3/4 B. 200945H C. FR 004491 EN 201949 D. REC'D 3 HDS SNIPER FIRE. E. CALLED 81MM MEN. J	
201300			FM COC WO: ALL COME UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 7-15 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MANTER LOG SHEET.	

[Signature]
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

1ST LT USMC

1ST LT USMC

20-2 V CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

188

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 01-11-2001 BY 60322 UCBAW

ACTION

VR
~~SECRET~~

J, B

CF

3

2

3

3

33

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

195

HIST

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG
TIME

202400 - 202400H JUNE 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCLD MFS, MGS, ORDERS	ACTION
202135	30	201945H	FM 3D MAR: A. G/2/3 B. 1945H C. 065625 EN 070635 D. CDS 3 NVA ON HILL TOP. E. CONDUCTED BL MSN & ARTY MSN. MBS S.D. EXPLOSION. WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT.	
201605	31	201250H	FM 3D MAR: A. DIV AO B. 1250H C. 102762 D. AO CDS 2 NVA IN OPEN. E. RAN 1 MINE. I. 2 NVA KIA	JR
202025	32	201120H	FM 2ND ARVN: A. 2ND ARVN B. 1120H C. 871561 D. FID 50 HDS SA. 50 HDS 82MM. 50 /60MM HDS. 23 BOXES AK47 & SKS AMMO 10 HDS 41MM AMMO. 4 NVA HELMETS. 4 MKTS CONTAINERS. UNK CALIBER MKT. & 4 A/T MINES. E. TRANSPORTED TO 2ND ARVN REGT.	
202215	33	201635H	FM THH: A. B/1/77 B. 1635H C. 795366 D. TANK HIT A A/T MINE. RESULTS: 6 PERSONS HIT BY SHRAPNEL. 15 FR FROM TANK. NEG DAMAGE TO TANK. E. GAS EVACUATED & AREA SWEEP WITH NEG RESULTS. G. 6 WIA (R)	JB
202545	34	202215H	FM THH: A. M/3/4 B. 2215H C. 979559 EN 969569 D. SPOTTED LIGHTS. E. CALLED IN 80MM MSN.	
202350	35		FM THH: RSP "J" # 10 P. 20-2. LINE "T" SHOULD BE 27 NVA KIA. LINE "K" SHOULD BE 1 POW (ONE DIED IN THE FIELD).	JB
202340	36	202250H	FM THH: A. 1/3/4 B. 2250H C. 997495 D. WHILE FIRING 60MM A HD WENT OFF WHEN IT LEFT THE TUBE. THREE PERSONS REC'D SHRAPNEL. E. GAVN 1ST AID & SECURED TUBE. G. 2 NBC (E) & 1 NBC (M)	H
202355	37	202350H	FM 2ND ARVN TOG: A. 4/2 BN B. 2350H C. 259720 D. 2/4 CO ENGAGED WITH 1 BN SQD. INITIAL RESULTS. 3 BN WERE KILLED. SEIZED 1 AK47 & 1 B40. M. 1 AK47 INC & 1 B40 CSWC 1.3 NVA (C) 32	J
202400			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 20 JUNE 69	

20-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MANDIVCOC
DONG HIA RVN
FROM: 210000H
TO: 212400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
210001			1	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 21 JUNE 69	
210100			2	FM COC VO: ALL COMTS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 15-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER <i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC	
210150			3	202350H FM TTH: A. G/2/4 B. 2350H C. 912590 EN 907590 D. HEARD MOVEMENT. FIRED SAF & REC'D 1 CHL COM GREEN. E. FIRED SAF & 60MM. WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	
210110			4	202355H FM TTH: A. H/2/4 B. 2355H C. 952628 D. REC'D EN SAPPER ATTACK OF APPROX 6 NVA. TRIPPING FLARES & THROWING 1 CHL COM GREEN. "H" CO FIRED SAF & 60MM. IN WITHDREW WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT. E. FIRED SAF 60 & 81MM MMS. G. 3 WIA(E)	J H/M
210207			5	210055H FM DH RIVER SECURITY: A. DH RIVER SECURITY B. 0053H C. 268638 EN 271638 D. REP LCPL SIGHTED SWIMMER ENTRY INTO WATER. SWIMMER WAS OBS TO BE WEARING FACE MASK & SHOULDER STRAPS BELIEVED TO BE FOR BREATHING APPARATUS. E. THREW GRENS WITH NEG RESULTS.	JE
210200			6	210030H FM DH RIVER SECURITY: A. DH RIVER SECURITY B. 0050H C. 308674 EN 307675 D. REC'D APPROX 20 HDS SAF. SUS AK47 FIRE. E. REC'D FIRE WITH 40MM & M50.	J
210505			7	210415H FM TTH: A. K/3/4 B. 0415H C. 979479 D. LP HAD 1 EN COME UP HILL TOWARDS THEM. LP THREW FRAGS & EN RAN. E. CALLED IN 60MM & WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	J
210545				21-1 CONFIDENTIAL	J

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COS

TIME

210001-212400H JUNE 69

IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
210630	8		REF "J" # 10 P. 20-2 & "J" # 35 P. 20-4 DADD M. 17 AK47'S, & 1 SKS TOTAL 18 IWC, 4 RPG LAUNCHERS OSWC N. 122 CHI COM GRENS, 33 SATCHEL CHARGES, 25 RIFLE GRENS, 13 RPG RDS, 1 BENGALORE TORPEDO, CONSISTED OF 18 POLISH CHARGES, 1 MED KIT COMPLETE, 29 AK MAGS, 4 PITH HELMETS, 1 STEEL POT, 5 CANNERS, 1 UTILITY JACKET WITH NAME & UNIT (LETRUNG HUYNH, 4/42/20 & 15 BLOOD TRACKS.	J
210705	9	210420H	FM TH A. TF INSTANT B. 210420H C. FR 892405 D. BASE DEF SPOTTED MVT ON N-W SIDE OF PERIM. E. OPENED UP W/SAF & M-79 CALLED ILLUM. ARTY HE WAS CALLED. G/S FIRED FLARES.	J
210905	10	210615H	FM DIV AO 140730-170730 WHERE LAST NIGHTS ARC LIGHTS HIT. AO REPORTED SEEING 2 SECTIONS OF THE NW CORNER, THE CENTER & THE SE CORNER HAD DISTINCT HITS. MVT DARKS DIST. AO DID NOT SEE ANY BODIES.	J
210900	11	208150H	FM TH A. B/1/4 B. 202150H C. FR LZ CATAPULT EN 826618 D. MARINE WAS WOUNDED AT AMB SITE. AREA WAS SWEEP AT 1ST LIGHT, SQD END 1 DEAD NVA SAPPER. BODY BLOWN IN HALF. E. AREA SWEEP. G. 1 WIA(E) M. 1 AK-47 I. 1 NVA(O). N. 1 PAIR BINOCULARS, DETAILED MAP OF LZ CATAPULT, NVA 17-18 TRS-OLD W/FRESH HAIR CUT.	J,B
210930	12	210910H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 3-2 B. 210910 C. FR 953282-953314 D. TM WAS BEING INSERTED WHEN CHOPPER TOOK EITHER AK-47 OR 30 CAL FIRE FM A FIXED POSIT AT GRID 953282. CHOPPER ALSO REC'D FIRE FM FIXED POSITION AT 953314 WHILE LEAVING LZ. MEN WAS KNOCKED & F/W AND TOT WORKED AREA OVER.	J
210930	13	210900H	FM DIV AO 161814 1/ 2 3/4 TON VEHICLE PARKED FACING N. 8-10 PEOPLE STANDING AROUND IT. 211817 1/ 3/4 TON VEHICLE W/CANVAS TOP. 213867 1/ 3/4 TON VEHICLE MOVING N W/WHITE CANVAS TOP.	J
210930	14	210720H	FM 1/5TH A. C/1/11 & PIR TANKS B. 210720H C. FR 365372 D. MOVING WHEN A COMMAND DET MINE WAS BLOWN 200M INFRONT OF THEM. ELEMENTS DISMOUNTED, REC'D 3 RPG RDS & SAF FM EST 3 EN. ONE TANK WAS HIT BY RPG FIRE BUT REMAINS OPERATIONAL. E. RETURNED FIRE, SEARCHING AREA. G. 1 WIA(E), 3 WIA(M). J,B	J,B
210935	15	208200H	FM 1/5TH A. A/1/61 B. 208200H C. FR 385340 D. 3 APC MOVING FM 395355 TO JOIN DISMOUNTED ELEMENT, REC'D SAF AT 1200H. BY AN EN PIR AT 385340. APC REC'D 7-8 RPG RDS & AWF, 2 APC HIT BY RPG FIRE. RETURNED SAF, AO ON STATION. AIR STRIKE CONDUCTED. A/1/77 SENT TO REIN. G. 3 WIA(E). J,B	J,B
211100	16	210825H	FM 3D MAR A. E/2/3 B. 210825H C. FR 062630 EN 052632 D. REC'D 15 RDS 82MM. E. CALLED ARTY MEN. G. 1 WIA(E). J,B	J,B
211115	17	210935H	REF "J" 16 P. 21-2 093636 ACT MORT IN SUPPORT OF E/2/3. FIRED 1 ARTY MEN. MEN CONT BY E/2/3.	J

21-2 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

210001-212400H JUNE 69

TIME IN "J" DTG INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS ACTION

211100 18 210820H FM DIV ENGR A. UNIT 309 B. 210820H C. FR 014565
D. FND 1 CLAYMORE ON LEFT SIDE OF ROAD W/300FT WIRE.
E. CUT WIRE ON CLAYMORE. SECURITY TRIPPED SMD IN WATER.
EST TO BE GREEN. NEG CAS.

211100 19 210920H FM DIV ENGR A. UNIT 308 B. 210920H C. FR 036562
D. FND ONE EAST GERMAN TYPE PLASTIC MINE ON LEFT SIDE OF
ROAD. E. DEST IN PLACE.

211130 20 211100H FM DIV AO X0994309 SUS BN SIZE CP. RAN 1 A/S. NEG HDA.
211230 21 211005H FM RECON A. RECON TM 203 B. 211005H C. FR 050379
D. WHILE HELO WAS HOVERING OVER LZ, TM OBS 1 EN WITH AK-47.
EN WAS WEARING BROWN UTILITIES. TM THEN HAD A SECOND SIGHTING
OF 2 EN. ALSO 40M E OF LZ TM OBS A BNC W/AN AUTO WFN EMPLACED
ON TOP. POSS 50 OR 30 CAL. WFN OPENED UP ON BIRDS. BIRDS TOOK
OFF FM ZONE & MEN ABORTED.

212215 22 211025H FM TH A. A/1/4 B. 211025H C. FR X0791623 EN 785641
D. PIT OBS 3 NVA IN OPEN. E. FIRED ARTY. WILL CHECK AREA.
212215 23 211115H FM TH A. I/3/9 B. 211115H C. FR X0942413 D. AT ABOVE
GRID, FND 2/8MM RND, HALF OUT OF CANISTER. E. WILL DEST. J
211300 FM COO WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES
3-23 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN
HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

RAD 111
1ST LT USMC
ASSUMED DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

211605 24 211350H FM TH A. ~~211350H~~ B. ~~211350H~~ C. FR 938405 D. FND 1 POSS SMD
CONSISTING OF 1 RPG RND BURIED W/HEAD UP & 1 M-72 RND.
E. WILL DEST.

211540 25 211350H FM 3D MAR A. E/2/3 B. 211350H C. FR 063647 D. FND 2 BNKS
3 A-P MINES AND 1 E-TOOL. E. DEST IN PLACE.

211405 26 211345H FM 3D MAR A. E/2/3 B. 211345H C. FR 062628 C. FR 079629-
046636 D. REC'D 42 RND OF 60 & 82MM. E. FIRED ARTY MEN,
G/1'S & G/8. G. 3 WIA(E), 1 WIA(M).

211645 27 211625H FM 2ND ARVN A. 2/2 ARVN B. 211625 C. FR 907480
D. FND 3 RPTS, POSITION AND 13 CONTAINERS FOR 122MM RKT.

211635 28 211555H FM TH A. B/1/77 B. 211555H C. FR 795366 D. 0/1/61 3D PIT
PERSONNEL ATTACHED TO B/1/77 TRIPPED ON A-P MINE RESULTING
IN 2 WIA(E). E. MEDIVAC COMP. G. 2 WIA(E).

211545 29 211230H FM TH A. E/2/4 B. 211230H C. FR 897589 EN 880577
D. MADE CONTACT W/UNK NO. IVA. E. AO ON STATION CALLING 8MM
& ARTY. G. 2 WIA(M).

211720 30 202245H FM TH A. E/2/4 B. 202245H C. FR 952629 D. DEF POSIT WAS
PROBED AT 3 DIFFERENT PLACES. TRIP WIRE WERE SPRUNG & EN
THREW CHI COMS & THEN STARTED ATTACK. E. CALLED ARTY IN AROUND
LINES. 100% SECURITY. G. 6 WIA(E).

211715 31 211445H FM TH A. A/1/4 B. 1445H C. 785636 EN 784634 D. SPOTTED
3 NVA ON TRAIL. PATROL OPENED FIRE, NVA RAN WEST. E.
SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. CONTINUED WITH ARTY. WILL
SEARCH AREA AFTER MEN.

212045

21-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG
TIME

210000-212400H JUNE 69

IN OUT "J" DTG

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

212045 32 ~~211915H~~ → FM DIV AO: YD156762 - 3-5 NVA IN THE OPEN. 1 ARMY WEN. 1 KIA & 1 SEC EXPLOSION. 1 SEC FIRE, 6 BUNKS DEST & 30 M TRENCH DEST. AO RAN OV10 SUPPRESSIVE ORD. 1 WEA, & 4 BUNKS DEST. I. 2 NVA KIA (0)

212330 33 ~~211815H~~ → FM TTH: AH/2/4 B. 1825H C. 948643 D. MOVING INTO BUNK COMPLEX WHEN THEY SPOTTED 4-5 NVA. E. OPENED UP WITH SAF & CALLED FOR ARMY & 8198.

212335 34 ~~212005H~~ → FM TTH: A. F/2/4 B. 2005H C. 954623 EN 053622 D. SPOTTED 3 NVA WITH PACKS ON LZ SIERRA. E. FIRED 60MM, NVA IN A HOLE ON TOP STILL IN VIEW. FIRED 8198 ON TARGET. ARMY FIRED ON ESCAPE ROUTES. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT. JOURNAL CLOSING FOR 21 JUNE 69.

21-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COG
DONG HARRY
FROM: 220000H
TO: 222400H

TIME
IN OUT "J" DTG

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

220000 1 JOURNAL OPENED FOR 22 JUNE 69.
220100 2 FM COG WO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 21-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

[Signature] 1ST LT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER
[Signature] 1ST LT USMC

220115 3 ~~212245H~~ → FM 3D MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 2245H C. 145604 EN 145604 D. LP WITH STARLIGHT OBS 3 FIGURES CARRYING WPES MOVING ACROSS RIVER TO NORTH APPROX 150 M FROM PERIMETER. E. FIRED SAF & UNK RESULTS

220045 4 ~~212030H~~ → FM 3D MAR: A. E/2/3 B. 2030H C. 054651 EN WHILE PIT WAS MOVING TO NIGHT BUNKER POINT ELEMENT STRUCK ON AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WHICH FLEW UP INTO AIR & BLEW UP IN HIS FACE. G. 1 KIA (E)

220045 5 ~~211930H~~ → FM TTH: A. F/2/4 B. 1930H C. 953623 EN 945623 D. SPOTTED APPROX 3-4 NVA. APPEARED TO BE SETTING UP MORTAR. E. CALLED IN 8198 MEN.

220210 6 ~~201305H~~ → FM 1/5: A. C/1/77 B. 1305H C. 257471 D. BUD 5 GRAVES CONTAINING 5 BODIES. E. CONTINUE TO SEARCH AREA. I. 5 NVA (C) UNIT UNK.

22-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COS

TIME

220001-222400H JUNE 69

IN OUT "J" DTG INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS ACTION

220600 7 211615H FM 3D HRCOM: A. TM 2-3 B. 1615H C. 857302 D. TM SPOTTED EN MOVING S.W. TO N.W. ALONG TRAIL IN VIC OF 857302. 10 WERE WEARING BROWN KHAKIS AND BUSH COVERS. TWO WORE BROWN KHAKE SHIRTS, BLACK SHORTS AND BUSH COVERS. ALL EN WORE PACKS. TM COULD NOT IDENTIFY WEPS. ALL CARRIED OBJECTS ON SHOULDERS 5' LONG x 6" DIA. TM ALSO OBS UNIDENTIFIED NUMBER OF EN MOVING IN OPPOSITE DIRECTION ALONG THE TRAIL, NO PACKS BUT CARRYING UNIDENTIFIED TYPE OF WEPS. AT 1705 SPOTTED 4 EN CARRYING SAME TYPE OF GEAR. ALL TOTAL 20 EN. 1707 ABOUT 30 EN WERE OBS. TM TOOK 9 PICTURES. 1710H 48 EN AT THIS TIME. 1720H TM HAS SEEN 58 EN CARRYING MORTARS, 50 CALS & ALL TYPES OF WEPS. 1717H EN SPOTTED MOVING. EN SEEN CARRYING ALL TYPES OF WEPS. 1720H COUNT UP TO 110 EN. TM HAS 15 PICTURES. 1725H TM HAD HVT MOVEMENT UP HILL TOWARDS TM. TM MOVED TO LZ FOR EXTRACTION. 1730H TM SAYS THERE ARE NUMEROUS EN 200 M AWAY MOVING TOWARDS TM. 1720H AO ON STATION OVER TM. 1742H EMERGENCY EXTRACT FLAGGED FOR TM. AT 1824H AO RAN F/W. 1835H EXTRACTED TM. NEG FIRE REPORTED ON EXTRACT. 1830H TWO FLIGHTS F/W WILL BE RUN. 175 GUNS FOR TOT WAS ADJUSTED BY AO.

220720 8 220640H FM 3D MAR A. 2/1/61 B. 220215H C. FR 893405 D. SPOTTED 4-5 EN ON PERIM, 1 INSIDE & 1 OUTSIDE WIRE. E. FIRED SAF. G. 1 WIA (M).

220720 9 220640H FM 3D MAR A. F/2/9 B. 220640H C. FR C-2 EN 045673 D. REC'D 9 RND 122MM RET. ALL RND HIT OUTSIDE WIRE. E. FIRED ARTY & DUSTER.

220730 10 220625H FM 3D MAR A. H/2/4 B. 220625H C. FR 952629 EN 968653 D. REC'D 6 RND 82MM. ALL RND LANDED OUTSIDE WIRE AT 960639. E. CALLED IN ARTY. AO CALLING FIRE MEN.

221000 11 220640H FM 12TH MAR YD042662 ACT RET SITE. FIRED 1 ARTY MEN.

221000 12 220930H FM 108TH AO YD158788 4 PERSONS IN BLACK. OBS 1 TRI POD & SUPPLIES.

221000 13 211745H FM DIV AO 002298 1/50 CAL PIT W/1 50 CAL INSIDE. RAN 1 A/8 1/50 CAL PIT & 50 CAL DEST. M. 1 GSWC.

221025 14 212240H FM 4TH CAP A. 4/2 CAP B. 212240H C. FR 300476 EN 5.5 KM SOUTH C.T. CITY. A. AN AMB IN CAP 4-2-6 OBS 3 VC OUTSIDE A FENCE WHICH SURROUNDS NHU LE HAMLET. THE AMB FIRED ORGANIC WEPS & SWEET AREA. E. FIRED ILLUM. RND 1 BU KIA. 1. 1 VC (C).

221142 15 221030H FM 3D MAR A. E/2/3 B. 221030H C. FR 048653 D. FND MISC 702 GEAR. E. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS. DEST ORD. WILL SEND 1ST AID POUCH TO B-2. H. 2 CHI COM CHEN, 1 1ST AID KIT, 1 BEIR W/STAR ON DUCKEL.

221140 16 221005H FM 3D MAR A. E/2/3 B. 221005H C. FR 054656 EN 041677 D. REC'D 2 RND 82MM E. CALLED ARTY.

22-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

220001-222400H JUNE 69

IN
221300JY DTG
17

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

FM COC NO. ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-17 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

Robert L. ... 1ST IIT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

McDonald 1ST IIT USMC

221335

18 221300H

FM 3D MAR A. 1/3 B. 221300H C. FR 060569 D. ARMY DUSTER HIT MINE. THE ROAD WAS PAVED. HEAVY DAM TO DUSTER. THE DUSTER HIT MINE OFF ROAD. THE MINE WAS A LARGE A-T TYPE. E. 1/3 ROAD SWEEP TM WILL RESWEEP ROAD. F. 1 PR KIA (USA) G. 4 WIA (E).
FM RECON A. RECON TM 3A2 B. 221123H C. 988412 D. PRIOR TO INSERT, 4 EN WERE SPOTTED IN LZ. 3-4 MUZZLE FLASHES WERE OBS. E. MISSION WAS ABORTED AND F/W EXPENDED ORD IN AREA. EN WORE GREEN SHORTS AND GREEN SHIRTS W/BROWN BUSH COVERS. J,B

221430

19 221123H

FM DIV AO XD942654 BHK COMPLEX W/SIGNS OF AOT. RAN 2 A/S 6 BKS DEST, 1/50 CAL POSIT DEST. J

221430

21 221100H

FM 12TH MAR AO 040703 3-5 NVA IN OPEN. FIRED 1 ARMY MEN, 2 BKS DEST, 2 HOOTCHES DEST. J

221700

22 221415H

FM RECON A. RECON TM B. 221415H C. 747545 D. GUNSHIPS SPOTTED BHK & EN. F/W RAN IN AREA & 17 BKS DEST. J

221720

23 220730H

FM REH A. A/1/4 B. 220730H C. FR 783642 D. PATROL END 20 CAVES, 2 WERE 4-500M DEEP. END 7 BAMBOO HUTS 8x10. NO RECENT AOT. E. GEAR, HUTS & CHOW DEST. N. 300 AK-47 RDS, 300 SRS RDS, 200 RDS 7.62 LINK, COOKING POTS, 1 TALL BAG MONKEY MEAT, 4 MONKEY STALLS. J

221700

24 221315H

FM THH A. K/3/9 B. 221315H C. FR 925347 D. END 5 SRS NVA 16 GAUGE COM WIRE RUNNING IN ALL DIR, 20 SLEEPING HOLES USED 1 WK AGO. E. FOLLOWING WIRE W. J

221655

25 221640H

FM 3RD MAR A. A/2/3 B. 221640H C. 168671 EN. 167683 D. UNET IN S/A CONTACT W/UNIT. SIZE EN FORCE. CONTACT IS LIGHT & SPORATIC. PURSUED EN BY FIRE & MANEUVER. E. ARMY BEING FIRED. I. 4 NVA KIA H. TWO 4/AX. 505 J,B

221945

26 221412H

FM THH A. E/2/4 B. 221412H C. 897588 EN. 873592 D. SAW MOVEMENT IN AN AREA WHERE A 250 LB BOMB HAD BEEN SPOTTED. E. FIRED 81MM MEN, WILL SWEEP POSITION. J

221950

27 221625H

FM THH A. H/2/4 B. 221625H C. 963648 EN. 963633 972640 D. TOOK SAF WHILE MOVING TO AREA WHERE THEY REC'D MORTAR FIRE THIS MORNING. UPON RECEIVING FIRE CO LOST COMM W/2ND PIF. E. AO CALLED. 81MM & ARMY CALLED. J

221955

28 221705H

FM THH A. H/2/4 B. 221705H C. EN. 963653, 972648 D. IN AREA WHERE G/S EST 100 BKS HAS 1 PR KIA & 2 WIA (E). WAS TAKING FIRE FM 3 SIDES. H-3 PRESENTLY MOVING TO ASSIST H/2. LINK UP HAS BEEN MADE, G/S IN SUPPORT. E. F/W ON ORDER ARMY & 81'S CHECKED FIRE. F. 1 PR KIA G. 2 WIA (E). 2 WIA (IN) J,B

222125

22-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MARDIV GOC
 BONG HA RVN
 FROM: 230000H
 TO: 232400H

HIST

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESS, OTHERS	ACTION
230000			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 23 JUNE 69.	
230100			2		FM GOC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 18-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN GOC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<u>W.E. McConley</u> 1ST LT USMC	
					ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS GOC WATCH OFFICER	
					<u>R.P. Wroblewski</u> 1ST LT USMC	
222215			3	222030H	FM TH: A. 1/3/4 B. 222030H C. 843456 D. REPORTED ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF M-16. E. CALLED MEDIVAC. INVESTIGATION WILL BE CONDUCTED. F. 1 NBC.	J
222230			4	221410H	FM 3D MAR: A. 7/2/3 B. 221410H C. 003641 EN. 013657 D. REC'D 10/82 MM MORTAR FIRE.	J
230035			5	221832H	FM TH: A. H/2/4 B. 221832H C. 963648 EN. 965653, 972648 D. MEDIVAC COMPLETED, H/2 IS NOW DRIVING BACK TO H/3 POST. THEY WILL SET UP 2 AMB'S & WILL SWEEP AREA TOMORROW AFTER HEAVY PREP FIRES. E. REFER TO LINE D. F. 1 MR KIA C.4 WIA (E) WIA (M) 2. REF "8" # 28 P. 22-3	J, B
230355			6	222245H	FM TH: A. H/3/4 B. 2245H C. 003564 EN 996562 D. DETECTED MOVEMENT ALONG ROUTE # 9, HEARD DIGGING NOISE. E. CALLED 81 MM MORTAR MSN.	J
230350			7	222205H	FM TH: A. 1/3/4 B. 2205H C. 003494 EN 004494 D. LINES HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR FRONT. E. FIRED 81'S & ILMUL. WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	
230355				221830H	FM TH: A. C/1/9 B. 221830H C. 872367 D. 3 EN OBS CROSSING A STREAM INTO A WOODED AREA. E. CALLED ARTY MSN. I 2 NVA (G) S, B	
230400				221940H	FM TH: A. F/2/4 B. 221940H C. 953623 D. END M. TWO 70 2 AK-47'S. E. 10 CHI COM GREEN & MISC GEAR.	J, B
230600					23-1	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*Dist*

215

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

230001-232400H JUNE 69

TIME

CMT CMT "J" MSG INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

230630 20 230630H IM TCG 2ND BATT ARVN A. 1/2 RM B. 230630H C. 256745
D. MADE CONTACT W/HER 2ND BATT. P. 2 PR KIA G. 1 WIA (M)
3 WIA (M). NOT MENTIONED ON 3D MARDIV TUALIS. *me*

230700 11 230700H IM REGON A. REGON BATT B. 222355H C. 982558 D. RELAY
HAD MOVEMENT AND ONE 3 NVA SO WEST & SOUTHWEST. RM WORD
LIGHT COLORED UNIFORMS POSSIBLE REAKS. SPOOKY GARD ON
STATION & CIRCUMSTANCE. H. 1 TCG EXPLOSION. *J*

230900 12 230845H IM 3D MAR A. B/2/3 B. 230845H C. IM 995640 IM 990632
D. PIC RECEIVED 3 HRS 8MM MORT. B. REKING ARMY REG,
AO ON STATION. *J.B*

230940 13 230825H IM TTH A. SLEEP TCG 3/4 B. 230825H C. IM 015505
D. SLEEP TCG HIT BY GED DHT MINE (7 CLAYMORE TYPE) ON B
SIDE OF ROAD. E. TTH (M) OF TCG DO AS CHECKING AREA. B/1/3
SLEEPING FORCE TO CHECK AREA. P. 2 PR KIA G. 9 WIA (M). *J.B*

231000 14 230930H IM 12TH MAR A. 20998659 IN SUPPORT OF B/2/3. AO SPOTTED
AN ACT MOST POSIT. FIRED 1 ARMY REG. MORT FORT SUPPRESSED. *J.B*

231240 15 230825H IM TTH A. M/3/4 B. 230825H C. IM 015505 D. REF "J" ENTRY 13
P-23-2 LINE G. REGON HEAD 9 WIA (M). *J.B*

231145 15 230845H IM 3D MAR A. B/2/3 B. 230845H C. IM 060655 IM 053675-
065675 D. REG 15-20 RDS 8MM. L. RETURNED ARMY REG,
& 60MM. *J.B*

231037 17 230935H IM TTH A. B/2/4 B. 230935H C. IM 945625 IM 941628
D. OF SPOTTED 2 RM IN OPEN. H. FIRED 36 RDS 8MM &
23/60MM MORT RDS. *J.B*

231100 18 231100H IM DIV AO 164152 BUK IN TREE LINE W/SIGNS OF AGE.
RM 3 A/S. 19 RDS DEST. 12 TCG EXPLOS. AND 1. 1 EVAPOR. *J.B*

231300 19 230900H IM 10TH AO 180829 1/ 23 TCG TRUCK PARKED ON ROAD.
IM COS VO. ALL COMES UP. 2 HIRBY CERTAIN THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES
3-19 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION
TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.
AS McDaniel 1ST DE USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER
AS McDaniel 1ST DE USMC

231617 20 231400H IM TTH A. C/1/4 B. 231400H C. IM 838588 D. WHILE ON PATROL,
AND FRESH MARKINGS OF APPROX 20-40 NVA, 1/2 TO DIR OLD.
ALSO MID 2 STICKS FOR CARTRIDGE MORT RDS. E. FOLLOWED TRACKS.
BRINGING GEAR BACK TO POSIT. N. 1 CHI COX GREN. 1 US GAS MASK.

231615 21 231230H IM TTH A. H/2/4 B. 231230H C. IM 963648 IM 963653
REF "J" ENTRY 5 P-23-1 B. AFTER SWEEP OF AREA AND 1 FRESH
GRAVE W/1 DEAD NVA KILLED BY SA. L. 1 NVA (O). N. 1 AK 47
MAG & POUCH, 3 CHI COX, 3 SATCHEL CHARGES. *J.B*

23-2 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

230001-252400 JUNE 69

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

3D MANDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 240000H
TO: 242400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
240000			1	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 24 JUNE 69.	
240000			2	FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT ALL JOURNAL ENTRIES 20-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	LET IT USE
				<i>[Signature]</i>	LET IT USE
240110			3	231915H FM TTH: A.A/1/4 B.231915H C.783642 EN.787640 D. OP SPOTTED 9 NVA MOVING EASTWARD TOWARD CO DISPATCHED AMB. AS AMB LEFT CO POSIT, NVA SPOTTED AMB & TOOK OFF N.E. AMB BROUGHT NVA UNDER FIRE & TRIED TO PIN THEM DOWN. ANOTHER SQD JOINED AMB & ASSAULTED THROUGH EN POSIT. E. WILL SEARCH AREA TOMORROW.	
240112			4	232135H FM TTH: A.N/3/4 B.232135H C.808 EN.866543 D. M/3/4 DETECTED MOVEMENT IN DRAW. E. THREW 2 HAND GREN, FIRED SAF AT MOVEMENT, MOVEMENT STOPPED.	
240225			5	FM LOS AO ID155723 6-8 NVA MOVING ON TRAIL IN TREE LINE. 1 ARTY MEN. 4 KIA; 2 SSG EXPLOS. 1. 4 NVA KIA.	
240305			6	231900H FM TTH: A.B/2/4 B.231900H C.827645 EN.837645 D. REC'D 6/82TH HND'S. 2ND PLT B HEARD MORTAR FM ABOVE EN GRID. E. FIRED 81'S AND ARTY.	
240245			7	240220H FM 3D MAR: A.2/3 CP & C(-) B. 240220H C.068638 EN.079630 D. REC'D 5 HND'S RPG & LIGHT SAF. E. CALLED IN ARTY. SPOOKY COMING UP. NO LONGER IN CONTACT. MEDVACS LEFT AT 1ST LIGHT. G.S. WIA(E).	J.B
240545					

24-1

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL*List*

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MANDIV COG

TIME

240000-242400H JUNE 69

IN	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
240555	8	240200H	FM 3D MAR A. CP & G/2/3 B. 240200H C. FR 068638 D. REF "J" 7 P-24-1 CHANGE DTG TO READ 0200H AND ADD 3 WIA(E) FOR A TOTAL OF 3 WIA(E). G. 3 WIA(E) TOTAL.	J, B
240815	9	240700H	FM TH A. A/2/4 B. 240700H C. FR 787639 D. FND 2 US PIAT JACKETS, 1 NVA HELMET, FOOD CANS W/CHOW FM CHINA & 1 BAK E. DEST BAK.	J
240945	10	232120H	FM DMB B. 232120H C. DMB D. REF "J" ENTRY 29 P-23-3 REC'D 4 RND 107MM RET.	J
240940	11	240730H	FM TH A. H/2/4 B. 240730H C. FR 945630 D. IN PROCESS OF MOVING TO HELP EVAC WIA'S IN YESTERDAY CONTACT. POINT SURPRISED & FIRED AT 4 NVA. NVA DID NOT RETURN FIRE BUT RAN B & W. E. AO ON STATION.	J
240935	12	240800H	FM TH A. A/1/4 B. 240800H C. FR 787637 D. FND SMALL CAVE W/GEAR. E. WILL DEST. N. 400 RND AK-47.	J
241015	13	240930H	FM MAC-V A. MAC-V QT CIDG MY LOG B. 240930H C. FR 135505 D. MADE CONTACT W/UNK SIZE EN FORCE. E. REQUEST AIR, G/S OUT TO COVER MEDEVACS. G. 3 WIA(E).	J, G
241030	14	240905H	FM 10TH AO 188632 1 LARGE TRUCK W/CANVAS TOP MOVING SW.	
241030	15	232320H	FM DIV AO 183549 DMB REC'D 1 RND UNK SIZE RET. RECON TH OBS RET IGNITE AT ABOVE GRID & TM FIRED 1 ARTY MEN AT SUS RET POSIT W/UNK RESULTS. REF "J" 29 P23-3	J
241125	16	241055H	FM DIV AO X0932654 AO IN SUPPORT OF H/2/4, BAK COMPLEX W/NVA IN OPEN. FIRED 1 ARTY MEN, NEG BDA.	J
241245	17	241120H	FM DIV AO 014635 SUS 81MM MORT POSIT, W/UNK & FRESH TRAIL ACT. RAN 1 A/S, 4 BUNKS DEST, 031664 HVY TRAIL ACT.	J
241125	18	240940H	FM 1/5 A. A/1/77 B. 240940H C. FR 545522 D. ELEMENTS FND 1 E-44 RIFLE & 1/60MM MORT RND. E. CONT SEARCH, WILL EVAC WPN TO LZ HANGU. N. 1 E-44.	J, B
241150	19	240945H	FM TH A. B/1/4 B. 240945H C. FR 831614 EN 833627 D. CH-34 WAS SHOT AT BY SKS AT ABOVE IN GRID. E. B/1/4 RETURNED FIRE W/30 CAL, CALLING 81MM MEN.	J, B
241300			FM COG WD: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-19 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
			<i>R. B. [Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
			<i>[Signature]</i> 1ST LT USMC	
241420	20	241300H	FM TH A. B/1/4 B. 241300H C. FR 839601 D. PATROL FND 4 BUNKS, 1 OLD MORT POSIT, 1/50 CAL POSIT. E. DEST POSITS.	J
241400	21	232115H	FM RECON A. RECON TH 302 B. 232115H C. 187548 D. TM OBS & HEARD 122MM RET BEING LAUNCHED. COULD NOT TELL IF IT WAS MORE THAN 1. RETS WERE W OF TH. CALLED FOR AO & THEN FIRED FIRE MSN. FIRED 48 RND 155MM, NEG RESULTS.	J

24-2 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

240001-242400H JUNE 69

IN 241330
 DTG 22 241230H

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

FM THE A. K/3/9 B. 241230H C. FR 868361 D. AT 240115H
 "K" INITIATED CONTACT W/EST 10 NVA. AFTER INITIAL CONTACT
 PIR HIT W/SAF & RPG'S FM EST 2 NVA SQDS. WHEN AMB WAS
 TRIGGERED, K/3/9 BEGAN RECEIVING S/A, RPG & RIFLE GREN AS
 THEIR LINES WERE ASSAULTED BY EST 2 NVA PITS. AT 0215H
 PIR RETURNED TO K/3/9 LINES. NVA CONT GROUND ASSAULT WITHOUT
 SUCCESS UNTIL 0550H. B. CALLED ARTY AT 0130H & SPOON REQUESTED
 AMB SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT. F. 3 FR KIA, G. 14 WIA (M).
 M. 13 AK-47'S, 2 RED MG'S, 1 RPG, 1. 29 NVA (G).
 N. 5 RIFLE GREN, 75 CHI COM GREN, DOGHEADS, 14 AK MAGS,
 1-10 DIRECT.

242128 241700H

FM 1/2: A. A/1/11 B. 241700H C. 309429 D. FM 1 NVA BODY
 KILLED BY SAF, ABOUT 1 WK OLD. I. 1 NVA (G) N. RED PIR HIT
 ARMED STAKE. AMB PTL

242240 241950H

FM THE A. K/3/9 B. 241950H C. 868361 D. HEARD MOVEMENT TO
 WEST, FIRED MG'S & 60MM. AT 2300H AND DEPARTED LINE HEARD
 SOUTH. SPOTTED 4 NVA RUNNING AWAY, THREW 2 CHI COMOS,
 SIGNALLY WOUNDING 1 FR. E. FIRED 60MM & ARTY MEN, STILL
 HEAR MOVEMENT IN SOUTH, EAST & WEST. G. 1 WIA (M)
 JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 24 JUNE 69.

242400
 242400

24-3

CONFIDENTIAL

30 MARDIV COG
 DONG HA RVN
 FROM: 250000H
 TO: 252400H

TIME
 IN OUT "J" DTG

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

250001 1
 250200 2

JOURNAL OPENED FOR 25 JUNE 69.

FM COG HQ: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL
 ENTRIES 20-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND
 ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

FR McHenry

1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

RGP Wroblewski

1ST LT USMC

250225 3 241700H

FM 1/2: A. A/1/11 B. 241700H REF: "J" 23 P. 24-3. D. ADD 1/
 122 RET LAUNCHER. M.CSWO 1.

25-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COO

250001-252400H JUNE 69

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
250000		4	242000H	FM TTH: A.1/3/4 B.242000H C. HILL 950 EN. 854454 D. REC'D 10 RND'S 82MM. RND'S IMPACTED 600 METERS FM FR LINES B. WORKING UP SL PEN USING SET GRIDS.	
250310		5	250040H	FM DHD: A.DHB B.250040H D. REC'D 4 RND'S RET'S FM NORTH, 2 RND'S FELL OUTSIDE WIRE AT MVB 62, 2 FELL OUTSIDE 11TH ENG DEFENSIVE WIRE. NEG DAM OR CAS. E. COUNTER RET FIRES DIRECTED AT 330 DEGREES & 3 MILES FM AIR FORCE TOWER 84.	J,B
250500		6	240930H	FM RECON: A. RECON TM B.240930H C.098728 D. TM HEARD MOVEMENT & SCOUT DOGS ALERTED TO NORTH, MOVEMENT WAS ABOUT 175 METERS AWAY. TM REQUESTED AO. AO CAME ON STATION & FID NEG RESULTS. AT 241030 TM HEARD MOVEMENT AGAIN & SCOUT DOGS ALERTED, MOVEMENT WAS 50 METERS AWAY TO TTH'S N.E. & SOUTH. TM HEARD EN BREAKING BRUSH. NEG ACTION TAKEN BY TM. DOGS CONTINUED TO ALERT DURING PATROL. TM WAS EXTRACTED W/1 EMERGENCY & 1 ROUTINE MED EVAC. BOTH NEG, 1ST MAN FELL FM TREE & OTHER WAS HEAT CAS.	J,B
250430		7	242305H	FM TTH: A.3/4 CP B.242305H C.VUB D. REC'D 4 RND'S 135MM H & I FM HILL 691, RND'S LANDED VIC SOUTH GATE. 2 RND'S LANDED INSIDE & 2 RND'S LANDED OUTSIDE OF LINES.	J

23-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 30 MAR 69 COC

TIME

2000H-252400H JUNE 69

TIME	REF	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
251052	8	250835H	FM DIV ENGR A, 303 B, 250835H C, FR 136620 D, MID 1 A-T MINE IN ROAD, 50 CAL RND ON TOP OF MINE WRAPPED IN PONCHO RIDGED FOR A-P MINE. BURIED 6" BELOW SURFACE. E, DEST IN PLACE.	J
251050	9	250945H	FM DIV ENGR A, 303 B, 250945H C, FR 136621 D, MID 1 PLASTIC A-T MINE BURIED 3" BELOW SURFACE IN CENTER OF ROAD. CRATER 4'x5'. E, DEST IN PLACE.	J
251055	10	250900H	FM DIV ENGR A, 303 B, 250900H C, FR 136620 D, SWEEP TM TOOK 5 SNIPER RND, RETURNED FIRE, SNIPER FIRE STOPPED. TM CBS 15 PEOPLE MOVING ON SOUTH FLANK. E, CONT SWEEP.	J
251047	11	250815H	FM 3D MAR A, G/2/3 B, 250815H C, FR 084535 EN 082621 D, 078629 D, REC'D APPROX 30 RND 60MM & 82MM. E, COUNTER MORT MSN W/60 & 81MM AND ARTY. G, 2 WIA (E), 1 WIA (M).	J, B
251045	12	250815H	FM 3D MAR A, GP 2/3 & PIF "G" B, 250815H C, FR 080638 EN 078629 D, REC'D 15 RND 60MM. E, COUNTER MORT FIRE W/81MM AND ARTY. G, 1 WIA (M).	J, B
251100	14	251000H	FM RECON A, RECON TM 202 B, 251000H C, FR 050826 D, AFTER SLICKS HAD DISPERSED TM CBS 3-4 EN. AO RAN P/W GOOD COVERAGE.	J
251100	14	251045H	FM DIV AO 018397 NVA ON RIDGE LINE, NEG ACTION.	J
251100	15	251045H	FM DIV AO X0872590 3 NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES, FIRED 1 ARTY MSN.	J
251100	16	251045H	FM DIV AO 015692 BIK COMPLEX, RAN 1 A/S, 4 BWS DEST, 25M TRAIL CUT, 010678 2 PERSONS IN KEAK'S.	J
251100			FM COC WO: ALL COMES UP, I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-16 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
			<i>R. P. LaRocca</i> 1ST LT USMC	
			ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
			<i>W. M. Kenley</i> 1ST LT USMC	
251130	17	250910H	FM 3D MAR A, 303 B, 250910H C, FR 135621 D, WHILE ON MINE SWEEP, MID 2 A-T MINES IN ROAD. DEPLOYED UNIT FOR SECURITY REC'D SAF FM UNK SIZE IN FORCE. E, RETURNED SAF, CBS 1 WOUNDED EN RUN S, P/2/9 PATROL SWEEP AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	J
251130	18	251045H	FM TTH A, B/1/4 B, 251045H C, FR 826617 D, REC'D SAF FM 8363 AS HELICOPTER ENTERED ZONE, REC'D 20-25 RND 82MM FM 2 TUBES LOCATED IN 8364 AND 8463. E, RETURNED 82MM & ARTY, REQUESTED P/W.	J, B
251145	19	251435H	FM DRHD A, PROVOST MARSHALL B, 251435H C, FR 215600 D, TRUCK HEADING E ON RTE #9 REPORTED 1 SNIPER RND EST FM NW. NEG GAS.	J

25-3 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

INSTRUCTIONS, NOTES, ORDERS

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

20 25 30

MM 5TH A, B/2/4 D. 2513501 C. MR 026617 EN 034637
037644 D. REC'D 10/02/21 ENCL. JOHN BELLO WAS LEND'NG & REC'D
SAY'ING 037644. H. RETURNED THIS W/OTES. AG-ON SECTION,
CALLED ARMS C/4. G. 3 W/4 (10).

21

IN TO CAR AL 6/2/9 D. 25 LIME G. IR A-4 D. 3 HON US 6/2/9
WARRIED INTO IN FINE FORD. BODY CO BDC IN FINE F-ND.
B. BEEN REQUESTED BOO TA DO SOME MINE FIELD. C-ION OF
1/7/2 KATHLEEN ASSTG. MR TAO CORP. P. 1 ENG (C) G. 2 WY (D).
PM DAY ME A. THE MOTORS G. 25 LIME G. IR 015-65
D. CHECK HIT LINE AND HAS HEAVY DAMAGE, A RECOVERY VEHICLE
AND ONE HIT MINE AND ALSO HAS HEAVY DAM. E. ROAD WAS HERSEPT
VACUUMS WERE RECOVERED. G. 1 UEA (S).

22 25 1951

PHILIP H. A. "TIT MOTORS" B. 25101010 C. IR 016765
D. CRACKED HIT HEAD AND HAS HEAVY DAMAGE, A REMOVED VAGUOUS
AND C. HIT HEAD AND ALSO HAS HEAVY DAM. E. ROAD WAS PRESUMPT
VAGUOUS WERE RECOVERED. G. 1 WEA (IS).

23-250

MM DIA 10 109742 DATA EMB AND UNDER CANOPY W/LINES.
HMA 5 A/3, 2 FIVE HOSE, 1 HRA, 30M TRAIL COU, 2 TRO,
1 SMO BEEPLER, 1 PRA, 3 BUS DISCU. RIGHTS 1 ARMY UNIT, 4 REED/
DEPT, 1, 5 HRA 11A.

24 23-00

MR AND MRS J. J. ARNOLD, 2712 ARNOLD C. ST. 812400
D. 1 ME. P.M. 3125 3 DAY 100.

25-213401

ALL 30 WMR: 2.22/2.25/1000 CUM. 058631 D.IND 1 TWA
 AMERIK 1.2 DAYS CUM. WMR 306 CURRENT UTILITIES & A TRA.

20-10101

ST. JOE PARK, A-1/2/3 B, 2521 COM C, 040632 EN, 051629 P, END 2
SIGNALING BUNK COMPLETED, 2/2-3 BUNK LINKS AT 040632, 10 AM
051629, HIGHLY OCCUPIED. BUNKER WAS SEARCHED & GEAR WAS
OBTAINED FOR THE CASE OF C-4 CALLED ON AT 2 HOURS AT 040632
WENT DOWN. 12 KING TON (GAS, AIR & FOOD, ALSO 2 THERMITS
AND 2 JUNKS IN QUEENSLAND 2.2 BUNK.

29 29.133

[illegible]

28 DECEMBER

28 JAN 1971

11/15/77 A. HEDDER ON 1/11 TELETYPE 0264436 HQ 065-135 DASH
CONTACT CONTACT: STINE IN BUREAU, CONTACT WAS INTERVIEWED BY
CONDUCTED AND A SUIP, REINTERVIEWED SUIP & FBI BUREAU OFFICER & SUIP
TO THE SUIP. 11 SENT 3 FILE 1/17/77 TO INTERVIEW BUREAU HQ. AD
WAS IN SPATION. PM WAS REINTERVIEWED. IN 4 WFA (U) IL. 11/17/77
11/17/77. CONTACT REINTERVIEWED FOR STATION & BUREAU, 2 INTERVIEW & A
REINTERVIEW, AND WAS TO BE REINTERVIEWED.

22 34 100

[illegible]

25200

RECEIVED CHICAGO MAY 25 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*HIST*

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MA'DIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 260001H
TO: 262400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
260001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 26 JUNE 69.	
260200			2		FM COC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 17-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>H.E. McKendry</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
					<i>R.P. Wobleski</i> 1ST LT USMC	
252249			3		FM DR RIVER SECURITY: A. RIVER PATROL BOAT B. NEG C. YD267635 EN. YD265636 D. AFTER FIRING 60MM TOOK 1 PERSON UNDER FIRE W/50 CAL & 60 CAL HAD 1 SHOT EXPLOSION. E. CALLING IN ARTY AT THIS TIME. WILL SWEEP AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	
252315			4	251750H	FM TTH: A. M/3/4 B. 251750H C. 003564 EN. 004568 D. NEG'D SAF FM ABOVE EN GRID, SIZE EN FORCE UNK. E. FIRE M79, CALLED 61MM M5N.	
252359			5	250845H	FM TTH: A. E/2/4 2ND PLT B. 250845H C. 888598 EN. 882589 D. E 2ND PLT SPOTTED 3 NVA IN OPEN AT ABOVE EN GRID. E. FIRED 106'S & 81'S & USED F/W. FIRED ON A POSIT FWD 3 A FRAME ENK'S. DEST BY SUP ARMS & MUD BLOOD TRAILS LEADING NORTH.	
260005			6	252000H	FM TTH: A. B/1/9 & E/2/9 B. 252000H C. 980571 EN. 987575 D. E/2/9 SPOTTED 2 PERSONNEL ON TRAIL LEADING TO OPPOSITION. E. OPENED UP W/M 60 MACHINE GUN, 60MM, 81MM & ARTY. COVERED AREA EXTREMELY WELL WILL CONTINUE TO H & I AREA. WILL CHECK FOR RESULTS IN THE MORNING.	
260007			7	251935H	FM TTH: A. H/2/4 B. 251935H C. 946624 EN. 941632 D. H 1ST PLT SPOTTED 2 NVA IN OPEN. E. CALLED IN 81'S & ARTY M5N.	
260140			8	260020H	FM TTH: A. K/3/9 B. 260020H C. 878349 EN. 878349 D. HEARD MOVEMENT ON NORTH SIDE OF LINES. MOVING IN WESTERLY DIRECTION APPROX 20 METERS AWAY. THREW 1/M-26. RECEIVED APPROX 5 HED'S AK-47 FIRE. E. RETURNING FIRE W/SAF & M-79.	
260530					26-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

260001-262400H JUNE 69

IN	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
260650	9 260640H	REF "J" ENTRY 6 P-26-1 DELETE B/1/9.	
260645	10 260345H	FM TH A. K/3/9 B. 260345H C. FR 878549 D. ATTACKED BY EST 2 PINS OF NVA AFTER THEY HAD SET OFF TRIP MINES. FIRED RPG, SAF & CHI COMS. UNIT LEADERS COULD BE HEARD GIVING ORDERS TO THEIR MEN. E. RETURNED FIRE W/COM. ARTY. <i>um</i> CALLED FLARE SHIP & SPOOKY. SEARCHED AREA OF CONTACT. I. 12 NVA(C), M. 11 IWC, 1 CSWC, K. 1 POW. (6 AK-47's, 2 FLAME THROWERS, 2 SKS, 1 RPD, 1 RPG). <i>J,B</i>	
260900	11 251845H	FM RECON A. RECON TM 301 B. 251845H C. 887267 D. TM HEARD CHOPPING OF TREES, VOICES AND BUILDING OF BUNKS. LATER HEARD SOME TYPE OF MOTOR. TM THINKS AREA IS SOME TYPE OF BASE CAMP. E. FIRE MEN CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE, UNK RESULTS. <i>J</i>	
261005	12 260430H	FM 1/5TH A. RECON TM 1/11 B. 260430H C. FR 338441 IN 336443 D. TM HEARD CLAYMORE SMO DETONATE AT 0430H. ILLUM FIRED & TM SPOTTED 2 VC KIA. E. REACTION TM SENT FM SHARON. AREA SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT, FND 2 AK-47, 50LBS RICH, A LETTER & 1 VIAL OF LIQUID. I. 2 VC(C) M. 2 AK-47. <i>J,B</i>	
261118	13 260930H	FM TH A. H/2/4 B. 260930H C. FR 932629 IN 930634 D. REC'D 5 RUDS 60MM IMPACTING 1,000M AWAY. E. FIRED ARTY AT SUS EN POSIT. <i>J,D</i>	
261100	14 261045H	FM DIV AO YD872355 USMC OV-10 REC'D HVT 30 CAL FIRE. 1 HIT, MINOR DAM TO A/C. AO RAN SUPPRESSIVE ORD W/ETC. FIRED 1 ARTY MEN. 30 CAL FIRE SILENCED. <i>J</i>	
261215	15 261140H	FM TH A. B/1/4 B. 261140H C. FR 826616 IN 837647 D. REC'D 10/82MM RUDS WHEN MEDEVAC BIRD CAME IN. E. RETURNED 81MM, AO & G/S ON STATION. <i>J,B</i>	
261235	16 261005H	FM TH A. C/1/4 B. 261005H C. FR 842583 D. FND PIT SIZE POSIT APPROX 6 MO OLD, FND 1 CHI COM, 1 RPG RND, 1/60MM RND, 1 NVA HELMET, 2 CAMPFIRENS, 1/60MM MORT CARRYING PACK, 4 BUNKS. E. DEST ALL. <i>J</i>	
261300	17 261045H	FM DIV AO 018702 USMC OI REC'D SAF, NEG DAM. RAN 1 A/S 4 BUNKS DEST, 1 SEC FIRE. <i>J</i>	
261300	18 261230H	FM 12TH MAR AO 212802 ACT SAF, RAN 1 ARTY MEN, 5 BUNKS DEST, 15M TRAIL CUT, 1 SEC FIRE. <i>J</i>	
261300		FM COC WO: ALL COMB UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL REFERENCES 3-18 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

R. P. H. H. H. H. H. 1ST LT USMC
 ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATER OFFICER
J. R. M. H. H. H. H. H. 1ST LT USMC

26-2 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MA DIV 000

TIME

26000L-262400H JUNE 69

IN	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
261420	19	261250H	B. XD963638 BHK W/TRAIL AOT. FIRED 1 MORT MSN, 60MM MSN. NEG RESUIES. XD839647 AOT 82MM MORT POSIT. FIRED 1 ARTY MSN, NEG NDA.	
261830	20	261130H	FM 3D MAR A. 1/3/3 B. 261130H C. FR 147629 EN 144616 D. 1/3/3 PATROL SAW 2 PERSONS CROSSING HILL. SAF WAS HEARD FM SAME AREA SHORTLY THERE AFTER. FIRE TEAM SENT TO INVESTIGATE. FND 2 YOUNG BOYS CARRYING 6/50 CAL RND. E. DETAINED INDIVIDUALS. CIT QUESTIONED & RELEASED THEM.	J
261615	21	261200H	FM THH A. K/3/9 B. 261200H C. FR 878349 D. HRF "J" ENTRY 10 P-26-2 SIZE OF ENEMY UNIT EST TO BE 2 COMPANIES (150 MEN) THIS INFORMATION CAME FROM POW. THE ATTACK CONTINUED UNTIL 0600. AT 0900 POS REC'D 15 RND OF 60MM AS A HELO CAME INTO THE LZ. THE FOLLOWING CASUALTY TOTALS ARE: G. 1 WIA(E), 3 WIA(M) I. 13 NVA(C), K. 1 POW, M. 13 INC, 1 CSWC. N. ADD 1 AK-47 TO PREVIOUS REPORT.	J, B
261545	22	261425H	FM 1/9TH A. C/1/11 B. 261425H C. FR 360395 D. ELEMENT OF 1ST PIT MOVING ALONG TRAIL. ONE PERSON TRIPPED A SED. E. MEDICAL WAS CONDUCTED. G. 4 WIA(E).	J, B
261915H	23	261104H	FM THH: A. TMC & THH B. 261104H C. 824236 D. FND BOOTED FOOT PRINTS OF 13-20 INDIVIDUALS & TRACE OF 1 WATER BUFFALO. MOVING S.W. ALSO A SIGN ON EDGE OF BOMB CRATER WRITTEN IN VIETNAMESE SAYING, "OFF LIMITS MINES & BOOBY TRAPS." E. CONT TO SEARCH AREA.	J
261910	24	261415H	FM THH: A. G/1/61 B. 261415H C. 822236 D. BULLDOZER (US TYPE) FOLLOWING 2 TANKS DETONATED A N/A/T MINE RESULTING IN 1 WIA(E). BULLDOZER TRACKS WAS BLOWN OFF & 1 HINGOLIST LEVER WAS FURNISHED. E. WIA WAS INJURED. G. 1 WIA(E).	J, B
261925	25	261800H	FM MCB 62: A. MCB 62 B. 261800H C. YD88575 EN. YD88575 D. MCB 62 VEHICLE RECEIVED 3 RND SAF FM EAST SIDE OF ROAD 1/2 MILE SOUTH OF BRIDGE 1-3. NO DAM CR CAS.	J
261945	26	261835H	FM DIV 40: YD0160 FND TRAILS RUNNING EAST & WEST. YD035645 BHK'S W/TRAILS & 1 NVA, 1 A/S RAN, 3 BHK'S DRS, 150 METER TRENCH CUT, 1 KBA.	J, B
262150	27	261700H	FM THH: A. G/2/4 B. 261700H C. 944634 D. 3RD PIT FND EN EQUIPMENT WHILE ON PATROL. E. EN GEAR WAS DEST. AREA WAS SEARCHED. N. 4 RPG RND W/BOOSTERS, 1 CLAYMORE, 2 CHG COM'S, 2 DRUMS FOR RPG, 56/20 LB CONTAINERS OF TNT, 8 CHARGES, 20 LBS RICE, 12 E TOOLS, 1 WIRE CUTTERS, 1 PICK, 1 HELMET, 4 PACKS, 250 PROPAGANDA PAPERS, (30 IN VIETNAMESE & 200 IN ENGLISH) ABOUT US CAS & WHERE & HOW TO SURRENDER.	J
262345	28	261830H	FM THH: A. G/2/4 B. 261830H C. 951628 EN. 943639 D. SPOTTED 4-5 EN, EN RAN BACK INTO BUSHES. E. CALLED IN 60'S & 81'S.	J
262400			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 26 JUNE 69.	J

26-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

CONFIDENTIAL

3D BARDIV COO
DCMG HA HYN
FROM: 270000H
TO: 272400H

TIME
IN OUT "J" DTG INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS ACTION

270000H
262310

1
2

262030H

JOURNAL OPENED FOR 27 JUNE 69.
FM 3D MAR: A.L. 5/3 B. 262050H C. 013565 H. 010514 D. 2620
PATROL IN POS HEARD DIGGING IN ROAD. SPOTTED 1 I/A
PLACING MINE IN ROAD. E. INITIAL AMB. SWEEP AREA & FIND
1 MINE. N. 1 MINE A/E.

262350

3

262105H

FM TH: A.C. 2/4 B. 262105H C. 953633 D. SQD AND WECOD MAP
& ONE COM GRUBS. H. FIRED 60'S, 81'S & ARTY. HAVE NO CH
SPOTTY FORTING ON SUSPECTED ENLIGHTEN
WILL SEARCH OFF AREA AS NOT LIGHT. TWO VAG COMMENTS
G. 2 WIL(E).

270100

4

FM COG WOT ALL COME UP EXCEPT KYA TH. I HEREBY CERTIFY
THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-4 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REPORTED
IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE
MAGNET LOG SHEET.

[Signature]

1ST DTG

ASSIGNED TEN DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

C. A. Greenfield

1ST DTG

270115

5

260945H

FM TH: A.L. 3/9 B. 260945H C. 835345 D. PER WED 2/140 WED
RHT ALONG TRAIL. RHT LOOKED TO BE ABOUT 3 DAYS OLD. E.
ENG DISARMED RHT & SENT TO THE TARAMA.

270125

6

260955H

FM TH: A.C. 2/61 B. 260955H C. 838259 D. AND TRAIL USED BY
TWO PERSONS HEADING WEST. USED IN LAST 2-3 HOURS.
E. FOLLOWED TRAIL 200 METERS & HAD BLOODIE HANDS WHICH
HAD BEEN THROWN AWAY THIS A.M. MOST TRAIL IN FIRST 50
METERS.

270128

7

260950H

FM TH: A.L. 1/77 B. 260950H C. 825269 D. AND WALKING
GATED INTO TRAIL. THREE HOPE MARKS ONE OVER THE OTHER &
INVERTED V'S ONE OVER THE OTHER. E. SEARCHED AREA
W/NO RESULTS.

270530

27-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Not 47

2700-122102 JUNE 63

100-443887-100

ACTICE

1. ~~IN THE~~ 10/1/61 D. 264618H C. 022056 D. TACK HIT MIND
IN HAND (NO ~~STRESS~~ ~~WIND~~) LEAD ELEMENT SAW & ENGAGED
2. ~~NVA RUNNING AWAY. TACK HAD TWO GARRAGE BULL,~~
3. ~~TWO THROAT BULLE COMBINED & GUN COORDINATED~~
4. ~~TACK CAUGHT ON TRAIL & IS A TOTAL LOSS, W/OUT RESOURCES.~~
5. ~~10/1/61 F 2 PRX 1 1 1 1~~

241-5081

THE COO WHO I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL EDITORS
 ARE ALL FACTUALLY CORRECT AS BEING IN COY AND ALL ACTIONS
 TAKEN HAVE BEEN DONE IN THE INTEREST OF THE STATE.

C. A. Greenfield

2000 年 12 月

ASSEMBLED WITH INSTRUCTIONS AS GOD WOULD ORIGINATE

RECEIVED AS COG WAGON ON
KAP Kurbkur

2750

9 ~~SECRET~~

IN CHINA, 6/1/62 B. 28X40X6 C. 38 32X46 D. 40X 52X 10MM.
TUMOR, LOOSE, LARGE NODS IN LEFT HIND, 12. CORNUT LOOK FOR
AND LEVER, WED. 24 TO DISPERSED SIZE OF NODS IN AN.

33

1700

20

WILLIAM A. NELSON WFO 02 D. 25180CE C. PR 026225
D. THE GRAND MORTUARY BORN ALL EIGHT. ALSO HEARD FIRM EYING
OF ALL TYPES. AMT. 90 CAL. AL-47. ISSUE MS & H-79.
AGENCY OPERA UNTIL MAY THREE, E. THE HAD MORTUARY IMPACT
NOTE TO KNOW OF THESE POINT.

2700

13 270909

THE NEW YORK DOBSONGUYO UNIC OV-10 BEMED SAE, TOOK 1 END IN
CANCER, NEW LUTIONE TAIEN.

3723-3724

27113017

THE BUREAU OF THE ARMY, WASHINGTON, D. C. 20315

12345678910111213141516171819202122232425262728293031323334353637383940414243444546474849505152535455565758596061626364656667686970717273747576777879808182838485868788899091929394959697989910010110210310410510610710810911011111211311411511611711811912012112212312412512612712812913013113213313413513613713813914014114214314414514614714814915015115215315415515615715815916016116216316416516616716816917017117217317417517617717817918018118218318418518618718818919019119219319419519619719819920020120220320420520620720820921021121221321421521621721821922022122222322422522622722822923023123223323423523623723823924024124224324424524624724824925025125225325425525625725825926026126226326426526626726826927027127227327427527627727827928028128228328428528628728828929029129229329429529629729829930030130230330430530630730830931031131231331431531631731831932032132232332432532632732832933033133233333433533633733833934034134234334434534634734834935035135235335435535635735835936036136236336436536636736836937037137237337437537637737837938038138238338438538638738838939039139239339439539639739839940040140240340440540640740840941041141241341441541641741841942042142242342442542642742842943043143243343443543643743843944044144244344444544644744844945045145245345445545645745845946046146246346446546646746846947047147247347447547647747847948048148248348448548648748848949049149249349449549649749849950050150250350450550650750850951051151251351451551651751851952052152252352452552652752852953053153253353453553653753853954054154254354454554654754854955055155255355455555655755855956056156256356456556656756856957057157257357457557657757857958058158258358458558658758858959059159259359459559659759859960060160260360460560660760860961061161261361461561661761861962062162262362462562662762862963063163263363463563663763863964064164264364464564664764864965065165265365465565665765865966066166266366466566666766866967067167267367467567667767867968068168268368468568668768868969069169269369469569669769869970070170270370470570670770870971071171271371471571671771871972072172272372472572672772872973073173273373473573673773873974074174274374474574674774874975075175275375475575675775875976076176276376476576676776876977077177277377477577677777877978078178278378478578678778878979079179279379479579679779879980080180280380480580680780880981081181281381481581681781881982082182282382482582682782882983083183283383483583683783883984084184284384484584684784884985085185285385485585685785885986086186286386486586686786886987087187287387487587687787887988088188288388488588688788888989089189289389489589689789889990090190290390490590690790890991091191291391491591691791891992092192292392492592692792892993093193293393493593693793893994094194294394494594694794894995095195295395495595695795895996096196296396496596696796896997097197297397497597697797897998098198298398498598698798898999099199299399499599699799899910001001100210031004100510061007100810091010101110121013101410151016101710181019102010211022102310241025102610271028102910301031103210331034103510361037103810391040104110421043104410451046104710481049105010511052105310541055105610571058105910601061106210631064106510661067106810691070107110721073107410751076107710781079108010811082108310841085108610871088108910901091109210931094109510961097109810991100110111021103110411051106110711081109111011111112111311141115111611171118111911201121112211231124112511261127112811291130113111321133113411351136113711381139114011411142114311441145114611471148114911501151115211531154115511561157115811591160116111621163116411651166116711681169117011711172117311741175117611771178117911801181118211831184118511861187118811891190119111921193119411951196119711981199120012011202120312041205120612071208120912101211121212131214121512161217121812191220122112221223122412251226122712281229123012311232123312341235123612371238123912401241124212431244124512461247124812491250125112521253125412551256125712581259126012611262126312641265126612671268126912701271127212731274127512761277127812791280128112821283128412851286128712881289129012911292129312941295129612971298129913001

2709501

1. ISSUED AL. C/2/4 B. 270950N G. FR 95282. IN 955645
D. ISSUED 20 KIDS GOAL. KIDS TANGLED SHIRT ON PERIM.
D. ISSUED 12'S & ARMY.

1270543

14 270605H

AT 0600 HR 0600 TH "B" AND 1/3/3 STAFFED SWEET, E. HAVE
ONE POW, THREE ONE IS DEAD. IN SEEMS TO BE FLEEING N,
H. 20 AB-47. 1 SCS, 1 HPD PD., 7 USMC, E. 1 POW.

5. 1. CZECHOSLOVAK RADIO.

127,500

15 271015H

THE TO BAR A, 1/3/3 B, 27019E C, 042566 D, 24IR AMBUSH
REPRESENTED AND DID ONE MALE, E, SPOT CHECKED PERSON,
ASKED FOR ID WHICH HE DID NOT HAVE, SEARCHED HIM AND HAD
A HIT SCHEMATIC, 1 INTEL, 2 LOG. HE WAS WEARING CIVILIAN
CLOTHING AND MICROPHONES OF HISSELF. CASE/EXT FOR INTERVIEW.
L. 1. 1981.

1271230

46 2709453

REF ID: A. 2/9- 1/9 H. 270945H G. IR VOT B. 1/9 AREA REMOVED
17 MAY 1967, 2/9 INCOB 3 INFO 207MM REF. TSCOPS REMAIN IN
TOWEL. 1. SCHWARTZ FIELD ARMY. P. 2 PR 13A, C. 15 WIA (B).
3 LWA 00.

147205

17-272011

105 RD 100 A. 1/3/3 B. 270950E C. BR 057568 D. CB TRUCK
 HIT WHITE TORNADO OFF ONTO ACCESS ROAD. TRUCK DAMAGED
 BUT NO INJURIES. TO MILITARY PERSONNEL. 1 CIV GRL RES'D
 MINOR ABRASION WOUNDS. ROAD HAD BEEN REPAIR BUT INCOMPLETE
 THERE HAD BEEN PLACED FOR SEVERAL DAYS. (S) (U) (S) (U) (S) (U)
 (S) (U) (S) (U) (S) (U) (S) (U) (S) (U) (S) (U) (S) (U) (S) (U)

27-2 **CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV GOC

TIME

270000-272400H JUNE 69

IN	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271110	18 270930H	FM TH A. TF MUSTANG B. 270930H C. FR FEB TEMAHU EN 827551 REF "J" ENTRY 14 P-27-2 D. ATTACKED AT 0600H, REC'D MORT, RPG, MG & SAF. MAIN ATTACK CAME FM N-W, 1/3/9 HAD CONTACT ON EAST SIDE. 1/3/9 ANSWER AT CONTACT OF EAST W/APPROX 10 NVA.	
271350	19 261830H	FM REGION A. REGION TH 202 B. 261830H C. 843221 D. TM SIGHTED FOOT PRINTS AT 841224. ON EXTRACTION ENLO TOOK SAF AT 843221. TM SPOTTED 2 EN WHILE TM WAS IN ENLO'S NEG ACTION TAKEN.	
271340	20 270850H	FM DIV ENGR A. 308 B. 270850H C. FR 062570 D. 1 PLASTIC A-T MINE ON RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD. E. DEST IN PLACE. ROAD RESURF.	
271350	21 271100H	FM 3D MAR A. E/2/3 B. 271100-271130H C. EN 092639-093602 D. FWD 3 LBS EN SHAPESCHARGE & 3 BUNKS 6 MO OLD. E. DEST ALL.	
271400	22 270800H	FM 2ND ARVN A. 2/2 ARVN B. 270800-0930 D. 2 GO OF 2ND EN REPORT REC'D SAF AT 794389 DURING 0800-0930. FR GAS 2 KIA, 2 WIA. SAME CO'S REPORTED REC'D APPROX 15 BUNKS GOM AT 0800- 0900. IMPACTED 790394 COMING FM 778398. EN BELIEVED MOVING W. 2 NVA BODIES END IN FRESH GRAVES. G/SUTLIZED ON SUS EN POSIT & A/S REQUESTED. NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS.	
271110	23 270930H	FM TH A. TFC B. 270930H REF "J" ENTRY 18 P-27-3 ATTACK LASTED TO APPROX 0730H. MAIN ATTACK LASTED 45 MIN. REMAINDER WAS SPORADIC SAF AND MORT. E. RETURNED FIRE W/ALL ORGANIC WEAPONS. ARTY. CALLED AO & G/S. F/W ON STATION AT 0615H. TOTAL CASUALTIES ARE: F. 3 FR KIA(USMC) G. 2 WIA(E) (14 USMC, 2 USA) I. 27 NVA(C), K. 1 POW. M. 20 IWO. J. 1 FM TH A. 1/3/4 B. 271415H C. FR 839460 EN 840460 D. POINT MAN REC'D BURST OF AMF. FM HILL 950 CBS 6 NVA AT 835477. E. CALLED ARTY & 82'S.	
271505	24 271415H	FM 3D MAR A. 1/44 B. 271030H C. FR 057568 D. A DUSTER FM 1/44 STOPPED TO CONDUCT ROUTINE MAINTENANCE CHECK ON VEHICLE. DUSTER WAS STATIONARY FOR APPROX 1-2 HRS. WHEN IT SUDDENLY BLEW UP KILLING 1 AND WOUNDING 3. INCIDENT OCCURRED ON ROAD LEADING TO HQ-33 BUCK QUARTER. REF "J" 12 P-27-2 F. 1 FR KIA(USA) G. 3 WIA(E) (USA).	
271545	25 270830H	FM 3D MAR A. C/1/3 B. 271100H C. FR 046622 D. END CACHES IN BUNKS, FORGED TNT BLOCKS, RPG BOOSTERS. REF "J" ENTRY 8 P-27-2 CASUALTY F. 2 FR KIA, G. 3 WIA(E). FM 3D MAR A. MCB-53 B. 271030H C. FR 057568 D. CR MOVING GUN EMPLACEMENT TO ANOTHER BUNK DUE WHAT IS BELIEVED TO BE SND WOUNDING 2 & 1 EN. G. 2 WIA(E).	
271547	26 271100H	FM TH A. 0/2/4 B. 271150H C. FR 953629 EN 953653 D. REC'D 4 BUNKS 60MM MORT. BUNKS LANDED 60MM NW OF G/2/4 GP. B. FIRED COUNTER MORT & ARTY.	
271630	27 271030H	FM GOC WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 9-29 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN GOC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
271530	28 271030H		
271420	29 271150H		

271700

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS GOC WATCH OFFICER

1ST IF USED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HIST

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV 000

270000-272400H JUNE 69

TIME	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271300	30	270930H	FM DIV ENGR REF "J" ENTRY 17 P27-2 MINE WAS 2 MET FM PAVEMENT ON RIGHT SIDE OF ROAD. 6 TON CB TRUCK HIT MINE. RIGHT FRONT OF TRUCK DEST. 30LBS OF TNT WAS UNDER MINE, PRESSURE TYPE MINE. G. 1 WIA(E).	J, B
271710	31	271500H	FM TH: A. K/3/4 B. 271500H C. 923493 EN. 902426 D. SPOTTED 2 NVA IN OPEN. E. FI RE 81'S & 106. NVA ISSUING	J
271845	32	271745H	FM TOC 2ND ARVN: A.2/2 ARVN B.271745H C.787384 D. HQSD 6 RND FR 105MM FIRED BY B/2/12. F. 2 KIA G. 2 WIA(E).	J, B
272118	33	271800H	FM TH: A. G/2/4 B. 271800H C. 945624 D. PLE PAT TOOK FIRE FM G-8 NVA. E. AFTER USE OF SUP. ARMS, ASS EN POSIT. I. 1 NVA(G) H. IWC 1 AK-47 N. 10 CHI COMS, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 RPG RND W/BOOSTERS, 1 AK-50 DRUM.	J, B
272135	34	270930H	FM TH: A. THG B. 270930H C. 827351 D. TOTALS ON CONTACT. REF "J" ENTRY # 23 P 27-3 P. 3 USMC G. 17 WIA(N) I. 22 NVA KIA K. 1 POW H. IWC 20 AK-47, 1 SEK, 7/12-2 LAUNCHERS, 2/RPG-7 LAUNCHERS. N. RPG-2 RND, 1 RUSSIAN RADIO, APPROX 15 CHI COMS, APPROX 125 LBS OF SACHET CHARGES, 1 RPG-MJ.	J, B
271705	35	271330H	FM TH: A. G/2/4 B. 271330H C. 940626 EN. 946626 D. MADE CONTACT W/NVA. E. FIRED 81'S, ARTY: AS ON-TRAIL-ADJUSTING B/W. FWD EQUIP & ORDN. I. 1 NVA(G).	J, B
271825	36	271000H	FM TH: A. G/2/4 B. 271000H C. 952629 D. LP HQSD HARD GREEN WOUNDING 2 PEOPLE. SQD SENT TO ASSIST LP BACK TO PERIM. MOVEMENT CONTINUED ALONG PERIM. E. FIRED 60 MM MORTAR. SPACKY & M-79 WAS ALSO FIRED. G. 2 WIA(E).	J, B
272130	37	271800H	FM TH: A. L/3/4 B. 271800H C. 943460 D. L 2ND PLE SPOTTED BLUE NVA WIRE ON TRAIL HUNTING N & S. POINT MAN SPOTTED 2 NVA W/GREEN UTILITIES, NO COVERS, 1 NVA CARRIED AK-47 AT GRID 901/26. EN FIRED SAP & FLED DOWN TRAIL. E. L 2 G FIRED 81'S & 60 MM AT EN GRID. SQD FM L 2 & L 2 S LOOKED UP & RETURNED TO HILL 950. WILL SWEEP AREA TOMORROW.	J

272400

272400

27-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*Hist***CONFIDENTIAL**

3D MARDIV CCG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 280000H
TO: 282400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG
280000L			1	
280100			2	

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
JOURNAL OPENED FOR 28 JUNE 69.
FM CCG WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL
ENTRIES 9-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN CCG AND
ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

ACTION

[Signature]
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS CCG WATCH OFFICER

1st IF USED

[Signature]
2nd IF USED

272320	3	272200H	FM TOC 2ND ARVN: A. CAM LO DIST B. 272200H C. 146606 1/2. SAME D. P.F. 18 CAM LO MADE CONTACT W/EN SQD. C. 2 WIA (E) I. 3 NVA (C).
280145	4	271922H	FM TTH: A. 8/2/9 B. 271922H C. 822365 D. 8/2/9 FEB 1 BROKEN UP AK-47 & 2 OLD 60 MM MORTAR ENDS. E. DIST ENDS & EVAC AK-47. M. TWO 1 AK-47.
280140	5	272045H	FM TTH: A. 8/3/9 B. 272045H C. 876341 D. 8/3/9 1 AMB. TO NORTH. AMB EST NVA PIR. 8/3/9 1 AMB EST NVA SQD. 8/3 LP THREW FRAG AT EST NVA PIR. ALL UNITS REPORTED AM-67 FIRE, RPG & CHI COM'S. ALL ACTIVITY RETURNED TO LINES. LINES RECD APPROX 6 RIFLE GRENS AT APPROX 2120H. 2 NVA WALKED APPROX 2 METERS IN FRONT OF FIGHTING HOLE. HE WAS SHOT 5 TIMES. E. FIRED SAF. M. 79, 81MM & ARVN, SPOOKY ON STATION. 2-1 (C). G. 5 WIA (M). I 2 WIA (C)

28-1

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

TIME

280001-282400H JUNE 69

IN	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
280720	6	271114H	FM MCB-53 A. MCB-53 B. 271114H C. FR 057568 D. MULTIPLE MINING, ARMY DUSTER POSIT WAS SPD AS WELL AS MCB-53 SECURITY POSIT. 2 SEPARATE PRESSURE RELEASE MINES EXPLODED, 1 AT EACH SITE. DUSTERS, 1 KIA, 4 WIA (E), MCB-53 2 WIA (E). E. MEDEVAC COMP. F. 2 FR KIA, G. 3 WIA (E). J, B	
280900			FM COG WO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-6 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>Robert W. ...</i> 1ST LT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COB MATCH OFFICER <i>Charles A. Greenfield</i> 1ST LT USMC	
280825	7	272230H	FM 11TH REGT A. "B" CO 11TH REGT B. 272230H C. FR 168609 FM 168609 D. 10 MAN PF AMB MADE CONTACT W/ 7 MAN VC PATROL MOVING S. ACROSS RIVER. E. G/S CALLED IN & REACTION RF FORCE SENT INTO AREA. REGT MEDEVAC FOR 1 PF & USA. G. 2 WIA (E). J, B	
280845	8	280640H	FM 3D MAR A. M/3/3 B. 280640H C. FR A-4 EN 063671-053665- 043673 D. REC'D APPROX 4/122M RKT. ONE LANDED IN PERIM. J, B E. PATROL BASE SPOTTED FLASHES AND SHOT AZ OF 4300 MILS & CONDUCTED ARTY MSN ON SUS EN RKT POSIT. G. 3 WIA (E) 1 WIA (M). J, B	VR
280935	9	272230H	FM 11TH REGT REG "J" ENTRY 7 P-28-2 LINE "G" SHOULD READ 4 WIA (E) (3 PF & 1 USA) AND 1. 3 VC (G).	
280930	10	280830H	FM 3D MAR A. M/3/3 B. 280830H C. FR A-4 EN 0668-0768 D. REC'D 4 MORE 122MM RKT RDS IMPACT OUTSIDE PERIM. E. CONDUCTED ARTY MSN. J, B	
281055	11	280925H	FM 3D MAR A. MCB-53 B. 280925H C. FR 090577 D. FND A CLAYMORE MINE ON SIDE OF ROAD. E. DEST IN PLACE. J	
281015	12	280905H	FM TH A. F/2/4 B. 280905H C. FR 960617 EN 968617 D. F/2/4 SPOTTED 1 NVA AT ABOVE GRID. E. FIRING 60MM. J	
281016	13	280925H	FM TH A. 3/4 B. 280925H C. FR 003493 EN VCS D. 4 RDS OF 107 RKT IMPACTED OUTSIDE WIRE. E. A Z 4160 MILS FM ECB. D/1/4 TOOK AZ 5500 MILS FM 941485. J, B	
281000	14	272359H	FM 3D MAR A. A/1/3 B. 272359H C. FR 078617 D. REC'D 2 RDS BELIEVED TO BE FR ARMY. E. REQUESTED CHECK FIRE. G. 1 WIA (E). J	VR
281200	15	280100H	FM 2ND ARVN A. 2/2 ARVN B. 281100H C. FR 792390 D. SEARCHED AREA & FND 30/82MM RDS, 30/82MM FUSES. J	
281200	16	280300H	FM 2ND ARVN A. 2/2 ARVN B. 280300H C. FR 790384 D. 1 EN CO. ATTACKED 2/2 ARVN LAST NIGHT. F. 9 KIA G. 4 WIA (E) 8 WIA (M) I. 10 NVA (G). NOT CARRIED ON OUR TOTALS. J	

28-2 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

280001-282000H JUNE 69

ACTION

IN
281350

17 281990H

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

FM THAI AG. PIR C/1/61 B. 281090H O. FR 803236
D. PIR RECD SNIPER FIRE FM 1 EN. REFORMED FIRE & PURSUED
EN. THAI WAS NOT STOPPED BY EN-USERS ~~OF~~ AK-47. C1
E. 100 YD FROM EN. AG ON STATION. RAN ~~1/2~~ 1/3. PIR SWEEPING
AREA. STILL HUNTING FOR SNIPER FIRE. P. 1 EN KIA (USA)
G. 1 EN AG (USA). J.
RUB T 28 P 28-4

281355

18 281145U

FM TFW A. RECON TM MARBLE CHAMP B. 201145H U. PR 930624
D. TM ENCOUNTERED 4-5 NVA. E. AO NW STATION, REACTIONARY
FORCE INROUTE TO TM POSSE.

201347

19 281135M

FM TRN A. 1/3/9 B. 28X135H C. FR 869324 D. CONTACT WAS INITIATED BY 2-3 BN. ANOTHER SMALL GROUP HAD ALSO BEEN SIGHTED. AO ON STATION WHEN CONTACT WAS MADE. EN FORCE APPEARED TO BE A REAR GUARD. B. P/W BEING RUN.

289 卷二

20

FM THH A, 0/2/4 B. 263047 G. FR 945630 HN 935630
D. MADE CONTACT W/INK SLICK HN FORGE. MEDVAC ~~GEORGE~~ ~~TOOK~~ H
G-3 ~~ENTERED MEDVAC. ALSO REC'D 3 RIDS 60MI MORT~~
~~W-4 AND 1 KIDING MEDVAC DUE TO HEAT, WHILE IN SUPPORT OF G-3.~~
B. MEDVAC ~~COMP.~~ RAN ~~4/5~~ & AFTY. G. 2 WIA (H), 1 NRC (H). J.

201615

21 2812598

FM DIV AO XD955628 RECON TM IN CONTACT. AO RAN 2 A/S,
7 BUNKS DEST. 7 SHQ FIRES.

280910

22 280910E

FM 100TH AO 149870 1/ 2; TON TRUCK WITHOUT A TOP W/ 10-15
PERSONNEL AT ROAD INTERSECTION.

281616

23 281040E

FM DIV AO 093669 AO CBS 2 RET SITES 12-28 POSITS FACING
A-4 AND 8-12 POSITS FACING G-2. MINED 1 ARTY DEPT, 6 BUNK
DEPT, 1 SEC EXPLOS. TRAIL FM RET SITES TO BUNKS. AO RAN
ON-30 ORD W/1 BUNK DEPT.

201700

06-10 ORD W/1 BRK DIST.
 RM GOC WATCH OFFICER: I HEARBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES
 7-23 ARE CORRECT AS REC'D IN THE GOC AND ALL ACTIONS
 TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

RHP T. J. Shewchuk 1/11 USED
ASSURED THE DU YES AS GDD WALCH OFFICER

281B00

24 291.300

FM TTH A. 1/5/9 B. 281500Z C. PR 876341 D. SEARCH OF AREA
OF LAST NIGHTS CONTACT, FND 2 POOLS OF BLOOD. ALSO FND
BATTLE DRESSINGS W/BLOOD AND EVIDENCE OF BODIES BEING DRAG
AWAY. FND 1 BODY AS DEPARTING AREA. HAD BEEN KILLED BY SAV.
CCHPT MNN. REF "J" ENTRY 5 R-28-1(G). 3 KIA(H) 1. 2 NVA(G).

261,800

25 281445

FM DIV AO XD863320 SDS EN POSTE, AO BAN A/S. XD863316
SDS EN POSTE, AO BAN OY-BO ORD. L. 2 NVA KBA.

251845

26. 2014-01-01

FM THE: A.G./2/4 B. 281600H G. 948627 HN. 947628 D. PATROL
WHILE ON MOVE TO SECURE LZ W/S TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 6-8
NVA ON HIGH GROUND. E. BROKE CONTACT W/ ONE SERIOUS CAS.
P. PFC 2/4 PROVIDED ASSIST. IN MEDICAL. SECURED LZ & SEARCH
GROUND FOR IN. G. 1 WIA (E).

282000

28-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COO

28-001-282100H JUNE 69

TIME	IN	*J* DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281848	27	281615H	IN THE A.0/1/61 B.281515H C.809231 D. WHILE SEARCHING AREA AROUND TANKS THAT WERE DAM 26 JUNE. A SFD WAS DIT W/REMOVED 2 MAN IN DARK. E. SEARCHED AREA & MONITORING CONF. G. 1 WIA(S).	
281050	28	280930H	IN THE REFER JOURNAL ENTRY # 17 P 28-3. A.0/1/61 B.280950-281240H C.806236 D. 281000-281010H E.0/1/61 ENCOUNTERED EST NVA SQD. SURPRISED EN WHO WERE SETTING SFD'S ON DAM VEHICLES. EN ALSO SETTING UP AMB AROUND VEHICLES. E. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE, EN FLED WEST. CALLED A/3, W/REMOVED 2 MAN IN DARK. E. SEARCHED AREA & MONITORING G. 1 EN KIA, G. 4 WIA(M), L. 1 NVA(C), M. 1 CHI COM CLAYMORE, N. ONE COM GREN, 1 FOX MED GEAR.	
281930	29	281825H	IN THE 2ND ARVN: A.11 APC B.281825H C.1-2 EN. 198742, 198750 D. RECD 5/60 RND, NVA CAS. E.0/62 AT A-2 FIRED 27/105 RND, UNK RESULTS.	
282212	30	281800H	IN THE: A.0/3/9 B.281800H C.875316 D. FND 15 BIRKS RANGE IN 9-0 FT LONG, 5-8 FT LONG, & 4-8 FT WIDE. ALL BIRKS HAD 18-24 INCHES OVERHEAD. 1/50 CAL POSTR W/2 STORAGE COM- PARTMENTS CONTAINING 2000 RND ARMOUR PIERCING RND, 1/60MM MORTAR RND ALSO FND. 1/60MM MORTAR RND W/FUSLS. 1/60MM BASE PLATE IN GOOD CONDITION. 4 GEL COR'S, 3 SACHEL CHAR 3 NVA GAS MASKS (OFFICER TYPE), 1 NVA P TOOL, 1 CANNISTEN W/CANNED STAL, EMPTY C BAYONET GANS W/GERMAN WRITING, ALL GEAR IN GOOD SHAPE, NOT OVER 1 MONTH OLD AT 875316. 3 FTR SPOTTED 4 NVA SHOOTING AT GUN SHIPS AND HELOS. OPENED FIRE ON THEM & RECEIVED FIRE RM 867320, 870324 & 870326 & ALL AROUND THE AREA. NVA USING AK & AMFO-MATIC WEAPONS. E. CONT SEARCH & DIT ALL GEAR. JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 28 JUNE 69.	
282400				
282400				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL*HIST*

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MAR DIV COS
DONG HA ARVN
FROM: 290000H
TO: 292400H

TIME	IN	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
------	----	---------	-------------------------	--------

290001
290100

1
2

JOURNAL OPENED FOR 29 JUNE 69.
FM COS WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL
ENTRIES 24-2 ARE CORRECT AS REC'D IN THE COC AND ALL
ACTION TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

[Signature] 1ST INF USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

[Signature] 1ST INF USMC

282245

3

281115H FM TM: A. 1/3/9 B. 281115H C. 871529 D. MADE CONTACT
W/EST 2 NVA CO IN A BUNKER COMPLEX. E. PULLED BACK
& CALLED IN SUPPORTING ARMS & RAN A/S. AREA WILL BE
PREPARED DURING THE NIGHT & ATTACK WILL BE CONTINUED
IN THE AM W/M/3/9. *Refer to #6 P. 3 J.B*

290001

4

281050H FM RECON: A. RECON TM B. 281050H C. XD937627 D. TM LANDED
IN SQUARE 12 AT XD940626 WHENEVER BEGAN TO LEAVE. EN
BEGAN TO MOVE UP HILL. CONTACT INITIATED AT 1030H WHEN
2 EN WERE OBS TO N.W. TM OBS 4 MORE EN TO NORTH, 4
TO N.W., & 3 TO WEST. TM RECEIVED AL-47'S & 2 CHI COM
GREEN. AC AND F/W EXPENDED ORDNANCE OVER AREA W/UNK RESULTS. J
FM 1/3: A. A/1/61 B. 281815H C. 410550 D. APC HIT UNK
TYPE MINN. APC IS POSSIBLE TETAL LOSS. E. MED EVAC
COMPLETED. APC EVACED BACK TO UNIT. G.3 WIA(E).

290435

281815H

290530

29-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

25001 24000 JUL 69

flist

INCLOSURES, REFERENCES, ORDERS

4530

IN THE A. 1/3/9 D. 200715N G. IN 930624 INP "T" 3 P. 29-1
 D. 2 LINES ON LONG CANTER UNDER HEAVY FIRE IN THE AR-47, 50 GAL W
 & ONE COM GREENS, IN THE WELL, FORCIBLY BURN ON TWO SEPARATE LINES.
 D. ARMY, AIR CALLED IN. A/B RICE ON SLOPE OF HILL. P/TS HAD TO
 WITHDRAW AT 1600 UNDER COVER OF AIR. CONT ATTACK AT DAWNIGHT
 AFTER PREP FIRES COMP. P. 1 IN THE, 1. 20 WEA (H), 9 WEA (H),
 2. 34 WEA (H). FOR CAS. REVEN 18/22 P. 29.3 J.B
 IN THE A. REVEN 18/22 P. 29.3 J.B
 J. IN 930624 & 957627 D. TM IN CONTACT W/4-5 WVA. ED FOLLOWING
 GRAVE. FL. NO ON STATION & REACTION WORKS ON WY. H. 1 AR-47
 1 HIVE LATCHING. W. BLANKS OF DRY WOOD, BRAC GREEN, 1 HPG IND. 3/4
 IN 000 W2: ALL COMING UP. I REMEMBER CURRENT THAT JOURNAL EDITING
 3-4 ARE RACIALLY CORRECT AS HEARD IN 000 AND ARE OFFICE CLARK
 IAS HENRY LOSTER HE USE MASTER NOW SHEET.

Charles H. Smith, JR. IN USE
ISSUED THE DUTCH AS DOG WALKER (1961)

GROUP OF 12 ALL-STATE IT UNITS

FM 31 MAR 4. 7/5 P. 20115N G. 211 213500 D. JUMP & DRILLOR
FM 31 MAR OVER TETARD. & TEN WHITE MEDICATED. E. MEDICAL
1000. 3. & 1000 (E).

THE PERSON A. RECOVER THE YEAR B. 2000 2001. THE COSMO
D. THE HAD NOT COME TO THE S. THE DISTRICT TO BE 2

WE ALSO HEARD FEW OTHERS POPPING OUT DOWN TO 8-5W. WE HAD
TRAIL.

FM 211 A. E/1/61 B. 290056H C. BR 031379 D. TANK W/1/61
HTO TANK, 2ND ROAD MINE ON LEFT SIDE HIT MINE. 3 ROAD WHEELS
BLOWN OFF. CHASSIS ON FIRE 5' LONG, 4' WIDE & 4' DEEP.
E. GOVT SEARCH, PROCEEDING FOR MORE MINES. TANK WILL BE TOWED
20 FEB JANUARY.

IN THE A. R. 1/61 B. 291227H G. DE 084579 D. AN APC HIT WHILE
 RETURNING FROM THE BUREAU TANK UNIT WITH, DAMAGE TO APC, CRACKED
 BLOCK, TIRE, TRANSMISSION & RADIATOR MESH. 4 ROAD WHEELS &
 ASSEMBLY BLOWN OFF. BOD TM CHIEF HAD NONE EITHER PLANTING OR
 LAW EXPLOSIVE. E. CALLED MEDICAL, COLD SWEEP, APC TOTAL LOSS,
 IN 4 TIA(B) (USA).

[illegible]

21. RECON TM 302 B, 2912401 C, 998402 D, TM FID
CAVE AND 2 BINS, B, CALLED FIDIS 1511, 2 BINS DEST.

29.4 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

272 292200H JUNE 69

IN	TH	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291700	14		FM COC VO: ALL COME UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 8-14 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

UNCLASSIFIED

RGP Weddworth
 ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER
FR. M. K. [Signature] 1ST LT USMC

Hist

291810	15	291740H	FM 2 ARVN TO: A. A/2 B. 291740H C. 210747 EN. 194748 D. REC'D 3/60M, NEG CAS. E. ARVN COUNTER 20/103M.
291900	16	291535H	FM RECON: A. RECON TM B. 291535H C. 953367 D. TM HAD MOVED 20M & VOICES 40M AWAY ON TOP OF A HILL. TM ALSO HEARD WOOD BEING CUT 200 M TO THE SOUTH. NEG ACTION TAKEN.
292014	17	291845H	FM DIV AO: X D 690212 BNK COMPLEX W/RECENT ACT. 1 ARTY MEN. 1 REA, 6 BNKS DEST. I. 1 NVA (C).
291945	18	291200H	FM 3D MAR: A. B/1/3 B. 291200H C. 086634 EN. SAME D. UNIT FND 22 BNKS SOME WERE USED RECENTLY. ALSO FND MISC ORDNANCES & DOCUMENTS. E. DEST ORDNANCE & BNKS. WILL FORWARD DOCUMENTS. N. 2 RPG RND, 3 AK MAGS LOADED, 1 AK DRUM MAG W/AMMO, 72 MM RND, 3 BLOCKS TNT, 1/60M RND, 9 CHI COMPS, 2 A/T & 1 DIRECTIONAL MINE.
292015	19	291850H	FM DIV AO: X 957362 RECON TM CONTACT, 2 A/S, 2 REA, 2 BNKS DEST, 1 SEC EXPLOS. I. 2 NVA (C).
291950	20	291815H	FM 1/5: A. RANGER TM 1/5 B. 291815H C. 409348 D. TM HEARD VOICES & SPOTTED 1 NVA. E. TM INIT CONTACT W/1 NVA WHO WENT TOOK REFUGE IN A HOLE. TM CAPT WOUNDED NVA, OTHER IN FIRE RECEIVED. POW STATED OTHER NVA IN AREA, POW & TEAM EXTRACTED AT 291840. POW TOLD B MED, DIED ON ARRIVAL. I. 1 NVA KIA. M. INC 1 AK-47, 1/30 RND MAG.
291800	21	291715H	FM RECON: A. RECON TM 241 B. 291715H C. 031466 D. ABOVE GRID IS OUTSTANDING GRID FOR FO. UNLIMITED OBS TO S.E., S. & S.W. TM FND A GREEN BOTTLE W/NEG MARKINGS. E. NEG ACT TAKEN. TM SUSPECTED A PVE IN AREA THE LAST 30 DAYS. TM FND A SUSP AA POSIT AT YD031466.
291700	22		FM TTH: A. L/1/9 D. REF "J" ENTRY 6 P 29-2. TTH. CAS ARE AS FOLLOWS. N. 3 KIA, 6 12 VIA (B), 7 12A (H), 1 14 NVA (G), K. 1 POW.
292030	23	291935H	FM DEBD: A. DEBD B. 291935H C. DICE. D. DEBD 107MM RND. 107MM RND. 107MM RND. 2 PVE 107MM RND. G. 4 VIA (B), 5 VIA (B).
292145	24	291930H	FM 2D MAR: A. A/2/3 B. 291930H C. 072540 D. MARQUE SWEEPING UP A CLAYMORE MINE HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE. B. MARQUE REQUESTED. G. 1 RND (E).
292200	25	291230H	FM TTH: A. L/1/9 B. 291230H C. 869522 D. FND A 2 80 RND PERIMETER 1/30 TO 40 FOOTING HOLES (10-15 W/AMMO) 25 LIVING BNKS, (4 X 6 X 8 M) W/TOPS. E. COME TO SEARCH AREA. N. 20 LBS RICE IN BAGS, 22 RPG BOOSTERS, 3 "E" TOOLS, 1 LB TNT, 30 CHI COMPS, 10 OZ MARIJUANA, 10 PENTILLIAN CAPSULES & 21 MAPS OF NORTH VIETNAM.

29-5

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL**UNCLASSIFIED**JOURNAL, 3D MAR DIV COG
TIME

290002-292400H JUNE 69

IN	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
292200H	26 292247H	FM 3D MAR: A. RECON TM B. 292147H C. 088698 EN. 076686 D. SPOTTED UNK NUMBER OF NVA & REC'D 10-12 RND. RECOILESS RIFLE. E. CONDUCTING ARTY MEN ON EN POSIT.	
292210	27 292346H	FM 108 AO: YD141757 BNKS W/FRESH ACT. 1/2 ARTY MEN, 2 EN. 3 SEC EXPLOS. 4 BNK DEST. 1. 2 KIA (C)	VR J
292150	28 292100H	FM TH: A. M/3/9 B. 292100H C. 870319 D. FND 5 L-FRAME BNKS, W/24-36 INCHES OF DIRT ON TOP & STEPS LEADING DOWN INTO THEM. ALSO 1 MORTAR FIT W/FRENCH LEADING TO BNK. ALL BNKS CAPABLE OF HOLDING 6-8 NVA. BNKS APPEAR TO BE 3-6 MONTHS OLD. E. CONT SEARCH.	3D MAR DIV AIR 0
292212	29 292030H	FM DIV AO: KD957362 RECON TM IN CONTACT. 1 A/S, HB 232 90/100. 1 KBA, 1 SEC EXPLOS. 2 SEC FIRES. TM EXTRACTED SAFELY. 1. 1 KBA.	J.B
292400		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 29 JUNE 69.	
292400		29-4	

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

3D MAR DIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 300000H
TO: 302400H

TIME

IN	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
300000	1	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 30 JUNE 69.	
300100	2	EN COG WD: ALL COME UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 15-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

Charles A. Greenfield 1ST LT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

292345

5 292515H

FM RECON: A. RECON TM 2B3 B. 292515H C. KD957362 D. TM HEARD VOICES APPROX 40M TO N.E. TM MOVED TO KD957362 AND OBS 3 BNKS (3 X 2FT). THE TM THEN OBS 2 BN ON TRAIL AT SAME GRID MOVING W-E. AO CAME ON STATION. RAN AWAY. AO CAME 1 EN KIA BY 1/2. EN THEN MOVED DOWN HILL TOP TO TH'S FRONT. MOVING TOWARD TM CONTACT WAS INITIATED. 2 EN KILLED. TM MOVED TO LZ AT 1200H FOR EXTRACTION. BY 1200H, SAP WAS REC'D ON EXTRACTION. ENF BY ENEMY AT 1200H. 29-4.

300300

30-1
Results 3 NVA/KIA (C)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALHist
281

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV 008

300001-302400H JUNE 69

TIME

IN "J" DIV INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS ACTION

292350 4 292233H FM TH: A. TM ARMOR & TMD B. 292233H C. 817275 D. LZ
SAIGON WAS ATTACKED BY EST 20 NVA. EMPLOYED SAF &
RPG. ATTACK CAME FM N & STOPPED AT 2300H. 1 APC HIT
BY RPG. REMAINS OF DAM ONE AT PRESENT. E. UNITS
RETURNED FIRE, CALLED ARTY & REQUESTED SPOOKY.
G. 4 USA VIA (E). HM

300145 5 300030H FM TCG 2ND ARVN: A. 174 RF. B. 300030H C. 222718 D. EST 2
PLTS OF NVA MOVING FM WEST. THEY FIRED SAF & B40 AND 1ST
PLT OF 174 RF. E. FR FIRED RETURNING W/SAF. F. 1 FR KIA,
G. 3 WIA (E), 1 WIA (M).

300220 6 291315H FM TH: A. 1/3/9 B. 291315H C. 869322 D. FND 3 COMPLETE
PACKS, 6 COOKING KITS W/ FRESH COOKED CHOW, 44 RPG RNDs,
70 CHI COMs, 1 COMPLETE 1st AID KIT, 1 MAP CASE, 15
MAP PICTURES & LETTERS, 20 RIFLE GRNS, 60 CHI COM PONCHO'S,
12 OFF GAS MASKS, 50 PAIR NEW TROUSERS, 3 NEW SHIRTS, 2
WHITE T-SHIRTS, FRESH TRAIL LEADING SOUTH W/ COM W/ THE
ON TRAIL, 300 RNDs 50 CAL AMMO, 50/60 FM RNDs, 2 AK-47'S
DAM BY CORNEL, 1 RADIO ANT, 70 KNS HIDE IN BAGS, CHI
COM SORT COVERS W/ NAMES OF THE AREA, ALSO 1969,
E. COM SEARCH OF AREA. I. FND 9 NVA BODIES IN DRK,
M. IWC 2 AK-47'S.

300230 7 291530H FM TH: A. 1/3/9 B. 291530H C. 869322 D. FND 80 FIGHTING
HOLES, 40 LIVING BIRKS (4 X 5 X 7 FT), 14 COMPLETE PACKS,
1/2ND AID KIT, 1 UNIL SHIRT & TROUSERS, 1 HAMMOCK, 1
PORKNO W/ GROUND COVER, 1 FLASH LIGHT W/ BATTERIES, 6 COOKING
KITS, 1 ROLL OF INNER TUBE USED FOR SANDALS, 1 CIVILIAN
TRANS RADIO MADE IN NVN, 1 WALLET, 1 BEAR, 1 NVA FLAG,
23 FRESH BLOODY BATTLE DRESSING, & 1 GRAVE W/ BODY IN
PLASTIC. BODY 5 FT 2 INCHES TALL, APPROX 60 LBS, 7-8 HOURS
OLD. E. COM SEARCH OF AREA. I. 1 NVA (B) (C)

300240 8 291700H FM TH: A. 1/3/9 (-) B. 291700H C. 875310 D. FND 100 BIRKS,
19 OF WHICH WERE A BRANK TYPE. NUM 50 CAL & MORTAR POSITS
W/ TRENCHES CONNECTING THEM. COOKING POTS W/ CHIMNEYS
COVERED BY BRUSH TO COVER THE SMOKE. NEW TRAILS RUN
E-W. W/ STEPS CUT IN STEEP PLACES. TRAIL HAS SHOWN HEAVY
USE IN LAST 2 DAYS & RECENT TRENCH SHOES PRINTS. TRAIL
GRS GROSSES AREA IN PROFUSION, EST USED BY 100-500 MEN,
ALSO FND SCATTERED CHI COMs, 50 CAL RNDs, AK-47 RNDs,
82MM RNDs, 8 A/T MINES, GAS MASKS & PONCHO'S, NUM
CLOTHES, MED BOTTLES, TOOLS, RATION CANS, HELMETS &
CANNERS. 107MM RKT CANISTERS, COM WIRE, AMMO POUCHES,
EQUIP ABOUT 6 MO OLD. E. RETURNED TO NIGHT POSIT, PART
OF THE GEAR WILL BE SENT BACK & THE REST WILL BE DEST.

30-2

300515

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
JOURNAL RD MARDIV COG

300 302400H JUNE 69

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTIONS

300600 9 292300H FM 2ND ARVN A. 3/2 ARVN B. 292315H C. FR 920481
D. 3/2 ARVN REC'D 15/105MM RND8, REQ GAS. J

300600 10 300330H FM 2ND ARVN A. 2/2 ARVN B. 300330H C. FR 809778 D.
REC'D 6/105MM RND8. G. 1 ARVN MIA (S), 2 MIA (M). NOT CARRIED
ON OUR TOTALS. J

300800 11 292300H FM RECON A. RECON TM 1D2 B. 292300H C. 086699
D. TM HAD MFT AT ABOVE TIME & GRID. TM BELIEVES 3-5 EN.
CALLED FIRE MEN W/UNK RESULTS. E. MFT STOPPED. J

300900 FM COG WO: ALL COMMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT
JOURNAL ENTRIES 3-11 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS
REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN
LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

Charles A. Greenfield 1ST LT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

RGP Wablen 1ST LT USMC.

300900 12 291830H FM RECON A. RECON TM 101 B. 291830H C. 982405 TM HEARD
MFT ON TOP OF HILL, SUB 8-30 EN. FIRED HAT W/UNK RESULTS. J

300810 13 292330H FM TRF A. 1/3/9 B. 292330H C. FR 869322 D. MID IVA CO SIZE
PERIM, 50 FIGHTING HOLES, APPROX 20 MEN LEAVING PERIM, COMPLEX
CONSISTED OF 45 HUNKS ABLE TO HOLD 1 CO. BODIES & PARTS OF
BODIES END AROUND PERIM. EST OF 20 (MIA) COULD BE 90. Hm
E. AS SAID AREA COULD BE HUN W/POSITIVE RESULTS. I. 20 NVA (G). K/H

301045 14 300815H FM 1/5 A. 1/1/11 B. 300815H C. FR 285422 D. MID 2 PPS-43
9MM SUB M. AND APPROX 20 LBS POLISHED RICE & 2 MAG W/7.62
RND8. E. GRAB EVAC TO LZ SEARCH, RICE DEST. M. 2 INC. J,B

301100 15 300830H FM RECON A. RECON TM 101 B. 300830H C. 982408 D. TM MID LARGE
TRAIL THAT IS WERE USED.

301140 16 291935H FM MTR-62 A. MTR-62 B. 291935H C. 248585 D. REF "J" ENTRY
23 R-29-3 D. REC'D 3 RND8 107MM
G. CHANGE TO 5 MIA (E). J,B

301125 17 292330H FM TRF A. 0/1/61 & B/1/71 B. 292330H C. FR 818275
D. B/1/71 & C/1/61 WERE ATTACKED BY EST 40 NVA W/RPG & SAF.
REC'D SPORADIC RPG'S & SAF UNDER 3000M. D. RETURNED FIRE. CF

301330 18 301000H FM TRF A. 1/3/4 B. 301000H C. FR 007565 H. 011564
D. CONCRETE CULVERT TYPE STRUCTURES WAS BLOWN CAUSING STRUCTURE
CRACKS. 2 BUSH ROAD BLOCKS AT SAME GRID. DEBRIS SPREAD 100M
ON ROAD W/SIGNS & ROAD BLOCKS. E. PREP FIRED AREA W/DUSTER &
GREN. SENT BACK FOR GRAPPLING HOOKS.

301310 19 301240H FM 109TH A. 1/44 B. 301240H C. FR 008565 D. DUSTER HIT MINE, VB
DAM WNK, HAPPENED AT 1220 FROM ELLIOT TO REB. F. 1 FR KIA (SEARCHED)
G. 1 MIA (S), 1 MIA (M). Refer to #25 P. 30-4 J,B

301300 20 300940H FM TRF A. 1/3/9 B. 300940H C. FR 837352-823352 D. AT FIRST
GRID, MID 10 FIGHTING HOLES. AT 2ND GRID MID 3 RPG RND8. J

30-5 CONFIDENTIAL

Hiet

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL500 MAR 30 RANDIV CO
TIMEIN "J" DIV
301333 21 301055H

301303 22 301010H

301400 23 301245H

301400 24 292330H

301600 25 301300H

301500 26 301300H

301455 27 301140H

301620 28 301100H

301700 29 301523H

301710 29 301523H

301700 30 301400H

301923 31 301700H

301945

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

ACTION

FM THH A. M/3/4 B. 301055H C. FR 968553 D. 4 HAND
MADE CANNISTERS APPROX 1' LONG & 6" DIA WEIGHT 30LBS.
E. HAD FIRE TEAM CHECK AREA. WILL BRING 1 CANNISTER BACK. J
FM THH A. I/3/9 B. 301010H C. FR 829555 D. FID SMALL HIK
THAT HAD 2 SLEEPING AREAS, FIGHTING POSITS & 3 EMPTY GRAVES. J
FM RECON A. RECON TM 2A3 B. 301245H C. 205537 D. TM OBS
4 HIKS SWIMMING & WASHING CLOTHES IN RIVER AT 205537.
THEY WERE CARRYING FISHING GEAR, TM CONT TO OBS. J

FM THH A. I/3/9 B. 292330H C. 869522 REF "J" ENTRY 13 P-30-3
AREA S & SW IS CONSOLIDATED W/EST 1000 HIKS. AO STATES AREA
S & SW FOR 2000M COULD BE HIT W/POSITIVE RESULTS. J

REF "J" ENTRY 19 P-30-3 ~~STATED THAT THE AREA WAS NOT SEARCHED~~, SEARCH
PERSONNEL WORKING ON REE #9 STEPPED ON A-T MINE AND DETONATED
SAME. PERSONNEL IN AREA REC'D SHRAPNEL. USA-DUSHER ALSO REC'D
SHRAPNEL. B. HEDYAC REQUESTED AND 8-000. P. 1 KIA, G. 1 WIA (S),
2 WIA (S) (USA). (TOTAL 3 WIA (S)). J,B

FM 3D MAR A. "B" GO 3D ENGR B. 301300H C. FR 129669
EN 126670 D. WHILE ON W/VOYX TO DISPOSE OF HED AMMO, REC'D
APPROX 5 HIKS N-79 FM 2 NVA. E. RETURNED S&P, NOTIFIED
M/3/3 TO SEARCH AREA. UNIT SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS. J

FM 3D MAR A. S-5 3D MAR B. 301140H C. FR 184588 EN 186592
D. WHILE TRAVELING E ON REE #9 S-5 VEHICLE REC'D 8 HIKS
SNIPER FIRE. E. VEHICLE CONT MEX. J

FM THH A. THH B. 301310-301432 C. FR VCB EN 914529
D. REC'D 10 HIKS, 3/107MM AT 1310H, 2/107MM AT 1351H,
2/122MM AT 1402H, 3/107MM AT 1432H. FIRE AT SOUTHERN FUEL
PITS, RESULTED IN LOSS OF 2 HIKS, 1 HIK DAM TO SOUTHERN FUEL.
ONE OF THE CRASH CREW WAS INJURED. 1 HIK KILLED, 4 WOUNDED IN
THE 1100 ENGR AREA. P. 1 FR KIA, G. 4 WIA (S). N. GUNNER
W/RY FIED. NO CH SEARCH. P. CH SEARCH. J,B

FM COB WO: ALL COMS UP. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES
12-28 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION
TAKEN HAS BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

RAP 11 March 1971 1ST LT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

22 March 1971 1ST LT USMC
FM THH A. M/3/4 B. 301055H C. FR 823266 D. HED FOLLOWING
ITEMS, 1 BAMBOO MAT 8-10' LONG BELIEVED USED TO CROSS BARBED
WIRE, 1 BOOSTER FOR 60MM MORT, 1 FIRST AID PACK, 200 HIKS,
10 W/OVERHEAD COVER. E. SEARCHED AREA & RETURNED TO GP.

FM HOB-62: A. HOB-62 B. 301400H C. 995560 D. ~~SEARCHED~~ 5
TON DUMP TRUCK GOING EAST ON REE #9 FM ECB, DETONATED MINE,
W/107MM FROM WHEEL OF TRUCK. B. HEDYAC COMP. G. 1 WIA (S). J,B

FM I/5: A. KILLER TM 3 301700H C. 283430 EN 283431 D.
TM ENGAGED 1 NVA HE WAS WEARING A PACK, PITH HELMET AND
GREEN UNIFORMS. CARRYING AK-47, HE WAS MOVING N-S. WHEN
ENGAGED. E. TM ENGAGED HIM W/S&P, RECON TM (REIN) WAS
SENT IN TO SEARCH AREA W/NEG RESULTS. J

30-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Hist

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CCG

300002-302400H JUNE 69.

TIME	"J" DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301920	32 301905H	FM TCG 2ND ARVN: A. 12TH APC ARVN. B. 301905H. C. A-2 EN. 180730, 194740 & 195751. D. A-2 REC'D 2 RND 82MM.	
302120	33 301805H	FM TCG: M/3/9. B. 301805H. C. 873312. D. DISCOVERED SWEEP TRAIL RUNNING DUE WEST FM ABOVE GRID. TRAIL BECAME WIDER AND SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE. AT 868312 APPROX 100-M FUMMER WEST ENCOUNTERED A BARRICADE ACROSS MAIN TRAIL. UNCOVERED 1 GRAVE AT 872309 WHICH CONTAINED 1 BODY W/ WOUNDS ^{HEAVILY USED} IN THE CHEST & STOMACH. BODY EST 2 DAYS OLD. AT GRID 868308 RND 15 MOORME, APPROX 1-YEAR OLD & 1 ONE-SON CLAYMORE. AT 864309 RND ENK COMPLEX CONTAINING 40 ENKS, ALL W/ OVER HEAD COVER. 4 MINER FUS. 2/50 CAL POSTERS, 2000/50 CAL ENDS, 500 PERIMETER. RND 16/08H ENDS, 8 WFA PAGES, 1 ACETATE OVERLAY & CARRYING CASE FOR 5741 RNT. B. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED FURTHER IN A.M. I. 1 KIA (C).	HEAVILY USED
302100	34 301300H	FM TEL: A. M/3/4. B. 301300H. C. 007365 REF "J" ENTRY 18 P.30-3. D. ROAD SWEEP TM CAME UPON A HASTELY CONSTRUCTED BARRICADE JUST PRIOR TO ARRIVING AT ABOVE GRID. ROAD SWEEP HELD UP, 81MI PREPARED AREA ON BOTH SIDES OF ROAD. ROAD SWEEP ADVANCED TO FIND CULVERT AT 011564 BLOWN UP. ROAD SWEEP ALSO SPOTTED 2 MORE BARRICADES. PROCEEDED TO CLEAR ROAD & AT 1ST BARRICADE RND 81D W/ SMALL A/PERSONNEL CLAYMORES. WHEN ENK ATTEMPTED TO CLEAR 1ST BARRICADE, RESULTING IN AN EXPLOS, WOUNDING 2 PERSONNEL. RND 1 MINE AT 1430 ON RETURN SWEEP. 012364 & 4 MINES LOCATED ON RD BETWEEN 009364-012564. E. MEDEVACED WIA'S & KIA'S, CLEAR RD & CHECKED OUT RD THOROUGHLY. RD BLOCK WAS MADE OF LOGS, BOULDERS & BRUSH FM SURROUNDING AREA. C. 2 WIA (E), N. 4 A/T MINES, 2 A/PERSONNEL MINES AT 012563, MINES BELIEVED TO BE PLASTIC 20-40 LBS, PRESSURE RELEASE A/T MINES, 6IN DIA, 4 INCHES DEPTH.	HM
302315	35 302110H	FM TEL: 3/4 REAR B. 302110-2115H. C. 001491 EN. 914329. D. APPROX 2110H 4 RNT ENDS IMPACTED VIS RD 978498. D/1/4 CONFIRMED EN GRID. E. FIRED 90/105 ENDS & COUNTER RNT FIRE.	J,B
302230	36 302220H	FM TNO: A. TNO. B. 302220H C. YD313677 D. PER PAT ON CUA VINE RIVER REC'D SHIPER FIRE FM YD313677 AT 302220H. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH M-79 AS ONE PERSON RAN FM BEACH. NO FR CAS, EN CAS UNK.	J

302400
302400

30-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL